

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

**NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
MICROFILM  
PUBLICATIONS**

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

267

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

**COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF  
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN  
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF  
TEXAS**

Roll 267

Second Infantry (First Infantry, Moore's Regiment;  
Galveston Regiment; Van Dorn Regiment), Hu - L1



**THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE  
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

Washington: 1960.

1838  
Hubbell, E. Francis

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50503994	20
2	4137	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*YH*

2

Texas.

*E. Francis Hubbell*  
*Lt*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Nov. 1*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. F. Hubbell*

Copy

(Confederate.)

*EN*

2

Texas.

*E Francis Hubbell*  
*Priv*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 5*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Nov. 1*, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died on the*  
*march from*  
*Corinth to Camp*  
*Ingram June 1, 1862*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*E Francis Hubbell*

(542)

Copyist.

Dr. Info

No. 394

Receipts for issues  
to the Army &c  
In 1862

Ord. Depot  
Corinth

2 Tex Inf.

Geo Mullen  
Requintine  
May 1 1862

Some rd ball  
On caps -

W. H. M.

# Special Requisition

\$900 For ~~6000~~<sup>5900</sup> B & B Cartridges for smooth bore Muskets -  
 " 2000 Extra pure Caps for do  
 " 2000 do do do for Rifled Muskets

I certify that - the above requisition is correct and that - the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service

Wm. H. Muller  
 Capt - Comdg 2<sup>d</sup> Tex Regt Infy

Will issue the articles specified in the above requisition

Com manding

Received at Corinth Miss the 1<sup>st</sup> of May  
 1862 of Wm H. Muller 5900 B & B Cartridges for smooth bore Muskets -  
 two thousand Extra pure Caps for smooth  
 bore Muskets - two thousand extra pure Caps  
 for Rifled Muskets - in full of the above  
 requisition

E. J. Hubblell  
 Private 2 Regt 40th

1994  
Hubert S.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50510915	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_\_.

**Commissioned officers present and absent:**

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

**Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:**

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_\_.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

**Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:**

**Absent enlisted men accounted for:**

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

March 15, 1865

S. Hubben  
Co. E. 2 Tex Inf

+ + + +

To the Secy of the

Galveston Mar 11th  
Recd ref to Camp paper.

2nd Regt.

Q. M. R. G. H. H.

C. M. R. G. H. H.

C. M. R. G. H. H.

H. C. R. 2 Co. V. D.  
Galveston Mar. 13. 65

Respectfully referred to Comdg  
Officer Co. E.

By Order of  
Maj. F. L. H.  
W. A. K. M.  
Lieut. & Adjt.

Co. E. 2 Tex Inf

Galveston Texas

March 15th

Disappeared & respectfully  
for and send a plate  
that I have since 71 men  
now on detached duty from  
my Company and would  
respectfully ask that there  
be no more detached from  
it

Wm. Holder Capt

Comdg Company

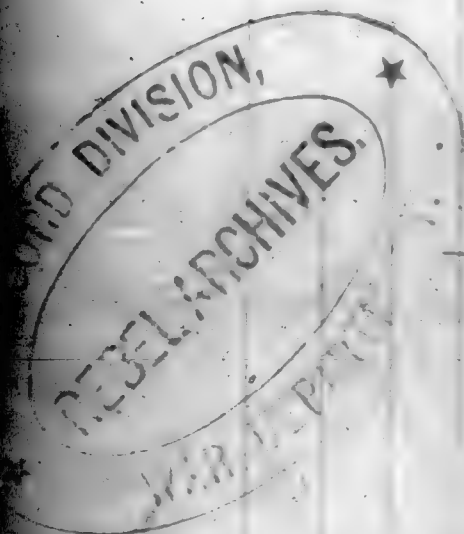
Co. E. 2 Tex Inf

H. C. R. 2 Co. V. D.

Galveston Mar 11th

Respectfully for i'd  
attention called to  
Endorsement of  
Capt. Holder,

C. M. R. G. H. H.  
Thas. Comdg Regt.



Quartermaster Office  
Halveston March 15<sup>th</sup> 1865

Major J. B. Clark  
A. A. General

Dear Sir

I most respectfully request  
that Private J. Butler Co "E" 2<sup>nd</sup> for duty be detailed to me  
as a Blacksmith, also Private J. H. Warden Co "E" 2<sup>nd</sup> for duty  
as Engineer 2<sup>nd</sup> class.

Very Respectfully Yours H. G. G.

H. G. G.  
Maj. G. G.

1942.  
Hubner. Edward

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hubner. Edmond.

1141  
*Huchting Co.*

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57509918	20
2	570152	21
3	0444	22
4	0727	23
5	1121	24
6	1434	25
7	1887	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

*H* (Confederate.)  
2 Texas.

*C. Hutchins*  
*Pt*, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent awaiting detail by order*  
*Medical Board. Aug. 1864*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Burns*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

G. Huchting

Pt

, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Apr

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Assigned for light duty as clerk by  
Med Brann for P.S.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. B. Duane

Copy.

(Confederate.)

*H*

2

Texas.

*G. Huchling*  
*Pt. F*

Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Recommended for detail as clerk  
by existing board about September*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Osbourne*

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

*R. Huchting*

*Pvt.*

*Co. F*

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Jan.*

, 186

*5*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick in Hospital Galveston*

*Jan 17. 1865*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 23, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Odium*

(Confederate.)

*17* | *2* | **Texas.**

*C. Buchting*  
*Pr*, Co. *2*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Died in H. since Jan'y 1865.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*  
(244) Copy.

JAN. 23.

50511121

1912.

(Confederate.)

*N*

2

Texas.

*L. Hutchings*

*Or*, Co. *1<sup>st</sup>*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *mch*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*D. Bell - under for East, mch*  
*20/65. mch 6/5.*

The 3d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

(644)

Captain

(Confederate.)

26

2

TEXAS.

*Leitch*  
Cor., Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Bill Ringer No - Mch 23/65*  
*Dr. L. M. J. Fu*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Cap. am Odham's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. L. Potter*

(64)

Copy.

1342  
*Hudson Edward H*

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5050.5454</i>	20
2	<i>5577</i>	21
3	<i>5687</i>	22
4	<i>5782</i>	23
5	<i>5863</i>	24
6	<i>5943</i>	25
7	<i>6004</i>	26
8	<i>7203</i>	27
9	<i>0923</i>	28
10	<i>510279</i>	29
11	<i>4427.5614</i>	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also *C.S. Navy.*

(Confederate.)

*H.*

2

Texas.

*Edward J. M. Anderson*

*Priv.*, Co. *14*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*Mich. & Apr.*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 25*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. W. L. Mc Linn's*

Period *During the war*

First paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

At what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*B. R. Stough*

(Confederate.)

11

2

Texas.

Edward M. Hudson

Priv., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 25, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. M. Ginnis

Period

For the war

Last paid:

By whom

Ritchardson

To what time

Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

*24.*

**2**

**Texas.**

*Ed. M. Hudson*

*Out.*, Co. *24.*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 25*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*.

By whom *Capt. M<sup>c</sup>Kinnis*

Period *For the war.*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. Foster*

To what time *Nov. 30*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *Due him for bounty \$50.00*

The 24 (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*B. R. Stough*

Copy

(Confederate.)

*H*

*2*

*Texas.*

*Edward N. Hudson*

*Lt.*, *Co. H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 25*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. N. L. Mc. Ginnis*

Period *During the War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Nager*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks *Due him for Bounty 57.00.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*N. H. Borzarth*

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

Ed. H. Hudson

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 25, 1861.

Where Galveston, Tex.

By whom Capt. Wm. Dinniss

Period The War.

Last paid:

By whom Lieut. Mc. Ginnis

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Due C. S. for Ordnance  
\$6.75.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

A

2

Texas.

Edward W. Hudson  
Sut., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 25, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. Mc Ginnis

Period The War

Last paid:

By whom Mc Ginnis

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: On detached duty at  
Wichitaw since Jan. 4th.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Brazier

Copyist.

(Confederate)

*H* | *1* *2* **Texas.**

*E. W. Hudson*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 25*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Mc. Innis*

Period *Mar.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Nugent*

To what time *June 30*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Due C. S. for absence*  
*\$ 9.00*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*J. H. Bozarth*

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

Hudson

part, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on guard duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*F. M. Henderson*  
*Prof*, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On Wharf Guard*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(344)

*J. M. Williams*

Copyist.

*H* (Confederate.) *2* *Texas.*

*G. F. Hudson*

*Re*, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Dec.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Dec 5*, 186*4*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Transferred to Army Co. 157 Gen. Hanes*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Russell*

Confederate.

H.

2

Texas.

Edw. Anderson.

But, Co. 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated

Not dated

Paroled

Not stated

Where captured

Vicksburg, Miss.

When captured

July 4, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

83

(5395)

Harri

Copied.

Hudson, Ed W

Pvt, Co. K

2 Reg't Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

501

Shirley

40

21 Texas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7<sup>th</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *Ed. H. Hudson* a *Private* of Co. *H* Reg't *21<sup>st</sup> Penn.*  
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-  
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms  
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military  
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or  
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United  
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

*E. H. Hudson.*

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

*Geo. W. Goodford* *Capt. U. S. A.* Reg't *1<sup>st</sup> Minn.* Vols,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

704

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of  
 Trans=Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General  
 Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General  
 R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of  
 West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not  
 hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capa-  
 city whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to  
 the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from  
 the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United  
 States.

Done at Houston, Texas,

this 1st day of June 1865.

~~James C. Delaney~~  
 Brenham Tex

Ed. W. Hudson  
 Adj. Co. H. 29 24 Regt

Ed. W. Hudson

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 2 Tex.

E. W. Hudson  
Priv. Co. H. 2 Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of

June

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra daily duty:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Detained as  
Courier

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 273.

B. V. Brown

(981)

5485

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE)

H

2

Texas

E. W. Hudson

Private Co H, 2nd Texas Vol

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the  
battle of Shiloh and those who  
returned from the field without  
arms; also those who brought in the  
enemy's guns in lieu of their own.  
Report dated

April 25, 1862.

Guns lost 1

Enem's guns

Remarks:

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

1743  
*Hudsbeth Thomas H*

Co. *E*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50503995</i>	2	<i>50511680</i>
3	<i>4094</i>	21	
4	<i>4168</i>	22	
5	<i>4245</i>	23	
6	<i>4294</i>	24	
7	<i>4353</i>	25	
8	<i>4414</i>	26	
9	<i>7488</i>	27	
10	<i>7743</i>	28	
11	<i>8077</i>	29	
12	<i>8379</i>	30	
13	<i>8634</i>	31	
14	<i>8808</i>	32	
15	<i>9216</i>	33	
16	<i>9475</i>	34	
17	<i>510474</i>	35	
18	<i>0713</i>	36	
19	<i>1103</i>	37	
20	<i>1365</i>	38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*EN* | 2 | Texas.

*Thomas W. Hudspeth*  
*Pvt*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 15*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Nov 1*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Appointed Q M*  
*by order of Col*  
*Wm P Rogers Dec 6*  
*1861.*

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was annexed to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

*N*

2

Texas.

*Thomas H. Hudspeth*  
*Lvt*, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 5*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Nov 1*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized ... September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

YH

2

Texas.

Thomas H. Hudspeth  
Priv., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Haskell

Period war

Last paid:

By whom J. E. Foster

To what time Dec 1, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Appointed commissary  
Clerk by order Col. W. P.  
Rogers.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(642)

J. P. Blinn

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*OK*

2

Texas.

*Thomas H. Hudspeth*  
*Priv.*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 5*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Hastell*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Foster for Regt.*

To what time *July 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(542)

*W. J. M.*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*TH*

2

Texas.

*Thomas H. Hudspeth*  
Priv., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 5*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *M<sup>o</sup> Yuma for Quait*

To what time *Sept 1*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Regimental Quait*  
*M. Clerk June 1862*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

*TH*

2

Texas.

*Thomas H. Hudspeth*  
*Sgt.*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 5*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *was*

Last paid:  
By whom *McGinnis*

To what time *July 1*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hudspeth*

(Confederate.)

EN

2

Texas.

Thomas N. Hudspeth  
Priv., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1863.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Washell

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. McGinnis

To what time Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On extra duty  
as clerk in Brigade  
Commissary Dept.  
since Dec/63

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*W. W. Smith*  
Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb*, 1862  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on furlough*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(544)

*J. Stearns*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. H. Fenderson  
privt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1863.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent west of Miss  
River

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment, October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Steason

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

Thom H. Hudspeth

Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

clerk in Q. M. Dept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

La Boyd  
Copyist.

Confederate.)

76

2

Texas.

Thom Hudspeth

Pat, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mch*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Tele. in Regt & M. Sept*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 23, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*I A Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*H*

*2*

TEXAS.

*J. H. Hudspeth*

*Pvt*, Co *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furlough*

The 2d (also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 40 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. A. Boyd*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*H*  
*P. H. Hudspeth*  
*Priv*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*May*

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Asst. J. M. Clark March*  
*2, 1864.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. M. Clark*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

2

Texas.

*T. H. Hudspeth*  
Capt., Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Act from 1st*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*William*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*S. H. Hudspeth*

*P. S.*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Oct 2. M. H. Hudspeth*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*M. H. Hudspeth*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*H*  
*1. H. Hudspeth*  
*Pt*, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Transferred to Marshall. Tex.*  
*Joany Dec. 12 1864. by order Gen. Hanes*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61. Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Duncker*

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

J. H. Hudspeth

, Co. C<sup>o</sup>, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan.

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough of 30 days from Aug 17 1865.  
Wm Hanes.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment, Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

O. J. Russell

(344)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*H. Hudspeth*  
*Priv*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*abs. without leave since*  
*Feb 1865*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(644)

*W. S. Mayfield*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*N*

2

Texas.

*W. H. Hudspeth*

*Pr*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*5*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Enrolled in Prov. Mar. Office: 33,  
Feb 26, May 24.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. H. Hudspeth*

(544)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*26*

2

TEXAS.

*J. H. Hendrix*  
*Cor*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Cork in Prov. Mar. Office S/O 33*  
*Feb'y 21/65 7:19 P.M.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was at independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company H.

*W. M. Potter*

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

T. H. Hudspeth

Pvt. Co. E, 2nd Tex.

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and  
privates employed on extra duty  
at Jackson, Miss.

during month of June, 1863

by whose order employed

Nature of service Mechanic

TERM OF SERVICE:

from June 9, 1863  
to June 30, 1863

Remarks:

85

Roll No.

Staer

Copyist.

1744  
*Hubner Daniel*

Co. *B*, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50502519	2	
2	2624	3	
3	2710	4	
4	2792	5	
5	2873	6	
6	2952	7	
7	3012	8	
8	4092	9	
9	4265	10	
10	4515	11	
11	4856	12	
12	510002	13	
13	0357	14	
14	0644	15	
15	1044	16	
16	1347	17	
17	1738	18	
18	44282193	19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*He*  
*Daniel Heibner*

*Oct*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich + April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Mich 10*

, 1862.

Where

*Comps Ba*

By whom

*Lt Jit Mangum*

*war*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Wm. R. R.*

(Confederate.)

*H*

2

Texas.

*Daniel Kuebner*  
*Pvt*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Camp Bee*

By whom *Lt J. Mangum*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dure's Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. W. Potter*

(Confederate.)

46

2

Texas.

Daniel Huebner

Pvt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted: Mich 10, 1862.

Where Camp Bee

By whom Wm Mangum

Period war

Last paid: Sept 25

By whom Foster

To what time April 10, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 94, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

(Confederate.)

*He*

2

Texas.

*Daniel Henebrier*

*Pot*, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Mich 10*, 1862.

Where

*Camp Bee*

By whom

*Lt J. M. Mangum*

Period

*war*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Wager*

To what time

*June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent

*present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. W. Potter*

(Confederate.)

*He*

2

Texas.

*Daniel Eubank*

*Priv*, Co. *3*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*Apr & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186

Where *Camp Bee*

By whom *Lt J. M. Mangum*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt M. Guinn*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Wm. P. H.*

(Confederate.)

*He*

2

Texas.

*Daniel Huebner*  
Post, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*March 10*

, 1862.

Where

*Camp Bee.*

By whom

*L. J. W. Mangum*

*War*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*L. McGinnis*

To what time

*Dec 31*

, 1862.

Present or absent

*present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. W. Potter*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2 | 2 | Texas.

James Porter  
Port, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y Feb'y, 1864.

Enlisted:  
When March 10, 1862.

Where Camp Bee

By whom Lt. J. M. Mangum

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. McGinnis

To what time Feb'y 28, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Over's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. M. Porter

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*D. D. C. C. C.*

*Pat*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Furloughed 17 days. July 29/64 by or d Gen Daves.*

The 2d (also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 33, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. M. Williams*

Copyist.

26

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Dan Hiebner

Priv., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. in foundry Aug 2 / 64  
By order of Ben Magruder

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 2d, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 2d, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Samuel H. ...*

*...*, Co. B., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Defunct ...*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 | Texas.

J. Huebner

Re, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

J. McKen's Foundry Houston  
S. O. 215. Aug. 2. 1864. by the Regt. Major

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 40 ed, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Russell

(Confederate.)

4

2

Texas.

Dan Huebner

25

, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*S. Mechanic with Lt Col Kellenburg  
Lo 215 Aug 2 1864 Km Wagner*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A/S. Sumner*

(344)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

San Huebner

Pt

, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

J. G. Seagull with H. T. Scott.

O. O. 107 Dec. 24 1864 Ben Walker

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Odium

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

San Huebner

Pte

, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Went as deserter with Capt. H. T.  
Dett. So. 17. Dec 26. 1864 Dis. H. 2

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 23, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Johnson

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*S. Huebner*  
*Br*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *July*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det'd Saddle Co. 107 Dec 24/64*  
*Dist Hd Qrs.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 40 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*WM Potter*

(344)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 | Texas.

D. Huebner  
1st, Co. B, 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of March, 1865.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Des. Sanders Dec 26/64  
Dis. 1419

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. V. Mayfield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

2

Texas.

J Hughes

Co

, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Discharged S/O 102 Dec 26/64*

*Referred to from Dis H & O's.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 33, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. L. T. H.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

Tex

Daniel Smith  
Pot Co 15 x Tex

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

Paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., July 16, 1863.

Where captured Vicksburg Miss

When captured July 4, 1863.

Remarks:

L. B. Smith

*Huebner, Daniel*

*Pvt., Co. B*

*2 Reg't Tex Inf*

(Confederate.)

*1* Inclosures.

Final Cards

Final Records

Form of Dis. for Discharge

Med. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Attachment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record */*

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Mortality Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Interment

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Property

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

1907

D. H. Johnson

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 16 1863.

ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

*D. H. Hubner* ..... a Private of Co *B* 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt *Texas*

C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the city of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—  
that I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of any prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

*Daniel H. Hubner*

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this 16 day of July 1863.

*Samuel R. Spencer* Regt *27th* Capt  
Captain AND PAROLING OFFICER. Vol.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*H* | *2* | *Texas*

*Dan Huebner*

*2 Tex. Inf*

Appears on a

**Report**

of detailed and employed men at the Ordnance  
Depot of Supplies at Houston, Texas, for the  
month of February, 1865.

Report dated

*Not dated*, 186

Residence

*Houston*

Date of detail

*Dec 14*

, 1864.

By whose order

*Genl Walker*

Occupation

*Saddler*

Class

*2nd*

Rate of pay per day, \$

*4.00*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*R. B. Duncan*

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | . 2 | Tex

D. Huebner  
Oct. 2 Tex Inf

Appears on a

**Report**

enlisted men detailed in Ordnance Depot,  
Dist. of Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, at  
Houston, Texas, for November, 1864. Capt.  
H. T. Scott, Commanding.

Report dated

Not dated, 186

When detailed

Oct 14

, 1864.

How employed

Saddles

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. B. Duncan

(54)

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

74 2 Tex

San Huebner  
Private 2 Regt, Tex. Inf.

Age ..... years.

**Return**

of Post of Houston, Texas.,

for the month of Dec, 1864.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Qualified men employed on extra duty:

Physical condition

Name of surgeon giving certificate

When detailed Dec. 26 1864.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Saddler

Remarks: On duty 31 days

Miscellaneous File No. 288.

L. C. Thompson

(Enl)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

2

Tex.

P

H. Weber

Capt. Co. B in Regt. Tex.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.,

dated Dec. 23, 1862.

Admitted:

When

Aug. 10, 1861.

Where

Camp Kyle

By whom

Lt. Keyworth

Period

War

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 1861

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wager

To what time

June 10, 1862.

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 2 Tex

David Huebner  
Private 2 Regt. Tex. Inf.

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of Jan 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men employed on extra duty:

Physical condition

Name of surgeon giving certificate

When detailed Dec. 26 1864.

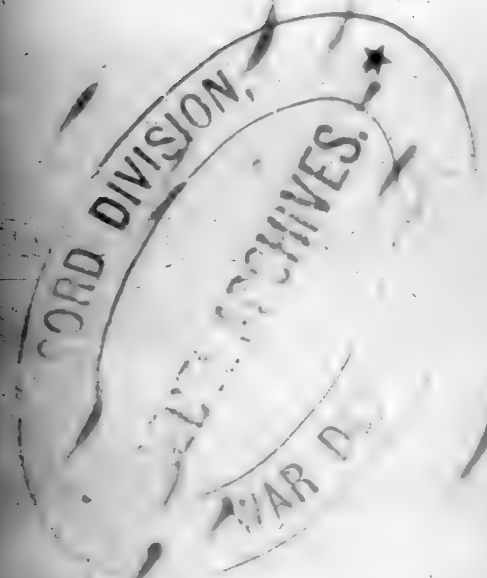
By whose order employed

Nature of service Saddler

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 289.

G. C. Thompson



Ordinance Foundry etc.  
Houston, July 27/1864.

J. H. Hillersberg  
Capt of Ordn. Foundry

Requesting the detail of  
of Private Daniel  
Huckner Co. B. 2d Texas  
Infantry, a musician

Respectfully refers to command of  
Co. B. 2d Texas Inf.  
How many men for party - 79  
on detail to  
What are the duties of the Co  
about meeting at the battery and  
may get the answer  
Wm. J. Samuel  
Capt. Ordn. Foundry

5419  
54156

there is 17 men for duty  
(two men on duty in  
undisturbed on detail  
about one third of the Co  
are on duty every day doing  
Post. Guards duty at the  
battery  
Wm. J. Samuel  
Capt. Ordn. Foundry  
Co. B. 2d Texas Inf.

Respectfully returned  
and referred to command  
of Commandant of Co. B.  
J. D. Dargatz  
Capt. Company B

Wm. J. Samuel  
July 27/1864

Respectfully returned.  
and referred to command  
of Commandant of Co. B.  
Wm. J. Samuel  
Capt. Company B

Make detail until  
further orders



(CONFEDERATE.)

H.

Tex.

Daniel Hehner

Pvt. Co. B. 2nd. Texas Inf.

Appears on a

LIST

of killed and wounded, of Moore's  
Brigade, Forney's Division, during  
the siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May  
17 to July 4, 1863.

List dated Enterprise Miss.

Sept. 18th., 1863.

Remarks:

Wounded Slightly

Series 1, Vol. 24, part 2, page 381.

D. Weeks

Copyist.



The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been  
admitted to the membership of the Association since the last  
meeting of the Association.

W. DeMeber  
Co. B. 27th Regt.



Approved by  
Lieut. Col.  
Wm. H. Lusk  
Adj. Gen.  
of the  
Department  
of War  
and Navy  
Washington, D. C.  
May 1, 1894

Office  
Hendricks  
Dec 17 1863

Wm. I. P. & Co. Agents for the  
Detachment of Prov. B. Sullivan, Chapin B  
2nd Reg. Texas Inf. in my department to take  
charge of the Laboratory & other ordnance projects  
for the quarter. Capt. Wood having moved  
his establishment from Houston renders  
it essentially necessary I should have  
more men detailed for this application.

Very truly

Wm. I. P. & Co.

Wm. I. P. & Co.  
Agents for the  
Detachment of Prov. B. Sullivan, Chapin B  
2nd Reg. Texas Inf. in my department to take  
charge of the Laboratory & other ordnance projects  
for the quarter. Capt. Wood having moved  
his establishment from Houston renders  
it essentially necessary I should have  
more men detailed for this application.

Wm. I. P. & Co.  
Agents for the  
Detachment of Prov. B. Sullivan, Chapin B  
2nd Reg. Texas Inf. in my department to take  
charge of the Laboratory & other ordnance projects  
for the quarter. Capt. Wood having moved  
his establishment from Houston renders  
it essentially necessary I should have  
more men detailed for this application.

1905  
Huebner E. B.

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Huebner. Edmond

1346  
Huebner, Edmond

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50504461
2	4538
3	4607
4	4662
5	4711
6	4763
7	4844
8	4764
9	4814
10	44249391
11	46360015
12	312934
13	376814
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*H*

*2*

**Texas.**

*E Huebner*

*Co. F*, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *March Apr*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *Nov 22*, 186 *1*.

Where *At Galveston*

By whom *Capt J Muller*

Period *for the war*

Last paid: *Pay due from merit's trust*

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent - sick and  
Sent to Gen Hospital  
Apr 20 By Reg Surgeon*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

*Alberty*

*Copied*

(Confederate.)

N

2

Texas.

E Hubner

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Nov 22, 1861.

Where

at Galveston

By whom

Capt John Muller

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Authentic

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Edmund Huebner  
Capt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When

Nov 22, 1861.

Where

at Galveston

By whom

Capt John Muller

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

Lt Foster

To what time

Dec 22, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Stoppage of 1 month's  
pay by retention of 6th

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Althorpe

copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

E. Huebner

Sgt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for September, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Nov 22, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. G. Muller

Period War

Last paid:

By whom P. B. Wago

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. W. Hall

(Confederate.)

7 | 2 | Texas.

Ed Huebner  
3 Corp, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When Nov 22, 1862.

Where Galveston  
By whom Capt John Muller  
Period for the war

Last paid:  
By whom Lt M Ginnie  
To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: pay due as private  
to Dec 15/62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(642)

Alberosty

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*N*

*2*

Texas.

*Edm. Huebner*

*1 Corp, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Nov 22*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt-John Muller*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt-McGinnis*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Albion*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

H

2

Texas.

Edmund Huebner

Capt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct-10, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt-J Muller

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt M'Grinnis

To what time Feb 28, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks Deserted May 4. 63

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Albrosby

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*H*  
*Ed Huebner*  
*Corp*, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1863

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave east*  
*or west of Miss River*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(1864)

*J. Nelson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

Edmon Heubner

Corp., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

D. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

472 Tex

C. B. Hiebner  
Corporal Co F 2 Regt Texas Infy

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by the Army of the Tennessee, and sent  
to Memphis, Tenn., May 25, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters Department of Tennessee,  
In the Field near Vicksburg, Miss., June 29,  
1863.

Where captured

Near Vicksburg

When captured

May 20 1863.

Remarks:

~

Number of roll:

293 sheet

9 Abramo

(436)

Original

(Confederate.)

H 1 2 3

Ed. Hubner  
Capt. Co. 2 Regt Tex Inf

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

sent from Fort Delaware, Del., to City Point, Va.,  
for exchange, July —, 1863.

Roll dated

Not dated 1863

Where captured

near Vicksburg

When captured

May 19<sup>th</sup> 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll

147; sheet 18

(639b)

Reiguard

Copied

W. H. ...

Appears on a register of

at Fort Delaware, Del.

11. 9. 14, 1863.

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 186

**Exchanged** ..... 186 .

Transferred \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_

Remarks: Left at 12:00 PM.

September 1891

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 1; page 254.

1989

Alb. S. Riccio

(Confederate.)

H. | 2 | Tex.

L. Huebner  
Priv. Co. F. 2 Regt. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at Fort Delaware, Del., discharged and joined  
U. S. Service to August 1, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

, 186

Where captured *Vicksburg*

When captured *May 19, 1863.*

Remarks: *Mustered into  
service July 9, 1863.  
Batty M. P. D.*

Number of roll:

247; sheet 3

(2296)

*A. J. Hammie*

Copied

1347  
*Hubner, Philip*

**Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.**

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

*Corporal* | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57502307
2	2483
3	2588
4	2677
5	2762
6	2846
7	2927
8	2994
9	8600
10	0274
11	511775
12	44280346
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

26

2

Texas.

Philip Timmer

4 Co. } Capt. Wm. C. Timmins' Company,  
1 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Kyle Texas

Aug 7

, 186 /.

Muster-in to date

Aug 7

, 186 /.

Admitted for duty and enrolled:

When

Aug 7

, 186 /.

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Will Potter

(466)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

Philip Heubner  
3 Corp'l, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle

By whom Lt. A. W. Keyworth

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Richardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks Back pay due from Aug. 10 to 24/61

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 33, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Lt. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

*H*

*2*

**Texas.**

*Philip Huebner*

*3 Capt*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 186*1*.

Where

*Calais Kyle*

By whom

*H. H. Biegworth*

Period

*was*

Last paid:

By whom

*S. G. Richardson*

To what time

*Dec 30*

, 186*1*.

Present or absent

*present*

Remarks

*Back pay 10 from Aug 10 to 24/61*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. M. P. H.*

(Confederate.)

26

2

Texas.

Philip Huchner

3 Corp, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10

, 1861.

Where

Cadmus Kyle

By whom

Lt R. H. Keyworth

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Lt J. E. Foster

To what time

Nov 31

, 1861.

Present or absent

present

Remarks

Back pay due from Aug 10 to 24/61

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

M. W. Pottle

(Confederate.)

*H*

*2*

**Texas.**

*Philip Kuebner*

*3 Copt*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Hyle*

By whom *Lt R. H. Keyworth*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Wagner*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. M. Potter*

(Confederate.)

*2*

2

Texas.

*Philip Gaudier*  
*3 Co*, Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1861.

Where *Camp Kyle*

By whom *Lt. W. Heyworth*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Becker*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1861.

Present or absent: \*

Remarks *sent to 100th. Nov 5. Inc*  
*him for bounty: 50<sup>00</sup>*

*Name appears in volume of*  
*names present*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. D. P. H.*

(Confederate.)

*L*

2

Texas.

*Philip Kleeber*

*30th*, Co. *13*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y + Feb'y*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1861.

Where

*Camp Pyle*

By whom

*Lt. A. H. Heyworth*

Period

*war*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. M. G. Lewis*

To what time

*Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent

*present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. M. Porter*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Philip Kucner*

*Capt*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - July*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

*Aug 12*

, 1864.

Where

*Camp Kyles*

By whom

*W. W. Keyworth*

Period

*at*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. M. L. Jones*

To what time

*July 28*

, 1864.

Present or absent

*present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Oress' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. W. Keyworth*

(Confederate.)

H | 2 | Texas.

Phil Hoebner

B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On recruiting service  
since Apr. 15, 1864

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. B. Boyd

(344)

Copyist.

26

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

P. Haeberner  
Corp, Co B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furl'd 3 days to Houston Aug  
8/64, by ord of Gen Hauer.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. R. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

P Huebner

, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Left until May 5/65 & Co. B  
Dep. of Education*

The 1d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dore's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. W. Porter*

(Confederate.)

No. 2 1 Coy

P. H. Williams

Capt. Co. B. 2 Regt. Texas

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated Vicksburg, Miss., July 17, 1863.

Paroled at Marine Hospital, Vicksburg, Miss., July 17, 1863.

Where captured Vicksburg, Miss.

When captured July 4, 1863.

Remarks: Paroled by Lt. Col. W. P. Davis  
2d Reg. Ind. Vol.

Number of roll:

110

(0306)

W. P. Davis

Captain

*Kuebner, Phillip*  
*Corp, Co. B*      *2 Reg't Tex Inf*  
(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Dissection

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Philip Barker

Co. D 2nd Texas

March 1862

March 1862

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 17 1863.

ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

*Phillip Huebner* ..... *Corporal* of Co. *B2* Reg't *Iowa* .....  
C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-  
bleton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms  
of the capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—  
that I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military  
or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots, or  
nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United  
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

*Phillip Huebner*

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 17 day of July, 1863.

*James Davis* ..... *At. Col. 23rd* Reg't *Indiana* ..... Vols,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

No. 57

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. M. I. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of War, Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not bear arms in the Army of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Helena  
this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of June, 1865  
(Helena Tex)

Philip Canby, Capt.  
603<sup>rd</sup> Regt P.V.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H.

Tex.

P. Hehner

Capt. Co. B. 2nd Texas Inf.

appears on a

LIST

of killed and wounded, of Moore's  
brigade, Forney's Division, during  
the siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May  
17 to July 4, 1863.

List dated Enterprise Miss.

Sept. 18th 1863

Remarks:

Wounded slightly

Series 1, Vol. 24, part 2, page 381.

B. Weeks

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 1 2 1 Tex.

P. H. Hubner \*

Cit C. B. 2 Regt Tex.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.,

Dated Dec. 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle

By whom Lt. Keyworth

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186 .

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wager

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

\* Entry cancelled.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 1 2 1 Tex.

F H. H. Hines  
Capt. Co. B. 2 Regt. Tex. inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec. 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.  
Dated Feb 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 10<sup>th</sup>, 1861.

Where Camp Ryle

By whom Lt. K. H. Hines

Period 7. H. H.

Attached to Hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Becker

To what time Aug. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Regt.

Book mark:

(657)

J. H. Hines

1177

Copyist

1786  
Huffman. W

Co. B., 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Huffman. William

1349  
*Higgins, Timothy*

*Ockley's*

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, **2 Texas Infantry.**

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
**(Confederate.)** )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1 *57506909*

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

H

2

Texas.

Timothy Higgins

Co. 1, } Capt. F. H. Odum's Company (Jeff  
Davis Guards), Van Dorn's Reg't.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 13, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle

By whom Capt. F. H. Odum

Period for the war

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company E.

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Morris | Sep

T. Higgins

Bvt. Capt. Odell Co. Morris Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease Ophthalmia

Admitted Nov. 25, 1861.

Returned to duty Dec 7, 1861.

Discharged from service, 1861.

Deserted, 1861.

Furloughed, 1861.

Med, 1861.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 28.

A. A. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | Moore's 1st

Thos. Higgins  
Capt. 3rd Regt., Col Moore's Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Galveston, Texas.

Disease Eyesight  
Admitted Nov. 25, 1861  
Returned to duty, 1861  
Discharged from service, 1861  
Deserted, 1861  
Furloughed, 1861  
Died, 1861

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 22

(225)

H. A. Johnson

Copies

1350  
Hughes, Edward

Odlum's

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50506900	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

Edward Hughes

Pvt. { Capt. F. H. Odum's Company (Jeff Davis Guards), Van Dorn's Reg't.

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 13, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle

By whom Capt. F. H. Odum

Period for the war

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. M. Hullchall

Copyist.

✓ 1351  
*Hughes. John. H.*

Co. *A*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50371977</i>	21	
2	<i>2280</i>	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

J. H. Hughes

Pr- Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch + Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mch 15, 1862.

Where Weiss' Bluff Tex.

By whom Lt. Mangum

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

At what time, 1862.

Present or absent Present-

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Back mark:

J. H. Hughes

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

John H. Hughes  
PH, Co A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When Mch 15, 1862.

Where Wise's Bluff Tex.

By whom Lieut Mangum

Period The war

Last paid:  
By whom Pay due to June 17, 1862

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged  
Discharged June 19, 1862  
on account of disability

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with six companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

<sup>1132</sup>  
Hunt, William

Co. G, **2 Texas Infantry.**

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(**Confederate.**) )

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50504805	20
2	5004	21
3	5111	22
4	5188	23
5	5253	24
6	5318	25
7	5380	26
8	8083	27
9	44273562	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

42

26

2

Texas.

William Hunt.

Priv., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Mch 1 apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mch 10

1862

Where

Camp Bee.

By whom

L. J. W. Magnum.

Period

War.

Amount paid:

By whom

At what time

1862

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Wounded in thigh  
Battle Shiloh Apr 6  
Hosp. Apr 8, 1862.  
Bon. ty. due \$50.00.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott,

1862

Copyist.

(Confederate.) 48  
2 Texas.

William Hunt,  
Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mich 10, 1862.

Where

Camp Bee.

By whom

A. J. W. Mangum.

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks

Went to Hospital  
Apr 8. 1862. Wounded  
in thigh at Shiloh.

Apr. 7. 1862.

Bounty due \$50.00.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Barlett.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

2

Texas.

William Hunt,  
Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mich 10, 1862.

Where Camp Bee.

By whom St. J. W. Mangum,

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks Sent to Hosp. Apr 8<sup>th</sup> 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 61 Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. A. Scott

(Confederate.)

*26*

*2*

**Texas.**

*William Hunt,*

*Co. G,* 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organisation named above

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Mar 10*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp Bee.*

By whom *St. J. H. Mangum.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *C. B. Wager.*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Sent to hospital  
Sept 6, 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott H.*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

William Hunt,

Cos, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 10, 1862.

Where Camp Bee.

By whom J. H. Mangum.

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Sucker.

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks Sent to the Hospital  
Sept 6, 62.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott

(Confederate.)

26

2

Texas.

Wm Hunt,

Capt., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for James Feby, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Camp Bee.

By whom A. J. W. Mangum,

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom J. S. McGinnis.

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks Left at Camp  
Simmons Sick Feby  
17. 1863,

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Reg-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 21, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott.

(Confederate.)

26

2

Texas.

Wm Hunt,

Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 Feb 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 10

1862

Where

Camp Bee.

By whom

St. J. W. Mangrum.

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. I. McGinnis.

To what time

Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. Hunt  
Pvt., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
Blacksmith

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J A Boyd

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

*William Hunt*  
Co. 2, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss*

When captured *July 4*, 1863

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

85

(1863)

*J. Martin*

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

2

Tex.

Wm 14 unit

Ort Co G 2 Regt Tex.

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.

dated Dec 23, 1862.

Admitted:

When

Mar 10, 1862

Where

Camp Bee

By whom

Period

Mar

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wager

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

Book mark:

(668)

Jeasibi

1177

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

94

2

Tex

Wm Hunt  
Capt Co G 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

**Register**

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and  
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,  
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *apl 6*

Nature of wound *slightly*

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 220 $\frac{1}{2}$ , page 137

*m. b. Leonard*

(255)

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. 1 2 Tex.

Wm Hunt

Plt Co G 2 Regt Tex

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital

Quitman, Miss.

Dec. 23, 1862 to Feb. 7, 1863.

Dated Feb 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 10, 1861.

Where

Camp Bee Tex.

By whom

Period

War

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Decker

To what time

Aug 31, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred to Regt

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

H

2

Texas

Wm Hunt

Private Co G, 2nd Texas vol

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the  
battle of Shiloh and those who  
returned from the field without  
arms; also those who brought in the  
enemy's guns in lieu of their own.  
Report dated

April 25, 1862

Guns lost

1

Enem, 's guns

Remarks:

wounded

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

Hunt, William

Pvt., Co. G

2 Reg't Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

and Cards

Serial Records

of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Attachment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Mortality Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Interment

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Only

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

249

Aug 20

25 Texas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY / A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I William H. Hunt a Private of Reg't 2nd

Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath——

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

William H. Hunt

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 10 day of July, 1863.

Geo W. Goodard Private Reg't 2nd Vols.

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

1953  
*Hunter J. B.*

Co. D., 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1 *50508536*

2 *510271*

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

*C. S. Navy*

(Confederate.)

77

2

Texas.

J. B. Hunter

Capt, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Apr. 25, 1864.

Place New Island

Remarks Joined from Deepwater

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

J. B. Hunter

H

, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec 5, 1864.

Place Galveston

Remarks: Transferred to Co  
157. Gen. Hanes.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. B. Duncanson

1354

*Hurley Ambrose J*Co. *B*, 2 Texas Infantry.

1 Texas Infantry.  
 Moore's Regiment.  
 Galveston Regiment.  
 Van Dorn Regiment.  
 (Confederate.)

*Sergeant* | *Captain*

## CARD NUMBERS

1	50502380	2	50509968
2	2476	3	510230
3	2580	4	0558
4	2670	5	0813
5	2755	6	1173
6	2835	7	1500
7	2911	8	1480
8	2985	9	501530
9	7438	10	1529
10	7545	11	1528
11	7806	12	1360
12	8288	13	1308
13	8487	14	51078879
14	8693	15	
15	8952	16	
16	9186	17	
17	9379	18	
18	9410	19	
19	9771	20	

Number of medical cards herein 0Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*A. J. Hurley*

{ Capt. Wm. C. Tunmin's Company,  
1 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

22 years.

appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

dated *Camp Kyle Tex*

*Aug 7*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Aug 7*, 1861.

issued for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 7*, 1861.

Where

by whom

Period

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 54, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. M. Potter*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

Ambrose J. Hurley

Sergeant, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Hyle

By whom Lt R. W. Keyworth

Period war

Last paid:

By whom J. C. Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Back pay due from Aug 11 to 24/61

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. W. Dotts

(Confederate.)

26

2

Texas.

Ambrose J. Hurley  
Sergeant, Co B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle

By whom Lt R. H. Heyworth

Period was

Last paid:

By whom D. G. Richardson

To what time Oct 30, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Back pay due from Aug 10 to  
24/61

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

W. M. Potter

Copies.

(Confederate.)

6 1 2 Texas.

Ambrose J. Curley  
Sergeant, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp B Kyle

By whom A. W. Rayworth

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Lt J. E. Foster

To what time Nov 3, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Back pay from Aug.  
10 to 24/61

The 25 (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 60, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm Foster

(Confederate.)

*He*

2

Texas.

*Ambrose / Murley +*  
*2d*, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Electd 2d Sept 10/62 +*  
*Assigned to duty Sept 25/62*

*Enlisted Roll in Co. B, 2d Regt.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Back mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Wm Potter*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Amos L. Kirby*  
*1st*, Cd. *2d*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom *L. J. Williams*

At what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

*Remarks Appointed from 2th Sept*  
*25/62. Elected 2th as must to duty*  
*for 25 and pay as 2th to that*  
*date.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1862, by the same order, and became Company H.

Book mark:

*Wm Potter*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

*76*

2

Texas.

*Amos J. Hurley*

*1st*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

At what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. D. Potter*

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

Ambrose J. Hurley  
Capt, Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of paroled prisoners of the organization named  
above, now in parole camp near Houston,  
Texas,

June 30 to Sept. 30, 1863.  
dated Sept. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

Signs kill as Bondy Company

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. A. Boyd

(186)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

76

2

Texas.

Ambrase J. Hurley  
Capt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 186 4.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Present or absent present

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company H.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

N. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

H | 2 | Texas.

A. J. Hurley  
Sergeant, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough until 4th  
March!

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 42 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*F. J. Gentry*  
*Capt.*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

*present*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain O'Neal's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Steenson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

*A. J. Hurley*  
*Capt*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Dec*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Present*  
*Camp Slaughter*  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .  
Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was annexed to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

*J. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

A. J. Hurley  
Capt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

March

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: Absent without leave  
since March 26

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

H (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

A. J. Hurley  
Capt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Apr, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Present  
Mud Island  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_  
Place \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

S. Bay  
Copyist.

76 (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

A. J. Hurley  
Capt, Co B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of May, 1864  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Present  
Mud Island  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864  
Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: \_\_\_\_\_

Absent enlisted men accounted for: \_\_\_\_\_

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J A Boyd  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

2

Texas.

A. J. Hurley  
Capt., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station Houston

Remarks: With leave 40 days  
July 14/64 by ord Gen  
Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

2

Texas.

A. J. Hurley  
Capt., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station Houston

Remarks With leave for 40 days July 24/64 by ord Gen Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. R. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

2

Texas.

A. J. Hurley  
Capt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Absent

Remarks With leave 4 days or -  
for Gen Magruder July  
14/64

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 61, Dept. Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*A. J. Hunsley*  
*Page*, Co. *1<sup>st</sup>*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Galveston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dep. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate)

*H*

2

Texas.

*A. J. Hurley*

*Capt*, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*absent*

Station *Galveston*

Remarks: *Absent with leave to*

*101. Sept. 5. 1864 Genl. Hanes*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Hurley*

Copyist.

H

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A. J. Hurley

Capt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Nov.*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Galveston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dore's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Hurley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

A. J. Hurley

Sept, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station Houston

Remarks: Leave of absence 30 days  
Dec. 16, 1864 Gen Walker

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: , 186 .

Place: .

Remarks: .

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the Regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Hurley

Copied.

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

A. J. Hurley

left, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

about  
Station Galveston

Remarks: also with leave time  
extended to Feb. 2, 1864 then back

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Hurley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*H* 2 Texas.

*Sept*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Galveston Tex.*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*5*.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 21, Dep. of Texas, dated October 22, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. M. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Cap. B., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Nov, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Galveston, Tex

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 40 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(1864)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*C. S. Hurley*  
*Capt*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Apr*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Galveston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A

2

Texas.

A. J. Hurley

2nd, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers, organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Confederate service August, September and October, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster  
into State service, }

, 186

Date of entry or muster  
into Confederate service, }

, 186

Date of rank, and whether  
by appointment, election  
or promotion, }

Elected

Sept 9

, 1862

Date and cause  
of vacancy, }

No.

Sept 9

, 1862

Name of successor

D. C. Smith

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

J. C. Law

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A

2

Texas.

*A. J. Hurley*  
2<sup>d</sup> A., Co B., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on a

### Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,  
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-  
federate service August, September and Octo-  
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

*Not dated*

, 186

Date of entry or muster  
into State service, }

, 186

Date of entry or muster  
into Confederate service, }

, 186

Date of rank, and whether  
by appointment, election  
or promotion, }

*Elected*

Date and cause  
of vacancy, }

*Sept. 9, 1862.*

*Pro. Sept. 9, 1862.*

Name of successor

*D. C. Smith*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 33, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*J. Gay*

(Confederate.)

*A*

2

Texas.

*A. J. Hurley*  
*1st*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

**Roster**

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,  
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-  
federate service August, September and Octo-  
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

*Not dated*, 186

Date of entry or muster }  
into State service, } , 186

Date of entry or muster }  
into Confederate service, } , 186

Date of rank, and whether } *Elected*  
by appointment, election } *Sept. 9*, 1862,  
or promotion, }

Date and cause } *Pro. Feb. 18*, 1863.  
of vacancy, }

Name of successor *S. W. Allen*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*J. Bay*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*A. J. Hurley*  
*Capt.*, Co. *B.*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on a

**Roster**

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,  
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-  
federate service August, September and Octo-  
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

*Not dated*

, 186

Date of entry or muster }  
into State service, }

, 186

Date of entry or muster }  
into Confederate service, }

186

Date of rank, and whether }  
by appointment, election }  
or promotion, }

*Elected*

*Feb. 18*, 1863.

Date and cause }  
of vacancy, }

, 186

Name of successor

*D. C. Smith*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 23, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*J. C. Bay*

(Confederate.)

A

2

Texas.

A. J. Hurly  
Capt., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Velasco

Dec. 9

, 1863.

Date of commission

Feb. 22

, 1863.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Hays

(Confederate.)

*A*

**2**

**Texas.**

*A. J. Hurley*  
*Capt. B.*, Co. *B.*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

**Roster**

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

*Jan. 11.*, 186*4*.

Date of election or } *Feb. 18*, 186*3*.  
appointment, }

If appointed, by whom

*Seniority*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*J. Gray*

Parole  
No 19

A. J. Hurley

C. B. Quinlan

Galveston Tex {  
June 26. 65 }

No. 59

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans. Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Galveston, Tex. )  
this 1<sup>st</sup> day of June, 1865. )

A. J. S. Canby, Capt  
C. S. A. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt Tex Vol Inftry

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides. Wm. L. R.

duplicate

Lieut Col  
Pro. Marshal Genl.  
Dist. of Tex. ac.

VOUCHER No. 10

Paid the 5th day of Oct 1864

Capt A. J. Hurley  
2nd Regt Infy C. S.

From the 1st day of July 1864

To the 31st day of July 1864

Pay, ..... \$ 130.00

Forage, ..... —

Amount, ..... \$ 130.00



# The Confederate States of America,

To Capt. A. J. Hurlburt Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For myself, <i>as Captain</i>					130	00	130	00	
For <i>year's service</i>									
Forage for <i>horses</i>									
							120	00	

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional year's service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

*James H. Hurlburt* 1864  
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major Hurlburt* the sum of *one hundred and twenty dollars*  
 this *30th* day of *October*  
 Pay *120* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account  
 Forage *120*  
 Amount, *120*  
 (Signed Duplicates)

Voucher - No. 149

Paid the 9<sup>th</sup> day of - June 1863

Capt. J. Farley

Co. 12<sup>th</sup> Reg. Infantry C. S.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Sept 1863

To the 31<sup>st</sup> day of Octob. 1863

Pay.....\$ 200.00

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 200.00

Voucher No. 149

Paid the 9<sup>th</sup> day of Novbr 1863

Cap. J. H. Hurler

C. R. 2<sup>nd</sup> Ly Reg Infantry C. S.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Sept 1863

To the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October 1863

Pay.....\$ 260.00

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 260.00

The Confederate States of America,

To Capt. Andrew J. Hurley  
C.B. 1st Regt Texas Infy

D.P.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
PAY— For Myself	Sept 1st 1863	Oct 1st 1863	2		130		260	00	
For	year's service.								
Forage for	horses.								
							\$ 260.00		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Major Thompson Harrison, and to the 31st day of August 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of this 9th day of November 1863, the sum of

Two hundred and fifty dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$ 260

(Signed Duplicates.)

Forage.....

Amount, \$ 260

Andrew J. Hurley Capt  
C.B. 1st Regt Texas Infy

PAY BUREAU, Q. M. DEPARTMENT,

*Hampson Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1863*

that I have this day paid

*Capt Ambrose D. Hurler*  
*Infantry from 21 July*

Regiment,

*31 August 1863*

*Thompson Harrison*  
*captain &c.*

*Maj & Chf Paymaster*

Voucher 164  
(No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the 17<sup>th</sup> day of June 1863

Capt A. J. Hurley  
Infantry C. S.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of June 1863

To the 31<sup>st</sup> day of July 1863

Pay.....\$ 260.-

To ..... years' service, —

Forage..... —

Amount.....\$ 260.-

# The Confederate States,

To A. J. Buckley, Capt. 21st Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself as <u>Captain</u> <u>June 1/64</u> <u>July 3/65</u> <u>2</u> — <u>\$1300 &amp; 26.00</u>									In command of picketed camp near Houston, Texas
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage— For ..... horses, .....									

I Herby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. M. Brooke, Agent, acting

Pay Master General, Eastern Dist. of Texas and to the twenty first day of

May, 1865

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. M. Brooke, Agent, acting

the seventeenth day of August, 1865 the sum of Two Hundred and Sixty

100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay ..... 260  
To ..... years' service, ..... (Signed Duplicate)  
Forage, .....  
Amount ..... 260

A. J. Buckley, Capt. 21st Dr.  
2d Texas Infy

(No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the ..... day of ..... 1886

C. S.

From the ..... day of ..... 1886

To the ..... day of ..... 1886

Pay,.....

To ..... years' service.

Forage,.....

Amount,.... \$ 140-

2 Tex Inf

# The Confederate States,

To Capt. A. I. Hurling Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself, as Captain...	May 1 <sup>st</sup> 1863	May 31 <sup>st</sup> 1863	1	—	130.00	—	130.00	—	On sick leave & absence to 30 days from May 25 <sup>th</sup> 1863. Granted by Col. J. M. Hurling Lieut. H. H. Hurling Comd'g 2 <sup>nd</sup> Regt. Texas Cavalry based on Certificate of Board of Examining Surgeons at same place
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage— For ..... horses, .....									
							\$ 130	—	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Capt. J. I. Hurling and to the Fourth day of

April 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. Wm. Cook, A. I. Hurling

this fourth day of June, 1863, the sum of One Hundred and

thirty Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ..... \$ 130-

To, ..... years' service, =

Forage, ..... =

Amount ..... \$ 130-

(Signed Duplicates)

A. I. Hurling Cash  
603<sup>rd</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas Regt

VOUCHER No. 95

Paid the 15<sup>th</sup> day of Nov<sup>r</sup> 1864

Capt A. J. Hurley

2<sup>nd</sup> Tex. Inf'ty Co.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of August 1864

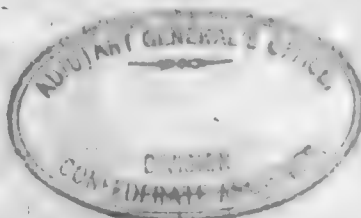
To the 30<sup>th</sup> day of Sept 1864

Pay, ..... \$260.00

To ..... years' service,

Forage, .....

Amount, .. \$260.00



# THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To *Capt. J. H. ...* Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay— For myself, <i>as Captain</i>	<i>August 1st</i>	<i>September 1st</i>	<i>2</i>		<i>130</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>260</i>	<i>00</i>	
For myself for ..... years' service,									
For ..... horses,									

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Major Thompson & Garrison*

and to the *31st* day of *July*, 186*4*.  
I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major Thompson & Garrison*, this *11th* day of *November*, 186*4*, the sum of *Two Hundred and Sixty* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ..... \$ *260.00*  
To ..... years' service, .....  
Forage, .....  
Amount, ..... \$ *260.00*

(Signed Duplicates.)

*J. H. ...*  
*...*

PAY BUREAU, Q. M. DEPARTMENT,

*Memorandum Oct 5 1864.*  
*San Antonio,*

certify that I have this day paid

*Capt H. A. J. Hurley*

Regiment,

*Twenty Dollars July 1*

*B. 2*

*July 21 1864*

*Thompson*  
Maj. and Q. M.

*130 1/2*

*Chief Paymaster*

Voucher No. 18

Paid the 9<sup>th</sup> day of December 1862

To A. G. Hurdy 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut  
Co. B 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt Inf. C. S.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of November 1862

To the 30<sup>th</sup> day of November 1862

Pay ..... 101.66

Forage .....

Amount ..... 101.66

# The Confederate States of America,

*Lieutenant Ambrose J. Newley,*

*Dr*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From —	To —	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
Pay —									
For myself.....	<i>Nov 1/62</i>	<i>Nov 3/62</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>9000</i>	<i>1000</i>	<i>9000</i>	<i>1100</i>	<i>During leave from 8/1/62 to 2/1/63 from 8/1/62 to 2/1/63</i>
<i>as I did not draw</i>	<i>Sept 25,</i>	<i>Oct 31/62</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1000</i>				<i>Oct 31/62. I am indebted the difference my promise not being duly collected</i>
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									
							<i>8111 66</i>		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received

was from *Major William* and to the

*thirty first, 3rd* day of *October* 1862

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Lieut. J. J. McIlwain* this *thirty first, 9th* day of *December* 1862 the sum of *one thousand*

*and one* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account. *Ambrose J. Newley*

Pay.....

Forage.....

Amount..

[Signed Duplicates.]

Voucher, No. 11.

Paid the 10<sup>th</sup> day of October 1863

Ambrose J. Husley Capt.

2<sup>nd</sup> Tex Infy C. S.

From the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of July 1863

To the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August 1863

Pay, \$ 130.00

To years' service.

Forage Amount, \$ 130.00

The Confederate States,

To Capt. Andrew J. Huxley Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
For myself, .....	July 3	August 31			13 00	00	13 00	00	In charge of Horse Camp 2 Texas Regt J. Huxley
For myself for ..... year's service,									
For ..... horses, .....									
							\$130 00		

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. Wm. G. R. A. 2. 1863 and to the 31st day of

July, 1863  
I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Maj. Henderson Harrison, U. S. A.  
this 10th day of October, 1863, the sum of One Hundred  
Twenty 100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ..... 130 00  
To ..... years' service.  
Forage, .....  
Amount, ..... 130 00  
(Signed Duplicate)

Andrew J. Huxley  
C. B. 2nd Regt Texas Inftry

Hdqn 3rd Regt 20th Infy  
 Mead Island July 2, 1864



Arthur J. Huey  
 Capt Co B 27th Inf.

Approved and  
 respectfully forwarded  
 Capt Huey has business  
 in San Antonio  
 I can assign an Officer  
 to duty in his Co. during  
 his absence as soon as  
 Co has two officers  
 for duty  
 G. W. T. H.  
 Maj. Lewis Hays

Application for leave of absence  
 1534

Head Qrs 1st Infy  
 Mead Island July 4 1864

Approved & forwarded  
 J. M. Hays  
 Regt. Sec.  
 E. 167  
 Grant for 40 days

Camp at Key West Fla. July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864

Genl R. A. Samuels  
at St Paul

Lieutenant

I would most respectfully ask a leave of absence  
for 1200 feet, down to San Antonio Texas. I have been in the  
service since August 1862. I have never had a leave of absence. I have  
been uniformly faithful and obedient to my superiors in the service of 1862  
I have been detached from my company. I have never been absent without  
leave. I received a sick leave of 40 days from Sept 1863 which  
was afterwards extended to July 1864. When the Regiment started to  
Texas, where I remained then, there is no record for duty one Lieutenant, one  
detached service one Lieutenant, disabled from duty, the 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant  
being absent. Distance about 400 miles.

Very Respectfully  
Yours Obedient  
Hubert P. Shelby  
Capt. U. S. Army 1864.

Receipt for Muster  
& Pay Roll,  
Account of Smith  
The 1st Regt.

Oct 1/63

and



A. J. Hurley  
Captain

Received Austin October 1<sup>st</sup> 1863 from Capt  
Robert E. Reid & Co.

four Muster and pay rolls for the <sup>Porter</sup> ~~men~~ of  
mustered ~~Porter~~ <sup>Porter</sup> ~~men~~ <sup>3<sup>rd</sup> Texas Regt</sup>

J. J. Hurlay Capt,  
in charge ~~Porter~~ <sup>Porter</sup> ~~men~~ <sup>3<sup>rd</sup> Texas Regt</sup>

Received Austin October 1<sup>st</sup> 1863 from Capt. Robert,  
J. Reid & Co.

four Muster and pay rolls for the purpose of  
mustered ~~Porter~~ <sup>Porter</sup> ~~men~~ <sup>3<sup>rd</sup> Texas Regt</sup>

J. J. Hurlay Capt,  
in charge ~~Porter~~ <sup>Porter</sup> ~~men~~ <sup>3<sup>rd</sup> Texas Regt</sup>

1935  
*Hurley Timothy*  
*Odum's*  
Co. \_\_\_\_\_, **2 Texas Infantry.**

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	<i>50506912</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

Timothy Hurley

Priv. { Capt. F. H. Odum's Company (Jeff Davis Guards), Van Dorn's Reg't.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

dated Aug 13, 1861.

Enrolled:

Aug 13, 1861.

Where

Camp Kyle

By whom

Capt. F. H. Odum

Period

for the war

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Reg't) Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. M. Mulholland

Captain

1356  
*Hurst M. I.*

Co. *D.*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50510905</i>	2	
2	<i>1834</i>	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*H*

**2**

**Texas.**

*M. T. Hurlburt*

*Priv*, Co. *2*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

*Feb 2*, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

This 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. M. Hurlburt*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*T. J. Smith*

*Or*, Co. *1*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Dis. Co. Sept. 1, 1865. 1st Reg. Tex. Inf.*  
*by Dr. Surgeon H. A. H. Def. of Galveston*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. W. Potter*

Copyist.

Thos. Hurst  
Co. 2 Tex. Infs

H. G. B. Office  
April 17/1865

Application for detail

Detail made

Apr. 17/65



Left [illegible] in [illegible]  
Calverton April 17<sup>th</sup> 1865

Major G. M. Clarke  
A. A. Ball

Major

I respectfully request that Private  
Hunt Co. "D" 2<sup>nd</sup> Iowa Infy, be placed to me as owner  
to take charge of Government Agency to supply this  
Post, in Bruno Bayou.

I am Major Very Respectfully, yr obt. Serv

[Signature]  
Chas. H. [illegible]

1757  
*Hussey, James.*

Co. *A*, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50508969</i>	20
2	<i>510075</i>	21
3	<i>0337</i>	22
4	<i>0626</i>	23
5	<i>1027</i>	24
6	<i>1329</i>	25
7	<i>1704</i>	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

26

2

Texas.

Gas Hussey

26th, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of July, 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

J. Hussey

Plt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. : , 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 1864 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

J. Alexander Hinton Co. T.S.  
Nov 24/64 En. Walker.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

D. J. Drake

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

1st Jas. Hussey

Co. a, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

1st as blanketed at Houston Co. 75.

Nov 24. 1864 Gen Walker

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 40 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. B. B. B. B. B.

(Confederate.)

H | 2 | Texas.

James Hussey  
PT

, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained at Blacksmith at Houston  
S.O.T.F. Jan 24 1864. Sent Hqs. Inc.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

O. P. Russell

(244)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

*Geo Hussey*  
*Prs*, Co. *9*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Desd Blacksmith S.O. 75. J. K. R.*  
*24/64. Dies. H. d. P. R.*

The 3d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*James*  
*For*, Co. *7*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *July*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*C. Blacksmith* *20.75* *for 24/64*  
*Wm. Halper*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*Wm. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*He*

*2*

**TEXAS.**

*Pos Jas Hussey*

*Pos*, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Blacksmith \$1075 Nov 24/64*  
*By order from Sub Dist Hd Qrs.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. W. C. T. H.*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*2* | *2* | *Texas*

*James Hissory*  
*Priv. Co. E. 2 Rgt. Tex. Inf.*

Appears on a

Roll

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty as mechanics and laborers, at Houston, Texas, by Henry Pendleton, Major and Q. M.,

during the month of *Nov.* 186*4*.

By whose order employed *Mjr. Genl. Magruder*

Nature of service *Black Smith*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*P. B. Dorman*

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

2

Tex

James Hussey  
Priv. Co. A. 2 Regt. Tex. Infy.

Age years.

**Return**

of Post of Houston, Texas.,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men employed on extra duty:

Physical condition

Name of surgeon giving certificate

When detailed

186

By whose order employed

Maj. Genl. Walker

Nature of service Black Smith

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 288.

G. C. Thompson

(51)

5000

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 2 | Tex

Jas Hussey  
Pvt Co A 2 Texas

Appears on a

Roll

of non-commissioned officers and privates employed on extra duty as mechanics, clerks, etc., at Houston, Texas, by W. D. Douglas, Capt. and A. Q. M.,

during the month of Feb 1865

By whose order employed

Maj Genl Walker

Nature of service

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

2

Tex

James Hussey  
Private Co. A. 2 Regt. Tex Inf.

Age ..... years.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Houston, Texas,

for the month of Jan. 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Qualified men employed on extra duty:

Physical condition

Name of surgeon giving certificate

When detailed 186

By whose order employed

Maj. Gen. Walker

Nature of service Black Smith

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 289.

L. C. Thompson

No. 1132 / 141

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General Kirby Smith, U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not after serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Monrovia, Texas,

this 7 day of July 1865.

Malverton 24

James Henry  
Pvt Co 'A' 2nd Inf

1759  
*Hutchins James P.*

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50505453</i>	20
2	<i>5576</i>	21
3	<i>5774</i>	22
4	<i>7290</i>	23
5	<i>7469</i>	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James P. Hitchcock  
Priv., Co. H., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 13, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. T. L. McGinnis

Period

During the war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Richardson

To what time

Oct. 21, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick at  
General Hospital. Sent April 2, 62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

*St.*

*2*

**Texas.**

*James V. Hutchinson*  
*Priv.*, Co. *24*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

dated:

at

Where

by whom

Period

last paid:

by whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*absent*  
*absent sick at*  
*Wagahurst Hospital since*  
*Apr. 23.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*B. R. Stough*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*H.*

2

Texas.

*James P. Hutchins*

*Priv.*, Co. *H.*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug; 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 12, 1861.*

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. McGinnis*

Period *The war.*

Last paid:

By whom *Ritchardson*

To what time *Oct. 31, 1861.*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharge & final  
statements given at Camp  
Priceville, Miss.; July 31, 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 40 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*B. R. Stough*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*H. P. Hutchins*  
private, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on sick furlough*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and San Don's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Nelson*

Copy

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

Hutchins

privt, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

guard duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(664)

J. Stinson

Copyist

1984  
*Hutchison, H. S.*

Co. *C*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	4434/426	2
2		3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 9  
Number of personal papers herein 7

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*H* | *2* | *Texas*

*M. J. Hutchison,*  
*Priv Co C 2<sup>d</sup> Tex Infantry*  
Residence *Madero Co Texas*

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,  
prisoners of war, paroled *Aug 12*,  
1865.\*

Roll dated *Not dated*

Remarks:

\*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas.—R. & P. 712257.

Number of rolls:

*10*

(662)

*R. M. Kane*

Chief.

Hatchison, W. S.

Pvt. Co. C

2<sup>nd</sup> Fed Cav.  
Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Cards

Records

of Dis. for Discharge

Charges

Discharge Lists

Discharge Certificates

Discharge Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dis. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Medical Sheet

Discharge

Discharge

Death or Effects

Discharge

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Discharge

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

CONFIDENTIAL - SECURITY INFORMATION

Page 10

the higher authorities' behavior is permitted to remain to the point not to be questioned by the United States authorities as long

Q. B. V. LONGTUD. 12

**Combina2**

704K

1892

W. J. Hentchman

2nd Lt. Perry

No. 1

San Antonio Tex. Aug 24 1865.

N S Mutschien Pri of C Company 9<sup>th</sup>

Regiment 1<sup>st</sup> Tex Cavalry O. B. A., residing in

Medina Co Tex

having been, with the approval of the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL ~~Wm. H. Canby~~ U. S. A.

Geo A. Mullis

~~Adj. Gen. and Provost Marshal General~~

Maj. J. C. Brewer  
Parole Agent

768-

5-79

*Hutchings. C.*

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

(**Confederate.**)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Hutchings. C.*

1361

Hutson James D

Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50505461	2	
2	5626	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

James D. Hutson  
Priv., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 12, 1862

Where Houston

By whom Capt. W. L. McQuinnis

Period During the war.

What paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment.

At what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent sick at Genl.  
Hospital. Sent Apr. 23, 1862.

Bounty due \$50.00

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain O'wear's Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*H.*

2

Texas.

*James D. Hutson*  
*Priv.*, Co. *H.*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 12*, 1862.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Capt. M<sup>c</sup> Ginnis*

Period *During the war.*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died at Okolona, Miss.*  
*May 9, 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*B. R. Stough.*  
Copy to

Hyde Michael

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantrv.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hyde. Mike

1765  
*Hyde Mike*

Co. *A*, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501973	"
2	2048	"
3	2118	"
4	2179	"
5	2237	"
6	2298	"
7	2361	"
8	8050	"
9	0394	"
10	0503	"
11	510242	"
12	44275353	"
13	51078891	"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also *C.S. Navy.*

(Confederate)

H

2

Texas.

M. Hyde

Prt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Meh + Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex.

By whom Lt Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent Present-

Remarks: Back pay due from Aug 10 to Aug 17, 1861.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owsen's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

John

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

M Hyde

Prt, Co A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex.

By whom Lieut Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Back pay due from Aug 10 to Aug 17. 1861

Now appears in Column of Names present as  
M Hyde

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Frank

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

M. Hyde

Plt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex.

By whom Lt. Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Foster

To what time Dec 1, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Back pay due from Aug

10 to Aug 17/61

Blue R. & Co. County

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. H. Hunk

(Confederate.)

*H* | *2* | *Texas.*

*M. Hyde*  
*Plt.*, *Co. A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Kyle Tex.*

By whom *Lieut Keyworth*

Period *The war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Wager*

To what time *July 1*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Back pay due from Aug 10 to Aug 17/61 as private*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 32, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

M. Hyde

Pr, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10, 1861.

Where

Camp Kyle Tex

By whom

Lieut Keyworth

Period

The war

Last paid:

By whom

Lieut Mc Ginnis

To what time

Sept 1

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Stunk

Copy to

(Confederate.)

*H*

*2*

**Texas.**

*M. Hyde*

*Pr*, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1861.

Where *Camp Kyle Tex.*

By whom *Lt Keyworth*

Period *The war*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt McGinnis*

To what time *Jan 1*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Flunk*

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

Micheal Hyder

Pat, Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of paroled prisoners of the organization named above, now in parole camp near Houston, Texas,

for June 30 to Sept. 30, 1863.  
Dated Sept. 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle

By whom R. W. Kynworth

Period Mar

Last paid:

By whom Capt Wm Crooke

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: CR

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

LaBryd

(250)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

Mike Hyde

PT, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1864.

Where Camp Kyle Tex.

By whom Lt. Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Harrison

To what time Aug 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Lunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*H*  
*Mike Hido*

*Priv.*, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Provost guard*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 33, Dep't of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

2

Texas.

Mike Hylle

Priv., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

At service at Orange S/O No. 221

from Gen Magouder dated Aug. 18, 1864

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Mike Ryde  
Sgt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

W. A. Carpenter at Orange  
to 22d Nov 1864, 1st Reg. Tex. Inf.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

H

2

Texas.

Mike Hyde

Pt

, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec. 5, 1864.

Place Galveston

Remarks: Transferred to Company G, 157th  
Inf. Hanes

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with one company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. S. S. S.

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

*Michael F. Felt*  
*Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

85

(3286)

*J. H. Harris*  
App'd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

2

Tex

Michael Hyde

Pvt Co A 2 Reg Tex

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

1 Mo 1863.

30 June 1863.

When paid 14 Aug 1863.

By whom paid Mr. Cook

Amount \$44.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 215

4 correct

(CONFEDERATE.)

K. 2 Tex.

Michael Hyde  
Priv. Capt. Christy. Co. T. 2d Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Discharge	Elvictas	
Admitted	Aug. 20	, 186 3.
Returned to duty	Sept. 2	, 186 3
Discharged from service		, 186 .
Deserted		, 186 .
Parloughed		, 186 .
Died		, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 182

K. Johnson

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 144

Paid the 14<sup>th</sup> day of Aug 1863

Michael Hyde

Private Infantry

244 - Dollars

(COPY.)

## Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

*Michael Hyde*  
 a Private of Company "H" Second Regiment of Texas Infantry Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION						Where Born		Enlisted.			Last Paid.		BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	State or Territory.	County.	When.	Where.	By whom.	When.	By whom.	PAID.	DEB.
<i>Michael Hyde</i>	<i>Private</i>	<i>21 years</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>5 1/2</i>	<i>7 1/2</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Co. Wick</i>	<i>Aug 10/63</i>	<i>San Antonio</i>	<i>W. H. Crook</i>	<i>March 1/64</i>	<i>W. H. Crook</i>	<i>25 dollars</i>	

REMARKS: *Private Michael Hyde was paroled at Vicksburg, Mississippi on the 7th day of July, 1863, by the Federal Authorities.*

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

Station.

*Vicksburg, Miss.*

Signed.

*Wm. Christian, Capt. & Comd'g Co. "H" 2nd Texas Inf.*

Date.

*July 4th 1863*

The Confederate States,

To

*Michael Hyde*

Dr.

<i>1863</i>	For pay from <i>1st</i> of <i>March</i> to <i>30th</i> of <i>June</i>	
<i>June 30th</i>	<i>3</i> months and <i>4</i> days, at \$ <i>11.75</i> per month.	<i>44 00</i>
For use of Horse and Arms, days at <i>10</i> cts. per day.		
For Clothing allowance		
For		
Amount,		<i>\$44.00</i>
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,		
Balance paid,		<i>\$44.00</i>

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this *fourth* day of *August* 1863

*Wm. Crook*

CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED, at

*Houston, Texas*

this

*15th* day of*August*

Capt.

*William Crook*

Assistant Quartermaster, U. S. Army.

*Forty Four*

dollars and

cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS:

*Wm. Crook**Capt & QRm*

(Signed Duplicates.)

*Michael Hyde*

Hyde, Michael

Co. A. 2 Tex. —

See personal papers of

J. W. Shaw.

1st, Co. B, 20 Reg't Tex. Inf

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

*Hyde Michael*

*Pvt*, Co. *A*

*2* Reg't *6th Inf*

(Confederate.)

*1* Inclosures.

and Cards

Serial Records

of Dis. for Discharge

Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dea. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record *1*

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Account Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Health or Effects

Inspection

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

41  
Hoyde  
202407

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7<sup>th</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I, William A. R. R. R. a Private of Co. C Reg't 2d Regt  
Vol., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-  
erton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms  
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military  
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, against the United States of America, as guard of prisons, depots,  
or as soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

Geo W. Woodard Reg't 2d Regt Vol.,  
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Hyde. Mike

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hyde. Mike

*Hynson. Duncan*

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Hinson. D.*

1384  
Ingl. A

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Ingle. August

1367  
 Ingle. August

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
 Moore's Regiment.  
 Galveston Regiment.  
 Van Dorn Regiment.  
 (Confederate.) )

Private | Private

CARD NUMBER.

1	50504462	"
2	4539	"
3	4608	"
4	4663	"
5	4717	"
6	4729	"
7	8013	"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

SEE ALSO

X Ingale, Angus

Co. F.

2<sup>nd</sup> Tex Vol.

Subject: Transferred to Navy

Special Order Number 12/20

Jan. 15 4  
186

Adjutant & Inspector General's  
Office, Confederate States, con-  
tains information relative to  
the man named, on the subject  
mentioned above.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Aug - Ingle

Art., Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mar & Apr, 1862.

dated:

Sept- 5, 1861.

Where

At Galveston

by whom

L. A. J. Muller

Period

for the war

cost paid:

By D. B. Richardson A. Q. M.

by whom

Oct- 3/1861.

at what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dore's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. 40 of the Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Auth. only

Copy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

August Ingle  
Pr- Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept- 5, 1861.

Where

at Galveston

By whom

Capt- John Muller

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt- Richardson

To what time

Oct- 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Captain

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

August Ingle  
Oct, C. F., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where at Galveston

By whom Capt John Muller

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom Lt Foster

At what time Nov 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Bornly due him \$5.00

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Auberly

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A. Ingle

Sgt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 18 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. G. Miller

Period War

Last paid:

By whom P. B. Wago

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. 46 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. W. Hall

Captain.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 | Texas.

A. Inger +  
Co. F, Co. V, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt John Muller

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom Mc Guinn

To what time July 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Calligraphy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Aug Ingle

Pr., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt John Muller

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt McQuinn

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Albrosby

(Confederate.)

*1*

*2*

Texas.

*Gristas Ingle*

*Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Dec 13*, 1863.

Place *Velasco.*

Remarks: *Transferred to Comd East  
Miss. River by order Lt. Col.  
N. L. McGinnis.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 63, Dep't. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*L. A. Boyd*

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

I 1 2 Texas

A. Ingles  
Capt. 2d Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of the 3d La. Inf. and the 2d  
Texas Inf.

Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enterprise  
Roll dated Nov 1

Entered:

When Aug 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom L. H. Haskell

Period Nov

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Armstrong

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

*I*

**2**

**Texas.**

*A. Ingle*

*Pt*

, Co.

, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

**List**

of members of 2d Texas Regiment, not captured  
at the surrender of Vicksburg, but now able and  
present for duty.

List dated

*Near Enterprise, Miss.*

*Dec 8*, 1863.

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 132.

*A. S. Andrews*

(662)

1863

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co | 2 | Tex

August 2

Co 2 3d Tex

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of the 3d La. Inf. and the 2d  
Texas Inf.

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Station Enterprise Miss  
Roll dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When Aug 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt Haskell

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Maj Williams

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. B. Duncan

(CONFEDERATE)

2

Tex

August Single

Co. F, 2 Tex. Regt.

are on a

RECEIPT ROLL

pay

186

Oct. 12

186

ation

Deakland

MOD OF SERVICE:

Apr. 5

186

July 15

186

3

10

of pay

25¢ per day

Signature

August Single

marks:

Roll No.

Mary L. Renshaw

Copyist.

1900  
Ingle. Gustav

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ingle. August.

✓ *Irmonds* 1969

Co. *D*, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

*Private Private*  
CARD NUMBERS

1	50507410	2	
3		21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	
20		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

Irmonds

1st, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on guard duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

✓ Irvin. H. A. 1870

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50510584	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. A. Irvin*

*K*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Jan 10*, 186*5*.

Place *Beaumont*

Remarks: *Recruited from depot*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. P. Russell*

✓ *Jay. G. W.*

Co. *L.*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1 *50504826*  
2 *5063*  
3 *7267*

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. W. Ivy,

Capt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

March & April, 1862.

dated:

Sept 7, 1861.

at

Houston.

by whom

L. A. M. Haskell,

period

War,

paid:

by whom

Capt Richardson,

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Hospital Apr 20,

1862,

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bar, Scott,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
2 Texas.

J. M. Say,  
Capt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When Sept 7, 1861.

Where Houston.

By whom A. A. M. Haskell.

Period War.

Last paid:  
By whom Capt Richardson.

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at or before  
Miss Apr 22, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. R. Scott,

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. W. Fry*  
private, Co. *G*, 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*furloough for 7 days from*  
*Jan 29 '62*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 2d, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 2d, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Stearns*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

91 2 Tex.

J. Day  
Det Co F 2 Regt Tex.

## Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.,

for dated Dec. 23, 1862.

When Sept 12, 1867

Gálveston

Capt. McGinnis

Mar

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186

**Last paid:**

## By whom

Capt. Wager

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

**Book mark :**

J. Escabi

(CONFEDERATE.)

I 2 Tex

J. J. J. J.  
Pol Co. H 2 3 4 5

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec. 23, 1862 to Feb. 7, 1863.  
dated Feb. 7, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When Sept. 2, 1861.

Where Galveston Tex.

By whom Capt. McGinnis

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186 .

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Decker

To what time Aug. 31, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Regt.

Book mark:

1372  
*Joy. Turner.*

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50505463	2
2	5554	3
3	5694	4
4	5788	5
5	5867	6
6	5946	7
7	6007	8
8	7820	9
9	9020	10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(CONFEDERATE.)

1.

Tex.

I. Ivey

Pvt. Co. H. 2nd. Texas Inf.

Appears on a

LIST

of killed and wounded, of Moore's  
Brigade, Forney's Division, during  
the siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May  
13 to July 4, 1863.

List dated Enterprise Miss.

Sept. 18th, 1863.

Remarks:

Wounded slightly

Series 1, Vol. 24, part 2, page 381.

B. Weeks

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 2 | Texas.

Turner, Henry  
(Priv., Co. V., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for March 8 Apr., 1862.

dated:

on Oct. 2, 1861.

Where Galveston

by whom Capt. M. L. McEnnis

Period During the war.

Last paid:

by whom Capt. Richardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent sick at  
Gen. Hospital. Sent Apr 20,  
1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 2 | Texas.

Turner, Lucy

Priv., Co. N., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

at Galveston Oct. 2, 1861.

for Galveston

by whom Capt. Mc Linnis

for the war.

not paid:

by whom Ritchardson

at what time Oct. 31, 1861.

present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*A*

*2*

**Texas.**

*Turner*

*Prst.*, Co. *V.*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 2*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. Mc Ginnis*

Period *For the war.*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. Foster*

To what time *No. 30*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *due him for bounty \$50.00*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*B. R. Stough*

(Confederate.)

*I*

*2*

**Texas.**

*Turner Levy*  
*Pvt.*, *Co. H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 2*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. N. L. Mc Ginnis*

Period *During the War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Krager*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks *Due him for Bounty \$2.00*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*H. H. Bozarth*

(Confederate.)

1 | 2 | Texas.

Turner, Roy  
Private, Co H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 2, 1861.

Where Galveston, Tex.

By whom Capt. Mc. Ginnis

Period The War.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wanger

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Sent to Quitman Hos-  
pital Nov. 26<sup>th</sup>. Bounty due  
50.00.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 28, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

1 | 2 | Texas.

Turner Levy  
Priv., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 2, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. Mc. Ginnis

Period The War

Last paid:

By whom Decker

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Bounty due him 50.00

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by U. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. A. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I

2

Texas.

Turner Loy

Priv., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 2, 1864.

Where Galveston

By whom Mc. Ginnis

Period Nov.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mc. Ginnis

To what time Feb. 28, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(M. H. Bozarth)

Copy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Turner Fry  
Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of Nov, 1863

commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent west of the  
River

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Stelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I

2

Texas.

*T. Lee*

*Priv*, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

*July 6*, 1864.  
*Galveston*  
*Transferred S. O.*  
*155-*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. M. Williams*

(64)

Copyist.

*Loy, Turner*

*Pvt, Co. H*

*2 Reg*

*Tex Inf*

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures

Med Cards

Martial Records

Art. of Dis. for Discharge

A. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dir. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Long H Co

Dr J. J. J. J.

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY

1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *James Lee* a *private* of Co. *16<sup>th</sup>* Reg't *1<sup>st</sup> Div.*  
of the C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-  
erton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of  
said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—  
That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military,  
police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or  
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United  
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this

*James Lee*  
*7<sup>th</sup>* day of July 1863.

*Geo. W. Goddard Capt. U. S. A.*  
Reg't *1<sup>st</sup> Div.*

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

(CONFEDERATE.)

I | Moore | Tex

Turner Ivy  
Priv. Moore 2. Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Admitted	<u>Dec. 22</u>	, 1861.
Returned to duty	<u>Gone</u>	, 186 .
Discharged from service		, 186 .
Deserted		, 186 .
Drilled		, 186 .
Enrolled		, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 38

J. C. Gay  
27

(200)

Copyist.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 116

Paid the 14 day of July 1864

Private  
Thomas Jay

20 Four Hundred

822 Dollars.

(COPY.)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

a Private of Company H 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of Texas Infantry Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.						Where Born.		Occupation.	Enlisted.				Last Paid.	BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	State or Territory.	County.		When.	By whom.	To what time.	PAID.		DUE.	
Turner, J. W.	Private	22-	Blue	Brown	Fair	5-	10-	Georgia	Wayne	Farmer	20 Oct 1861	Capt. McQueen	30 days	40 cts	20.00		

REMARKS:

Transferred from Company H 2<sup>d</sup> Texas Infantry to Company F 17<sup>th</sup> Texas Infantry by Special Order No 155. Discharged from Service at San Juan, P. R. 21<sup>st</sup> 1864.

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

Station,

Date,

The Confederate States,

To

Dr.

1864

For pay from 1<sup>st</sup> of June 1864 to 30<sup>th</sup> of June 1864

being 2 months and 30 days, at \$11.00 per month.

For use of Horse and Arms, 30 days, at 40 cts. per day.

For Clothing allowance.

For

Amount,

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,

Balance paid,

22.00

22.00

22.00

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 21<sup>st</sup> day of June 1864

CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED, at

Capt.

WITNESS

(Signed Duplicate.)

Cents, in full of the above account.

Regiment of Artillery

Turner X

1373  
*Jackmanack. J.*

Co. *I*, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Jonack. John*

K O D A K S A F

1374

Jackson. C. C.  
Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50504904	■
2	5011	■
3	5118	■
4	5194	■
5	5259	■
6	5322	■
7	7518	■
8	47273544	■
9		■
10		■
11		■
12		■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ SEE ALSO \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

*J* | *2* | **Texas.**

*C. C. Jackson,*  
*Art*, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Michs apr*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *July 20*, 186*2*.

Where *Caldwell.*

By whom *Capt J. W. Hood.*

Period *War,*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks *Wounded in Knee*  
*Shiloh Apr 6, 62.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. 40 of the Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

*W. H. Scott,*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2

Texas.

J | C. C. Jackson,  
Prt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When January 20, 1862.

Where Caldwell.

By whom Capt J. W. Hord

Period war.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Sent to Hosp  
May 17. 1862.  
County due 50.00,

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Hord

(22)

Copy 10.

(Confederate)

2

Texas.

*J*  
*G. C. Jackson*  
*Cor*, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 20*, 186*2*

Where *Caldwell*

By whom *Capt J. W. Hood*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186*6*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sent to Hospital*  
*May 17, 1862*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by U. S. Co. at Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Kear, Secy.*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*G. C. Jackson,*  
1st, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan'y 20*, 186*2*.

Where *Baldwell.*

By whom *Capt J. W. Keed.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *P. B. Waser.*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hart,*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. C. Jackson,*

*Co. 4*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 20*, 186*2*

Where *Galveston.*

By whom *Capt J. W. Hood,*

Period *Was.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Decker.*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Trut to Hosp & not*  
*4.62,*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott,*

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

C. C. Jackson.  
Cot., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for Jan + Feb, 1863

Enlisted:

When Jan 20, 1862

Where Galveston.

By whom Capt J. W. Hood.

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom J. I. Mc Ginnis.

To what time Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*E. B. Jackson*

*1st*, Co. *G* 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above;

for the month of *Feb*

, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on furlough 7 days*  
*from Sept 21, 1862*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Nelson*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

*Christopher Jackson*  
Capt., Co. 2, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg Miss*

When captured *July 4*, 186*3*.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

85

(3285)

*Christopher Jackson*  
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 2 Ten

C. C. Jackson  
Pot Co 92 East Ten

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.

for Dec 23 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.  
dated Feb 7 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 21, 1863.

Where Caldwell Tex

By whom Capt Hood

Period Mar

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt Decker

To what time Aug 31, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Regt.

Book mark:

J. E. Scab

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 2 Tex.

C. C. Jackson  
Orl. C. G. 2 Regt Tex.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.

dated Dec. 23, 1862.

Noted: Jan. 21, 1862.  
When Colwell  
Where  
By whom Capt. J. W. Hood  
Period Mar

Attached to Hospital:

When, 186

How employed

Last paid:  
By whom Never paid  
To what time, 186

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. C. Jackson

(CONFEDERATE.)

J | 2 | Tex  
Christopher C. Jackson  
Priv Co G 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

**Register**

Containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and  
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,  
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Name and place of wound *Apr 6*

Nature of wound

*slightly*

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2204, page 197

*M. C. Leonard*

Copyist

Jackson, Christopher C.  
Pvt G 2 Reg Tex Inf

WOUNDED AT BATTLE OF SHILOH APRIL 1862

See Ch 2 2201-1

PAGE 13)

~~See personal paper, or papers, for information relative  
to the above named soldier.~~

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(525)

(CONFEDERATE)

J

2

Texas

C. C. Jackson

Private Co G, 2nd Texas Vol

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the  
battle of Shiloh and those who  
returned from the field without  
arms; also those who brought in the  
enemy's guns in lieu of their own.

Report dated

April 25

, 1862

Guns lost 1

Enemy's guns

Remarks:

Wounded

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

C. C. Jackson

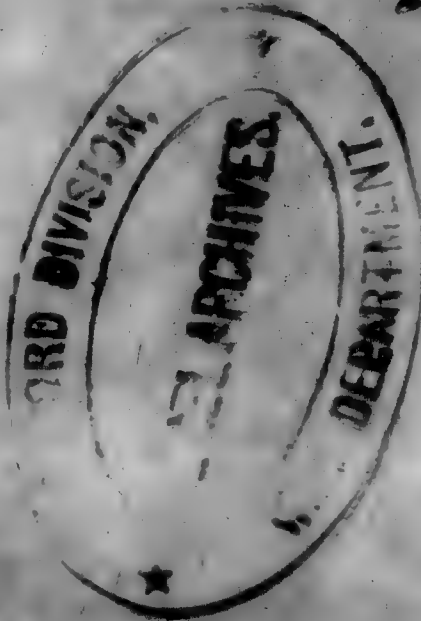
G. 2 Ter Engr

7 7

Approved and  
Respectfully forwarded  
W. L. McGinnis  
Lt Col Comd 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt

Mutual transfer  
of C. H. Walton  
Ranallab Battery  
C. C. Jackson Co. B.  
2<sup>nd</sup> Texas Infy.

granted Nov 24<sup>th</sup> 63



W. L. McGinnis

Camp Lubbock

Near Houston Texas

Nov 18, 1863.

Capt Robt S. Reid

Adj Gen

Captain

I would respectfully  
ask permission to be allowed to transfer with private  
of 1st Battalion of Co A Randall's Battalion Regular Cadets

Wm R. Goff

1st Regt Texas Infy

A. C. Jackson

Private Co "G" 2nd Texas Infy

I am now assigned to the transfer of Private A. C. Jackson from  
the company of 2nd Regt Texas Infy to  
of 1st Battalion of Co A Randall's Battalion Regular Cadets

Wm R. Goff  
Commanding Officer

I except the above exchange

W H Randle

Capt Comd Co A

Randall's Battalion

Cadets

Approved

J. A. Randle

Maj Comd Randall's Battalion

Cadets

Jackson, Christopher C  
Corp., Co. G 2 Reg't 1st Inf  
(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Med Cards

Martial Records

Acts. of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

1000  
Jackson  
by  
Dr. Brown

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7<sup>th</sup> A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Christopher C. J. Pett of Reg't 3rd  
Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen John C. Pemberton,  
C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said  
capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath——

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police,  
or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of  
America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor  
discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of  
America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Christopher C. J. Pett

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

Lytt G. Goldard of Reg't 3rd Vols.

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Jackson, Christopher, C

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jackson. C. C.

1576  
Jackson, Isaac  
Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1 50506008  
2 44390124  
3 50508464  
4 510318  
5 506008  
6 44390124  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

COMMISSIONER OF PENSIONS

(Source of communication)

State of ~~Georgia~~ <sup>Texas</sup>.

J. N. Jackson

Co. H. 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't Tex. Inf.

as Isaac Jackson

He en. Oct. 21, 1863. -

Present Feb. 29, 1864,

last on file. -

Reg't Return for Dec.  
1864, shows him

J. N. Jackson,

on extra or daily duty  
as Reg't Teamster -

Name (as Isaac N. Jackson)  
appears on an ~~roll~~ of  
undated roll of pris. of  
war without remarks.  
Date + place of cap-  
ture and disposition  
not shown.

12-27-'13

10:30

J. N. Jackson

\* Roll of Prisoners of  
War, officers and  
men of the Confed-  
erate States Army,  
No. 24. —

CHEster

Nothing additional found

Hoddy, ad

12-12-95<sup>58</sup>

Dec. 25, 1871

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioner of Pensions,  
State of Texas,  
Austin.

The records show that I. E. Jackson (also known as Isaac Jackson and Isaac E. Jackson), private, Company H, 24 Reg't Texas Infantry, U. S. A., enlisted October 21, 1864. On a regimental return for December, 1864, he was reported on active duty as regimental teamster. His name appears, without date or date and place of capture and position not shown. Nothing is known relative to his last seen.

H. J. H. H.

The Adjutant General.

2

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Isaac Jackson*

*Priv.*, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Dated:

*Oct. 21*, 1863.

Where

*Baldwell*

By whom

*E. J. Chance*

Period

*War.*

Next paid:

By whom *Pay due from*

To what time

*Enlist.*, 186

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks

*Due C. S. for Ordinance*

*85.00*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*N. H. Bozarth*

Copies

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J  
J. N. Jackson

Priv., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. H. Jackson*

*Re*, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Reg't transfer*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 23, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Starnes*

(Confederate.)

9 1 2 1 Page  
Isaac V. Jackson

Pvt Co H Regt 2<sup>d</sup> Tex Inf

Residence Bonham Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Number of rolls

24

(5505)

W. H. Anderson

Copyist

Jackson Isaac N.

, Co. H

Reg't

7th Inf. Div.

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Prescriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

James L. Preston  
Genl Sec (Copy)

No. ....2.....

Hd Qrs Cavalry Force  
Mil Div of the South West  
Austin Texas July 28 1865.

Isaac N. Jackson of Co. .... 2<sup>nd</sup> .....  
Company .....  
Regiment Texas Infantry ..... C. B. A., residing in  
Bourbon, County Texas ..... having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long  
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Wesley Merritt  
MAJOR GENERAL U. S. A.

~~Assistant Adjutant General~~  
Chas. B. Smith and Provost Marshal General

553

1577  
Jackson, Isaac. A

Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jackson, Isaac.

1975  
Jackson J. A.  
Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50604897	20
2	5005	21
3	3762	22
4	3789	23
5	3254	24
6	3294	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. A. Jackson,  
Sgt., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 7, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Harless.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. A. Jackson,  
Capt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7, 1861.

Where

Houston.

By whom

G. A. M. Haskell.

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Richardson.

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks

Sent to Hospital May  
27, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68 Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. B. Scott,

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

J. A. Jackson,  
Co., Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 7, 1862.

Where Houston,

By whom A. G. M. Haskell,

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom A. J. Foster.

To what time Nov 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. A. Deane,  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. A. Jackson,

1st Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 7, 1862.

Where Houston,

By whom S. A. M. Heaslee.

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom P. J. Hager.

To what time Jan 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present,

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st, the (Salveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 51, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott,

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. A. Jackson.

Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7

1862

Where

Houston

By whom

H. A. M. Kaskel.

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

R. J. Wager

To what time

June 30

1862

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Sent to Kaskel  
Nov 62.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. 40 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. Kaskel

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. A. Jackson,  
Capt, Co G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for James Teby, 1863

Enlisted:

When Sept 7, 1861

Where Houston.

By whom St. A. M. Haskell

Period War,

Last paid:

By whom J. F. McGinnis

To what time Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Up to from Private  
Teby 7. 1863, On detached  
duty

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott,

(242)

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J* *2* *Tex.*

*J. A. Jackson*  
*C. C. G. 2 Regt Tex.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Texas General Hospital,**  
at **Quitman, Miss.,**

*dated Dec. 23, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 7, 1861.*

Where *Houston*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *War*

Attached to Hospital:

When *....., 1861.*

How employed

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wager*

To what time *June 30, 1862.*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. A. Jackson*

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. A. Jackson  
Col. Co. 2nd Texas Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.

Dated Feb 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 7, 1861.

Where Houston

By whom J. R. Seab

Period Dec 23

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186 .

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Seab

To what time Aug 23, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Regt

Book mark:

J. R. Seab

(CONFEDERATE.)

J.

Tex.

A. J. Jackson

Pvt. Co. C. 2nd. Texas Inf.

Appears on a

LIST

of killed and wounded, of Moore's  
Brigade, Forney's Division, during  
the siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May  
17 to July 4, 1863.

List dated Enterprise Miss.

Sept. 18th, 1863.

Remarks:

Killed

Series 1, Vol. 24, part 2, page 381.

B. Weeks

Copyist.

1371

1871  
Jackson, Robert, Jr.  
Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50503464	"
2	5589	"
3	5699	"
4	5784	"
5	5868	"
6	5947	"
7	6009	"
8	5822	"
9	8387	"
10	8571	"
11	8830	"
12	9048	"
13	9229	"
14	9400	"
15	9600	"
16	9938	"
17	510174	"
18	0760	"
19	44275615	"

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Robert Richardson  
Priv., Co. H., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 8 April, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept. 12, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. W. L. McGinnis

Period During the war.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Wounded in battle  
and sent Sept. 12, 1862 to  
Gen. Hospital

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J. | 2 | Texas.

Robert F. Jackson  
Prvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 12, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. McGinnis

Period For the war.

Last paid:

By whom Ritchardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Robert B. Jackson*  
Pvt., Co. V., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept. 12*, 1861.

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Capt. McEinnis*

Period

*For the war.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Lt. Foster*

To what time

*Nov. 30*, 1861.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

*Due him for bounty \$50.00*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*B. P. Stough*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J*  
*Robert F. Jackson*

*1st*, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. N. L. Mc. Ginnis*

Period *During the War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hayer*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks *Due him for Bounty \$2.00.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Oscar Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*M. H. Bogarth*

(Confederate.)

J | 2 Texas.

Robert F. Jackson

Capt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for (Nov. & Dec.), 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 12, 1861.

Where Galveston, Tex.

By whom Capt. Mc. Innis

Period The War.

Last paid:

By whom Lieut. Mc. Innis

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at Ticksburg.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Brz arch

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Robert T. Jackson*

*Priv.*, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. Mc Ginnis*

Period *The War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Mc Ginnis*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozarch*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Robert F. Jackson

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 12, 1864.

Where Galveston

By whom Mc. Ginnis

Period Mar.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Mc. Ginnis

To what time Feb. 28, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks Due C. S. for Ordnance  
\$ 5.00.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dure's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Progarth

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*G. F. Jackson*  
1st, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Nov*, 1863.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent west of Miss  
River*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Neeson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J*  
*R. H. Jackson*

*Priv.*, *Co. H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Deamster*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. A. Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J  
R. F. Jackson

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty

Issuing Sgt for les

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

L. A. Boyd

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*R. F. Jackson*

*Priv*, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Private*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*S. A. Boyd*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*R. F. Jackson*

*Pat*, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Regt teamster*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment, October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. M. Williams*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Regimental Return*  
*Co. 1st*, Co. *1st*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186*4*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Transfer Regt. 1st*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dore's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*Commissary*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J*  
*R. F. Jackson*

*Priv*, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Furloughed to Burlington Co for 30 days*  
*Aug 15/64. Ord. Gen Hawes*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Williams*

Copy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*R. Jackson*  
*Pol.*, Co. *W*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Wounded 34 days*  
*Residence in the hospital*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

JAN. 23.

50509600

1912.

*Frederickson, Walter.*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. R. F. Jackson*  
*Pt*, Co. *4*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct.*

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Aug 15/64 transferred to Harrison*  
*Co. & then to Texas Co. 15/64 Gen. Jackson*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. no 60, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company B of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(644)

*O. J. MacCall*

Copyist.

2 2 Texas.

**Appears on**

of the organization named above,

Commissioned officers present and absent:

## Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

## Place

Remarks:

### Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

**Absent enlisted men accounted for:**

Recd. S. 1864 per Charles G. Burleigh  
at time of transfer to Dec. 1. 1864 Gen. Ingles

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 28, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

D. J. F. Sinclair

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*R. A. Jackson*

*Re*, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Transfer of 20 days from Jan. 21.*  
*Mr. Gen. Hanes*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*B. J. Dunsall*

Confederate.

2

Texas.

J.

Ropt. Jackson.

Int., Co. 2, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

Paroled Not stated

Where captured Vicksburg, Miss.

When captured July 4, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

85

(2295)

J. Tharion

Captain.

Jackson, Robert.  
Pot. Co. H. 2 Tex. Inf.

Wounded at battle of  
Chiloh. April 1862

See Ch. 2-2 20/2.  
page 137.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. 1

2

Tex

Robert Jackson

Pvt Co H 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

**Register**

Containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and  
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,  
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *Apr 6*

Nature of wound *Slightly*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 220, page 137

*M. C. Leonard*

Jackson, Robert T.

Lt. Col.

2 Regt Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Id Cards

ial Records

of Dis. for Discharge

Charges

criptive Lists

Charge Certificates

atment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

mission to Hosp'l

malty Sheet

infrment

tracts

th or Effects

ertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

513

Jackson  
H. Co  
25 Texas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7<sup>th</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Robert H. Jackson a private of Co. 16<sup>th</sup> Reg't 4<sup>th</sup> Div.  
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-  
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms  
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military  
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or  
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United  
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

R. H. Jackson

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

Groff Goddard 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Reg't 4<sup>th</sup> Div. Vols.,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

1906  
Jahn. H.

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50511472	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also:

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J* *H. Dahn*

*Prz*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*5*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Ed 16 days from March 27/65.*  
*Gen. Haver.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

587

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of  
Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General  
Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General  
S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army of the Trans-Mississippi,  
do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not  
serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity  
whatsoever, against the United States of America, or under any  
enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from  
obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United

Done at Houston, Texas.

This 8<sup>th</sup> day of June 1865.

Harris C. Fox

Henry X. Gahw

put Co "G" 2nd 74 Inf  
at Fort Eldorado

John

1351  
*James W. C*

Co. *E*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	505-10917	20
2	1101	21
3	1414	22
4	1857	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 9

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*John*, Co. *...*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *...*, 186*...*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *...*, 186*...*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 31, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*H. C. James*

*Pr*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Dis. in Texas 80 Jan 30/65*  
*Dis. 1st Reg.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*W. E. James*

*Pr*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*David Teaster S.O. 30, Jan 30/65, Dist. 2d. 2rs.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. H. James*  
*Co. E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *April*, 186*S*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Transferred to 30 Jan. 30/65 by  
orders from Genl. H. M.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. H. Potter*

*Jagmes. W. W.*  
Co. *E*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50510918	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

21

1. *Introduction*

## Regimental Orders

of the organization.

for the model.

CONFIDENTIAL

Remarks:

ALTERATIONS IN THE ...

Dr. V.



**Remark:**

Estimated run on 10-2-77 10:00 AM

\_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

1925  
Jeffries, J. M.

Co. D., 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
( Confederate. )

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Check Serial with

Jeffries, John M.

*Jeffries, J. W.*

Co. 2 2 Texas Infantry.

1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.

Confederate.)

*Private* to *Corporal*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card No. 1234

*Jeffries, John W.*

+

Jeffries John M.

Co. D., 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50503889	"
2	3938	"
3	1713	"
4	7710	"
5	8168	"
6	8788	"
7	44275460	"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

J. W. Jeffreys  
Pvt., Co. D., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

on Aug. 15, 1862.

Where

Jasper

By whom

En. Off. J. Forward

Period

Mar.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

Transferred from Conscript  
Camp to Co. D, Jan. 8, 1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 68. Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Osborn's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

*J*

*2*

**Texas.**

*John M. Jeffries*  
*Priv.*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 4*, 1862.

Where *Jasper.*

By whom *J. Forward.*

Period *Nov.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. M. Ginnis.*

To what time *Feb. 28*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Absent without leave since Nov. 22<sup>d</sup>, 1863.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*G. H. Bozarch*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. M. Jeffries

Priv.

, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated

Camp Slaughter  
Jan. 9, 1864.

Date of authority

July 17, 1863.

Cause of absence

Furloughed

Remarks:

By Gen. Pemberton  
but now absent without  
leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

I have

(064)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. M. Jeffries*

*J. M. Jeffries*, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent in Texas*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Nelson*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*G. M. Jeffries*

*Capt*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. M. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. M. Jeffries*

*capt.*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Oct. 24*, 1864.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Died of Yellow Fever*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*D. J. B. McCall*

Confederate.

2

Texas.

*J. M. Jeffers*  
Capt., Co., 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss*

When captured *July 7*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

85

(6395)

*J. M. Jeffers*  
Copyright.

Jeffries, J. M.

Pvt. Co. D

2 Regt. Tex. Inf

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Red Cards

Serial Records

Charts of Dis. for Discharge

M. Changes

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dea. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record ✓

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

1802  
 1803  
 1804  
 1805  
 1806  
 1807  
 1808  
 1809  
 1810  
 1811  
 1812  
 1813  
 1814  
 1815  
 1816  
 1817  
 1818  
 1819  
 1820  
 1821  
 1822  
 1823  
 1824  
 1825  
 1826  
 1827  
 1828  
 1829  
 1830  
 1831  
 1832  
 1833  
 1834  
 1835  
 1836  
 1837  
 1838  
 1839  
 1840  
 1841  
 1842  
 1843  
 1844  
 1845  
 1846  
 1847  
 1848  
 1849  
 1850  
 1851  
 1852  
 1853  
 1854  
 1855  
 1856  
 1857  
 1858  
 1859  
 1860  
 1861  
 1862  
 1863  
 1864  
 1865  
 1866  
 1867  
 1868  
 1869  
 1870  
 1871  
 1872  
 1873  
 1874  
 1875  
 1876  
 1877  
 1878  
 1879  
 1880  
 1881  
 1882  
 1883  
 1884  
 1885  
 1886  
 1887  
 1888  
 1889  
 1890  
 1891  
 1892  
 1893  
 1894  
 1895  
 1896  
 1897  
 1898  
 1899  
 1900  
 1901  
 1902  
 1903  
 1904  
 1905  
 1906  
 1907  
 1908  
 1909  
 1910  
 1911  
 1912  
 1913  
 1914  
 1915  
 1916  
 1917  
 1918  
 1919  
 1920  
 1921  
 1922  
 1923  
 1924  
 1925  
 1926  
 1927  
 1928  
 1929  
 1930  
 1931  
 1932  
 1933  
 1934  
 1935  
 1936  
 1937  
 1938  
 1939  
 1940  
 1941  
 1942  
 1943  
 1944  
 1945  
 1946  
 1947  
 1948  
 1949  
 1950  
 1951  
 1952  
 1953  
 1954  
 1955  
 1956  
 1957  
 1958  
 1959  
 1960  
 1961  
 1962  
 1963  
 1964  
 1965  
 1966  
 1967  
 1968  
 1969  
 1970  
 1971  
 1972  
 1973  
 1974  
 1975  
 1976  
 1977  
 1978  
 1979  
 1980  
 1981  
 1982  
 1983  
 1984  
 1985  
 1986  
 1987  
 1988  
 1989  
 1990  
 1991  
 1992  
 1993  
 1994  
 1995  
 1996  
 1997  
 1998  
 1999  
 2000  
 2001  
 2002  
 2003  
 2004  
 2005  
 2006  
 2007  
 2008  
 2009  
 2010  
 2011  
 2012  
 2013  
 2014  
 2015  
 2016  
 2017  
 2018  
 2019  
 2020  
 2021  
 2022  
 2023  
 2024  
 2025  
 2026  
 2027  
 2028  
 2029  
 2030  
 2031  
 2032  
 2033  
 2034  
 2035  
 2036  
 2037  
 2038  
 2039  
 2040  
 2041  
 2042  
 2043  
 2044  
 2045  
 2046  
 2047  
 2048  
 2049  
 2050  
 2051  
 2052  
 2053  
 2054  
 2055  
 2056  
 2057  
 2058  
 2059  
 2060  
 2061  
 2062  
 2063  
 2064  
 2065  
 2066  
 2067  
 2068  
 2069  
 2070  
 2071  
 2072  
 2073  
 2074  
 2075  
 2076  
 2077  
 2078  
 2079  
 2080  
 2081  
 2082  
 2083  
 2084  
 2085  
 2086  
 2087  
 2088  
 2089  
 2090  
 2091  
 2092  
 2093  
 2094  
 2095  
 2096  
 2097  
 2098  
 2099  
 2100  
 2101  
 2102  
 2103  
 2104  
 2105  
 2106  
 2107  
 2108  
 2109  
 2110  
 2111  
 2112  
 2113  
 2114  
 2115  
 2116  
 2117  
 2118  
 2119  
 2120  
 2121  
 2122  
 2123  
 2124  
 2125  
 2126  
 2127  
 2128  
 2129  
 2130  
 2131  
 2132  
 2133  
 2134  
 2135  
 2136  
 2137  
 2138  
 2139  
 2140  
 2141  
 2142  
 2143  
 2144  
 2145  
 2146  
 2147  
 2148  
 2149  
 2150  
 2151  
 2152  
 2153  
 2154  
 2155  
 2156  
 2157  
 2158  
 2159  
 2160  
 2161  
 2162  
 2163  
 2164  
 2165  
 2166  
 2167  
 2168  
 2169  
 2170  
 2171  
 2172  
 2173  
 2174  
 2175  
 2176  
 2177  
 2178  
 2179  
 2180  
 2181  
 2182  
 2183  
 2184  
 2185  
 2186  
 2187  
 2188  
 2189  
 2190  
 2191  
 2192  
 2193  
 2194  
 2195  
 2196  
 2197  
 2198  
 2199  
 2200  
 2201  
 2202  
 2203  
 2204  
 2205  
 2206  
 2207  
 2208  
 2209  
 2210  
 2211  
 2212  
 2213  
 2214  
 2215  
 2216  
 2217  
 2218  
 2219  
 2220  
 2221  
 2222  
 2223  
 2224  
 2225  
 2226  
 2227  
 2228  
 2229  
 2230  
 2231  
 2232  
 2233  
 2234  
 2235  
 2236  
 2237  
 2238  
 2239  
 2240  
 2241  
 2242  
 2243  
 2244  
 2245  
 2246  
 2247  
 2248  
 2249  
 2250  
 2251  
 2252  
 2253  
 2254  
 2255  
 2256

1951 46 1 1 1 1

...and the ... ..



1945

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY 7<sup>th</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *J. M. Jeffries* a *Private* of Co. "D" Reg't 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas

Vol. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Genl. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

*A. H. Jeffries*

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July 1863.

*Geo W. Gouldard*

*Reg't 31<sup>st</sup> Illinois*  
AND PAROLING OFFICER

Jenkins Alphonso G  
Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1 44275571  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

2

Texas.

*Alphus G. Jenkins*<sup>\*</sup>  
*Co. G*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *not dated*

Paroled *not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss*

When captured *July 4*, 1863

Remarks:

*\* Name appears on duplicate  
Roll as Alphonso G. Jenkins.*

Number of roll:

55

(3735)

*J. Harris*

Copyist.

Jenkins, Alpheus G  
Capt, Co. A 1st Kansas Legion Cavalry

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Ports. of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Prescriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

250  
J. J. Perkins  
D. J. Perkins  
D. J. Perkins

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN

LIBRARY

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 2<sup>nd</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Stephen G. Penning a private of Co. A 'Reg't Artillery, Heavy Legion  
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-  
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms  
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military  
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or  
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United  
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Stephen G. Penning

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of July, 1863.

Griffith Goddard Capt. 6<sup>th</sup> Reg't 3<sup>rd</sup> Illinois Vols,  
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

*Jenkins, Jesse. J.*

Co. *G*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44275567	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. Jesse Zenlin,  
But, Co. 2, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated

Not dated

Paroled

Not stated

Where captured

Vicksburg Miss

When captured

July 14, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

85

(5296)

J. Harin

Copyright.

Jenkins, Jesse T  
Capt, Co H 20 Reg't 1st Cav

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Medical Cards

Medical Records

Medical Certificate of Discharge

Medical Charges

Medical Lists

Medical Certificates

Medical Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Discharge

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

284

Jenkins  
Esq. Geo

25 Geo

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY..... 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I ..... a ..... of Co. .... Reg't .....  
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-  
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms  
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military  
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or  
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United  
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this..... day of July, 1863.

*George H. Giddens* ..... Reg't ..... Vols,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

✓  
*Getton William*

Co. *E*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50503996	2
2	4095	3
3	4202	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*William J. Patton*  
Put, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Nov. 1*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. J. Patton*

Copy to.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*William Jetton*  
Pvt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Nov 1*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick  
at general hospital  
May 1, 1862*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*William Patton*

*Priv.*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Richardson*

To what time *Nov 1*, 186*1*.

Present or absent

Remarks *Died at Okolona*

*May 9. 1862*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Johnson. Peter*

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

(**Confederate.**)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Johnson. Peter*

*Johnson. George*  
Co. *G*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

( **Confederate.** )

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

**Cards filed with**

*Johnson. George.*

Johnson, G. J.

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50504903	2
2	5012	3
3	5148	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

G. J. Johnson,

Cor, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Mich & Apr, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mich 10, 1862

Where Camp Bee,

By whom Lt J. W. Mangum,

Period War,

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent,

Remarks: Wounded in thigh

at Shiloh Apr 6

Hospl Apr 11, 1867.

County 50,

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. Harpcock,

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*G. J. Johnson,*  
*Co. G,* 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Mar 10*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp Bee,*

By whom *St. J. W. Mangum*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present,*

Remarks *County due \$50.00,*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. Dean Scott,*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. G. Johnson,

Co. Q, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 10, 1862.

Where Camp Bee.

By whom Capt. N. C. McGinnis.

Period Was.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent.

Remarks Discharged July 28, 62.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J. 2 Tex.*

*George Johnson*  
*P. C. G. 2 Regt Tex.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.,

for *Dated Dec 23*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Attached to Hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks:

*Entry cancelled.*

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J* *2* *to Tex.*  
*George Johnson*  
*Col Co G 2 Reg Tex Inf.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.,  
for *Dec 24, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.*  
*dated Feb 7, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Attached to Hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*  
*Present*

Book mark:

*Jr scab*

1396-a

Johnson, Isaiah W

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Johnson, J. W.

1192  
Johnson, J. C.  
Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50511280	2	
3		2	
3		2	
4		2	
5		2	
6		2	
7		2	
8		2	
9		2	
10		2	
11		2	
12		2	
13		2	
14		2	
15		2	
16		2	
17		2	
18		2	
19		2	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Co. A*, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 1st*, 186*4*.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *See report*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Adams' Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

✓ 1353  
*Johnson John*  
Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	44275520	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

**Texas.**

John H. Henson,  
Capt., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Inf.

## Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

Paroled Not stated

Where captured Vicksburg, Miss

When captured July 4, 1863

Remarks:

85

*F. Marin*

Copyright

Johnson, John

Pvt., Co. 7

2 Reg't 2nd Inf

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Marital Records

Reports of Dis. for Discharge

Medical Charges

Prescriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dec. Lists

Orders

Prior of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

208

Johnston  
F. Co

25 Texas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7<sup>th</sup> A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I John Johnson a Private of Co. B of Reg't 22<sup>nd</sup> Texas  
Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen John C. Pemberton,  
C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said  
capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police,  
or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of  
America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor  
discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of  
America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

+ John Johnson

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

Geo W Goodard Capt. Co. C Reg't 31<sup>st</sup> Miss. Vols.

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

1874  
*Johnson, Josiah. W.*

Co. *G*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Johnson. J. W.*

+

1395

*Johnson, J. W.*  
 Co. *G*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
 Moore's Regiment.  
 Galveston Regiment.  
 Van Dorn Regiment.  
 (Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	50504202	"
2	5010	"
3	5117	"
4	5193	"
5	5257	"
6	5326	"
7	5382	"
8	8815	"
9	9328	"
10	9587	"
11	9927	"
12	510163	"
13	0742	"
14	1123	"
15	1444	"
16	1900	"
17	44275570	"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 9  
 Number of personal papers herein 7

✓ None MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. W. Johnson,*  
*Co. G,* 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 186*2*.

Enlisted: *Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston.*

By whom *Lt A. M. Haskell.*

Period *War,*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson.*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Hosp Apr 21.*

*1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. W. at Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. W. Johnson,*  
*Capt*, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston,*

By whom *H. A. M. Haskell,*

Period *war.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson,*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present,*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*H. A. M. Haskell*

(342)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. W. Johnson*  
Cor., Co. G 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston*

By whom *G. A. M. Haskins*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *H. J. E. Foster*

To what time *Nov 30*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. Kear Scott,*

(942)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. M. Johnson.

Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept and Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 7, 1862.

Where Houston.

By whom A. M. Kaskell.

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom P. B. Wager.

To what time Jan 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 88, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. W. Johnson,*  
*Co. 4*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*2*.

Where *Houston,*

By whom *A. M. Haskell.*

Period *War,*

Last paid:

By whom *J. S. McGinnis.*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present,*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Pratt*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. M. Johnson,*  
*Priv.*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 186<sup>3</sup>.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186<sup>1</sup>.

Where *Houston*.

By whom *G. A. M. Haskell*,

Period *War*.

Last paid:

By whom *J. I. Mc Ginnis*.

To what time *Dec 31*, 186<sup>2</sup>.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott,*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. M. Johnson.*

*Cvt*, Co *...*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y - Feby*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 1861.

Where *Houston.*

By whom *Lt. A. M. Haskell,*

Period *War,*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. S. McGinnis.*

To what time *Feby 28*, 1863

Present or absent *Present,*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott,*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. M. Johnson*  
But., Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Tempo detailed Butcher*  
*for Regt.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*Ja Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. W. G.*  
*Part*, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Aug 20*, 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On furl'd by order Gen. Kautz Aug 17,*  
*64 for 30 days to Burlington Co.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. M. Williams*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. N. Johnson*  
*Dr.*, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Transferred 2 days*  
*Transferred 2 days*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Buren's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. H. Johnson*

*25*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Oct*,

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Aug 17/64 transferred to Regulars*

*transferred to Reg 15/64 by Genl Brecken*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Dunnell*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. H. Columbus*

*25*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Reg. T. Co. sent to Richmond to be sent to No. 1. No. 4. Gen. Walker*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. N. Johnston*

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*5*.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to report to the General at  
San Antonio 20 11/1 Dec 31 1864 Six Hrs. 20*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Johnson*

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

J. H. Johnston  
Priv, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Des in Sub Dept C.S., S.O. 111,  
Dec 2/64, Dist. 1st Div.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*O. H. Gibson*  
*Pr*, Co. *3*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*D. in Q. M. Dept. S. O. No. 1111, Dec*  
*31/64, Dist. Hd Qrs.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

(244)

Copies.

2  
Confederate.  
Texas.

Johnston, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of April, 1865

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

# Place

Remarks:

**Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:**

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by N. O. 40 of Dept. Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, and became Company F of that command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

12210 Pether

Copyright

Confederate,

2

Texas.

*Asiah V. Johnson,*  
*Int*, Co. *2*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

83

(6296)

*J. Harri*

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Ten

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

10

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

When paid

By whom paid

Amount

Remarks:

1 March

30 June

15 Aug

Mr. Brooke

744

1863.

1863.

1863.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 273

562

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J 2 Tex*

*Ensign W Johnson*  
*Co B 4 2 Regt Tex*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From *1 March*, 1863.

To *30 June*, 1863.

When paid *15 Aug*, 1863.

By whom paid *Wm. Cooke*

Amount *\$44.*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 27. &

*G. L. West*

(232)

5611

Copy to

Johnston, Jack  
Co. G. 2 Div. Inf.

Wounded at battle of  
Shiloh - April '62

See Ch. 2 - 220/2  
Page 187.

(CONFEDERATE)

J

2

Texas

Jack Johnston

Private Co G, 2nd Texas Vol

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the  
battle of Shiloh and those who  
returned from the field without  
arms; also those who brought in the  
enemy's guns in lieu of their own.  
Report dated

April 25

1862

Guns lost 1

Enemy's guns

Remarks: Wounded

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

X  
 Johnson, Isaiah W  
 Pvt. Co. G 2 Reg't 6th Inf  
 (Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Red Cards	Final Statements
Martial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Arts. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

2560

Physalis

2 Texas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 27 A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Isaiah H. Johnson a Private of Reg't 2nd Texas

Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Isaiah H. Johnson

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 27th day of July, 1863.

Geoff. Caldwell Capt. 6th Reg't 3rd Miss. Vols.

AND PAROLLING OFFICER.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 157

Paid the 15<sup>th</sup> day of Aug 1863

J W Johnson Private

Infantry

44<sup>00</sup> Dollars

(COPY)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of Isaac W. Johnson  
a Private of Company "D" Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.						Where Born.		Occupation.	Enlisted.				Last Paid.		BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Years.	Height.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	State or Territory.	Town or County.		When.	Where.	By whom.	Period.	By whom.	To what Time.	PAID.	DUED.
<u>Isaac W. Johnson</u>	<u>Private</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Dark</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>Georgia</u>	<u>Decatur Co.</u>	<u>Farmer</u>	<u>Apr 27/61</u>	<u>Houston Tex</u>	<u>Wm. H. Bell</u>	<u>for the War</u>	<u>Wm. H. Bell</u>	<u>Feb 28/62</u>		

REMARKS: Private Isaac W. Johnson was paroled at Vicksburg, Miss on the 7th day of July, 1863, by the Federal authorities.

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of Company G, 2nd Texas Infantry  
Houston, Texas Signed: W. H. Bell  
Date: July 31/63 Capt. Wm. H. Bell

The Confederate States, To Isaac W. Johnson DR.

1863 For pay from 28th February to 30th June 1863 being four months and — days, at 14 per month.  
June 30th For use of Horse and Arms. — days, at 40 cts. per day.  
For Clothing allowance.  
For —  
Amount. \$114.00  
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn. \$114.00  
Balance paid. \$0.00

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this fifteenth day of August 1863  
Wm. H. Bell  
CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED at Houston, Texas, this 15th day of August 1863  
Capt. William Brooke Assistant Quartermaster, U. S. Army. Wm. H. Bell

WITNESS: Wm. H. Bell Isaac W. Johnson  
Capt. & Wagon (Signed Duplicates.)

1863

I, the undersigned, in virtue of the power given to the Army of  
the Mississippi Department, having been authorized by General C. Smith,  
Governor of said Department, to Major General C. M. Smith, Chief of  
the Department, and Major General C. M. Smith, Chief of the  
Department, to receive and hold all and sundry arms, accoutrements,  
ammunition, and other articles of war, and to dispose of the same as  
may be required for the service of the Army, and to sign and  
issue receipts therefor, and to the owners of the latter, until a further  
order be received from the War Department, by the undersigned.

Johnson Patrick H  
Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.

1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5050 7127	2	
2	5511	11	
3		22	
4		22	
5		22	
6		22	
7		22	
8		22	
9		22	
10		22	
11		22	
12		22	
13		22	
14		22	
15		22	
16		22	
17		22	
18		22	
19		22	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

YOU ALSO

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. P. H. Johnson*

*Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Jan 12*, 1862

Place *Houston*

Remarks: *Discharged for disability*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Stinson*

J. | 2 | Texas.

Patrick H. Johnson  
Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for March 8, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 12, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. W. L. M. Linnis

Period During the war.

Not paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged at  
Houston, Jan. 12, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough

Salem Oct 15 1861

Mr P. H. Johnson

Acting Sec. of the  
of the Surgeon  
in Capt. McGinnis



1911-1912  
— copy —  
— copy —  
in the  
P. H. Johnson

Galveston Oct. 11<sup>th</sup> 1861

Brig. Genl. Hilbert

Dear Genl.

I am a member of  
Capt. J. L. McGinnis Company Burlington Boys  
and being informed that there is a want  
of more medical men in the service  
here and believing that I could be of more  
service to the Country occupying the  
position of assistant Surgeon, I am solli-  
citous of an appointment of that character.  
I am a regular graduate of The Medical  
Department of The University of Louisville Ky  
graduated in the Spring of 1849, and have  
since that time been engaged in the practice  
of my Profession in the States of Ky, Miss, and  
the last six years in Texas Should I receive  
an appointment of assistant Surgeon I will  
endeavor to perform the duties of the station  
with promptness and to the utmost of my ability

With Due Regard

J. H. Johnson

B. H. Johnston

C. H. 2. x 1/4

RECORD DIVISION,

REBEL ARCHIVES.

DEPARTMENT

Head Quarters  
Department of Texas  
Fort Worth, Texas, 11<sup>th</sup> Dec.

Special order

11<sup>th</sup> Dec.

Let General Sherman  
know that Private R. H. Shuster  
of the 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry Company  
is to be discharged  
from the service.

Very truly,  
Yours,  
J. H. Sherman  
Major &c.

+ *Johnson Peter*

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50504463	2
2	4540	3
3	4609	4
4	4664	5
5	4768	6
6	4780	7
7	7689	8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Peter Johnson

Pt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 5, 1861.

Where

At Galveston

By whom

Capt J Muller

Period

for the war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. D. B. Richardson A. Q. M.

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. Q. Co. 2d Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Authentic

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Peter Johnson*

*Co. F* 12 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*May & June, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

*Sept. 5, 1861.*

Where

*at Galveston*

By whom

*Capt John Muller*

Period

*for the war*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Richardson*

To what time

*Oct. 31, 1861.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dore's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Alberty*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J*  
*Peter Johnson*

*Co. F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug, 1862*

dated:

When

*Sept- 5, 1861.*

Where

*at Galveston*

By whom

*Capt John Muller*

Period

*for the war*

Last paid:

By whom

*Lt Foster*

To what time

*Nov 30, 1861.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks

*Bounty due him \$500*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Atterbury*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Peter Johnson

1st, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 5

Where

Galveston

1861.

By whom

Capt. G. W. Miller

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

P. B. Mayo

To what time

June 30

1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. M. Hall

(942)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Peter Johnson*

*Col -*, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5, 1861*

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt John Muller*

Period *for the war*

Last paid:

By whom *M. Guinn*

To what time *Aug 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 33, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Attest*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J*  
*Peter Johnsen*<sup>+</sup>

*Pl.*, Co. *F* 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt John Muller*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt McLeinn*

To what time *Dec 3/1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2nd false called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent detachment, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Alberty*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*G. P. Johnson*

*privt*, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*2*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*on guard duty at*  
*Camp Bee*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dep. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Stinson*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J* *2* *Tex*

*Peter Johnson*  
*Pvt Co H 2 Reg Tex*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

from *1 Mch*, 1863.

to *30 June*, 1863.

When paid *5 Aug*, 1863.

By whom paid *Wm Cooke*

Amount *\$44*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 273

*G. B. West*

Copy to

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 567

Paid the 5<sup>th</sup> day of Aug. 1863

Peter Johnson's Port

2<sup>d</sup> Regt Infantry

\$44.00 Dollars

(COPY)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of Peter Johnson  
a Private of Company C Second Regiment of Texas Infantry Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.							Where Born.		Occupation.	Enlisted.				Last Paid.		BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	State or Kingdom.	Town or County.	When.		Where.	By whom.	Period.	By whom.	To what Time.	PAID.	DUE.	
Peter Johnson	Private	37 years	Blue	Brown	Dark	Five	Four	Sweden	Stockholm	Bookbinder	Sept 5, 61	W. H. B. Jones	Waco, Tex.	W. H. B. Jones	Sept 28, 61				

REMARKS:

Peter Johnson was paroled at Andersonville - on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of July 1864, by the Federal Authorities.  
He was engaged at the Battle of Smith, Kottli at Lucka, and siege of Vicksburg.

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

Station.

Date.

The Confederate States,

To

Peter Johnson

Dr.

1861.

For pay from 1<sup>st</sup> of March 1863, to 3<sup>rd</sup> of June 1863, being Four months and — days, at \$ 10.00 per month.

For use of Horse and Arms, — days, at 40 cts. per day.

For Clothing allowance.

For

Amount.

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.

Balance paid.

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this

15<sup>th</sup> day of August 1863.

Wm. B. Jones

CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED at

this

15<sup>th</sup> day of August 1863, of

Capt.

William B. Jones

Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army.

Fort Worth

dollars and

cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS:

Chas. Smith  
Capt. J. A. Smith

(Signed Duplicates.)

Camp SuKfah Lak C. N.  
Received of Bro. C. Dineale twenty five  
dollars in payment of the Clothing and  
fifty dollars in payment of the bounty pro-  
vided for by the regulations governing  
the Army of the Confederate States.  
March 11<sup>th</sup> 1862  
Jas J McKelton  
Peter Johnson <sup>has</sup> ~~mark~~

+

1375

Johnson. R. H.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50508754	2	
2	510422	3	
3	1864	4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J  
R. H. Johnston<sup>+</sup>  
Capt, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date May 14, 1864  
Place New Island  
Remarks: Enlist in Regt

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Capt.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R. Johnson

Pt, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ordered to report to Maj. Dyer, for 7 days  
Dec. 28/64. Gen. Hance

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. B. Johnson

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J

R. H. Johnson

Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

36 days April 15/65. & 27  
Def. Galveston

The 2d (also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. H. Potter

(CONFEDERATE.)

19

2

Texas

R H Johnson

2 Texas 1st

Appears on a

Report

of the progress made by Recruiting Officers of  
the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry, C. S. A.

Report dated Must Island

May 23, 1864

by whom enlisted Capt. Sargison

Remarks: sent in by Pvt

W R Gypert

Book mark:

G. B. M. M.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. S. Lee  
Major General  
Co. H. 2d Regt. Ark.  
Artillery

**C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Charlottesville, Virginia.**

Complaint	<i>Sci. Expt. Section</i>
Admitted	<i>11. 24</i> , 186 <i>2</i>
Returned to duty	<i>Mar 14</i> , 186 <i>2</i>
Deserted	, 186
Discharged from service	, 186
Sent to General Hospital	, 186
Furloughed	, 186
Died	, 186
Remarks:	

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 214, page 17

(085)

3145

**Copyist.**

(CONFEDERATE.)

J	2	Texas
---	---	-------

R. Y. Johnson  
Capt Co. H. 1st Cavalry Regt  
Texas

**C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Charlottesville, Virginia.**

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

(226) J. St. Nickerson Copyist.

Johnson, J. G.

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50508779	25
2	8782	26
3		27
4		28
5		29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43
20		44

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*J* | **2** | **Texas.**

*T. G. Johnson*  
*Privt*, Co. *I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *May 24*, 1864.

Place *Hallettsville*

Remarks *Enlisted in Co.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. A. Boyd*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J

T. G. Johnson

Priv

, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

May 28

, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Deserted

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Captain.

644

(CONFEDERATE.)

*f* | *1* | *2* | *Texas*

*T G Johnson*

*2 Texas 2d*

Appears on a

Report

of the progress made by Recruiting Officers of  
the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry, C. S. A.

Report dated *Must Island*

*May 23*, 1864.

By whom enlisted *Capt R Deard*

Remarks: *Desired*

Book mark:

*G. G. Grant*

(54)

401018

Copied.

1450  
Johnson, Thomas J.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50504354	2	
3		4	
5		6	
7		8	
9		10	
11		12	
13		14	
15		16	
17		18	
19		20	
21		22	
23		24	
25		26	
27		28	
29		30	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Thomas J. Johnson*  
*Lvt.*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 31*, 186*2*.

Where *Angelina Co.*

By whom *LC McCarthy*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Transferred*

*from Conscript*

*Camp Jan 10 1863*

*Descriptive roll*

*sworn to.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

1401  
Johnson William T.  
Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50507730	2	
2	8001	11	
3		12	
4		13	
5		14	
6		15	
7		16	
8		17	
9		18	
10		19	
11		20	
12		21	
13		22	
14		23	
15		24	
16		25	
17		26	
18		27	
19		28	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Johnston*  
*Johnston*, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent east of Mississippi River*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Nelson*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Wm. D. Johnson*

*Prot*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

*Dec 13*, 1863.

Place

*Velasco*

Remarks:

*Transferred to Com'd  
East Miss. River by order Lt  
Col. N. L. McGinnis*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*La Boyd*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J* *2* *Tex*  
*W. J. Johnson*  
*Co. 1st E. 2. 1st Tex Inf.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of  
at  
for  
Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.,  
*June 30 to Oct. 31, 1863.*

Enlisted: *dated Oct 31, 1863.*

When *Aug 31, 1862.*

Where *Texas*

By whom *Capt. McCarty*

Period *Mar*

Attached to Hospital:

When *July 17, 1863.*

How employed *Cook*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 2 Tex.  
W. J. Johnston  
Plt Co E 2 Reg Tex Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.,  
for Apr. 30 to Aug 31, 1863.  
Dated Aug 28, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When Aug 31, 1862.  
Where Angelina Tex.  
By whom Capt. McCarty  
Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom Never been paid

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Name appears in col. of  
Names Present in col. of Read  
Payment as W. J. Johnson.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J. I. Johnston*  
*Col. Co. E. 2. Regt. Tex. Inf.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of  
at

Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1863.  
*latter Oct. 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 31*, 1862.

Where *Smith Co. Tex.*

By whom *Lt. Mc Carthy*

Period *Mar.*

Attached to Hospital:

When *July 19*, 1863.

How employed *Cook*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lecker*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Name appears in vol. of Recd  
Regiment as W. J. Johnson*

Book mark:

*J. I. Johnston*

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 2 Tex

W J Johnson  
Capt & 2nd Reg Tex Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.

Nov & Dec., 1863.

dated Dec 31, 1863.

Noted:

When

Aug 31, 1862.

Where

Smith Co. Tex

By whom

21 Mc Carthy

Period

War

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Parker

To what time

Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 2 Tex

N. J. Johnston  
Co E 2 Regt Tex Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Nov 4 Dec, 1863.  
dated Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 31, 1862.

Where Tyler Tex

By whom Capt. McCarty

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When Dec 7, 1863.

How employed Carpenter

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in col. of Recd  
Payment as N. J. Johnson.

Book mark:

Johnson, W. T.  
Co. E. 2<sup>nd</sup> Tex. Inf - &  
Co. D. 32 Tex. Cav.

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF

W. M. Shackelford,  
Co. H. 2 Tex. Inf - &  
" D 32. " Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Tex

2

*Johnson*

T. Johnston

Co E, 2 Tex. Inf.

on a

RECEIPT ROLL

nothing.

1 Q. 1864

of issue 1/21/64 186

ature

marks:

Roll No. 353

Greene

Corvint.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W.T. Johnson

Co. E. 2nd Tex.

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

4th Qr., 1863.

date of issue Dec 24, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

No. 937

Clare

Convict.

✓ 1402  
Johnston, A. C.  
Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44172217	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*J. L. Houston*

*Art. Co. H. 2 Regt Texas*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled by Brevt. Brig. Genl. M. H. Chrysler,  
commanding U. S. Forces at Talladega, Ala.

Roll dated Talladega, Ala., June 20, 1865.

When paroled *June 1*, 1865.

Where paroled *Talladega*

*J. Martin*

1403  
Johnston George  
Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50504900	20
2	5008	21
3	5119	22
4	5192	23
5	5258	24
6	5325	25
7	5805	26
8	8029	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*George Johnston,*  
*Co. G,* 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Michraps*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Sept 7*, 1861.

When *Sept 7*, 1861.

Where *Houston,*

By whom *Lt A. M. Haskell.*

Period *War,*

Last paid: *By whom Capt Richardson.*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Hospit Apr 29*  
*1862,*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. B. Scott.*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*George Johnston,*  
*Capt*, Co *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston*.

By whom *St. A. M. Haskell*.

Period *War*.

Cost paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*.

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. C. Barlow*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*George Johnston,*

*Co. I*, Co. *I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Initiated:

When *Sept 7*, 186*2*.

Where

By whom *A. A. M. Haskell.*

Period

*War,*

Last paid:

By whom *A. J. Foster.*

To what time

*Nov 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

*Present,*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Black mark:

*W. H. K. Scott.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*George Johnston*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*2*.

Where *Houston.*

By whom *A. J. M. Kaskell.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *P. B. Hager.*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott.*

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Johnson*  
*Johnson*, Co. *4*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 7*

186*2*

Where

*Houston*

By whom

*A. A. M. Haskell*

Period

*War*

Last paid:

By whom

*P. B. Wagner*

To what time

*June 30*

186*2*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks

*Sent to Hosp  
Nov. 4, 62,*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hart*

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*George Johnston,*  
Col. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

*Jan 17 Feb 17*, 186<sup>3</sup>.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186<sup>1</sup>.

Where *Houston,*

By whom *L. A. M. Haskell,*

Period *Wes.*

Cost paid:

By whom *Capt Decker.*

At what time *Aug 31*, 186<sup>7</sup>.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Sent to Hosp*  
*Nov 4, 1862,*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 51, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Haskell,*

1862,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Geo Johnston*  
priv. Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent Sick*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Nelson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*George Johnson*

*Art. Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Dec 13*, 1863.

Place *Velasco.*

Remarks *Transferred to Comd East  
Miss. River by order Lt. Col. N.  
L. McGinnis.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*S. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 2 Tex.

George Johnston  
Pol. Co. G 2 Regt Tex Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for Feb 7 to 28, 1863.

dated Feb 28, 1863.

Listed:

When Sept 7, 1861.

Where Houston Tex.

By whom W Haskell

Period War

Attached to Hospital;

When Nov. 9, 1862.

How employed

Last paid:

By whom At Jackson

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 2 1

G. Johnston  
Det. Co. G. 1st Texas Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

dated Apr 30, 1863.

Submitted:

When Sept 7, 1861.

Where Houston, Tex.

By whom A. Haskell

Period Mar

Attached to Hospital:

When Nov. 7, 1862.

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Decker

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Present

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

812 Tex.

Geo Johnston  
Capt & 2 Reg Tex Inf.

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.

May & June, 1863.

dated June 30, 1863.

Related:

When

Sept 7, 1861.

Where

Houston Tex

By whom

Lt Haskell

Period

War

Attached to Hospital:

When

June 15, 1863.

How employed

Steward

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 2 Tex.

George Johnston  
1st Co 9 2 Regt Tex Inf

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Texas General Hospital,

at

Quitman, Miss.

for

Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

Dated Aug 28, 1863.

When

Sept 7, 1861.

Where

Houston Tex.

By whom

Lt Haskell

Period

War

Attached to Hospital:

When

June 15, 1863.

How employed

Steward

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Decker

To what time

Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Name appears in col. of Names  
Present as Geo Johnston

Book mark:

Gracab

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J* *2* *Tex.*

*George Johnston*  
*1st Co. 2nd Regt. Tex. Inf.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of *Texas General Hospital,*  
at *Quitman, Miss.,*

for *June 30 to Oct. 31, 1863.*  
dated *Oct. 31, 1863.*

listed:

When *Sept. 7, 1861.*

Where *Houston Tex.*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *War*

Attached to Hospital:

When *June 15, 1863.*

How employed *Steward*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Scabie*

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 2 1863  
George Johnston  
1st Co 9th Reg Tex Inf

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of  
at

Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.

for

Sept 7 Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

dated Oct 31 1863

Where

By whom

Period

Sept 7, 1861.  
Houston Tex  
1st Hussell  
War

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

June 15, 1863.  
Steward

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt Decker  
Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Book mark:

(668)

J. R. Smith

117

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 2 Tex.

George Johnston  
Priv. Co. G 2 Regt Tex Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.,

Nov. 9 Dec., 1863.

dated Dec. 11, 1863.

Admitted:

When

Sept. 7, 1861.

Where

Houston Tex

By whom

Lt. Haskell

Period

War

Discharged to Hospital:

When

, 186

Now employed

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Decker

To what time

Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 2 Tex

Geo Johnston  
Capt Co. G 2 Regt Tex Inf

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.,

Nov. 7 Dec., 1863.  
dated Dec 31, 1863.

Admitted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Sept. 7, 1861.  
Houston Tex.  
Lt. Haskell  
War

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

June 15, 1863.  
Asst Steward

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Ford  
Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J* | *2* | *Texas*  
*George Johnston*  
*Pat Co 2 Tex*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge *17 Mch*, 186 *4*  
Date of payment *18 Mch*, 186 *4*  
By whom *M. F. Haines*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page *357*

*O. T. Faylor*

(206)

3412

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 2 Tex  
George Johnston  
Ark Co. 92 Reg. Texas

appears on a

Register

Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

July 1, 1862  
Oct. 31, 1862

When paid

Nov. 8, 1862

by whom

W. L. Butler

Amount

\$54.50

Remarks:

Confel. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 199

W. H. Callings

Co. 4 1st Regt Inf

Priv. Geo Johnston

Discharged on  
Surgeon's certifi-  
cate of disability.  
See Chap. 1. Vol. 184  
26-8  
Paper not on file.

Certificate of disability  
for discharge in case of  
Private George Johnston  
Company 52<sup>nd</sup> Texas Inf

Approved  
D. B. Lewis  
Major

(24)

H. L.  
Dept. Ala. 1st Regt. Ala.  
Demopolis, Ala.  
March 1<sup>st</sup> 1864  
To be Discharged  
Sergeant of  
1st Regt. Ala.  
H. W. Cook  
Atty.

Recd at H. O. Apr. 1864.

# ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

## Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Private George Johnston, of Captain McGinnis  
 Company ( P ) of the 2nd Regiment of Confederate States Texas Inf was enlisted  
 by Lt A M Haskell of the CSA Regiment of Texas Inf at  
Houston Texas on the 7th day of September 1861 to serve  
 during the war on these years. He was born in Ireland  
 in the State of is forty seven years of age, 5 feet  
11 inches high, fair complexion, grey eyes, dark hair,  
 and by occupation, when enlisted, a Stock raiser  
 During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty. Sixty days.

Texas Hospital, Quilman, Miss.  
 February 7th 1864

RECORD DIVISION  
 RE-EXAMINES.  
 ULTIMATE.

Louis A. Bryan  
 Surgeon in Charge.

WE CERTIFY, That we have carefully examined the said Private George Johnston  
 of Captain McGinnis Company, and find him incapable of performing the  
 duties of a soldier because of Chronic Rheumatism Together with  
Hypertrophy and dilation of the heart dependent  
upon Aortic Valvular lesions and in consequence  
thereof he is unfit for duty in any department  
of the Service

Texas Hospital, 9th February 1864

J. P. Bonney Pres  
 Examining Board  
Acting Surg

Discharged this the 19th day of March 1864, at Texas Hospital  
camped near San Antonio, Tex

Louis A. Bryan  
 Surgeon in Charge

Certificate of Disability  
for Discharge in case of  
Private George Johnston  
Company 32nd Texas Inf

(24)

Approved  
 D. B. Foster  
 Auditor



J. H. L. Cattle  
 Dept. Ala. Milit. Cattle  
 Demopolis, Ala.  
 March 1864  
 To be Discharged  
 & commuted  
 of  
 J. H. L. Cattle  
 J. H. L. Cattle  
 Act

Ans at S. O. Apr. 2 '64

# ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

## Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Private George Johnson, of Captain McQuinn's  
Company (B) of the 2nd Regiment of Confederate States Texas Infy was enlisted  
by Lt A McHaskell of the CSA Regiment of Texas Infy at  
Houston Texas on the 7th day of September 1861 to serve  
during the war or three years. He was born in Ireland  
in the State of is forty seven years of age, 5 feet  
11 inches high, fair complexion, grey eyes, dark hair,  
and by occupation, when enlisted, a stock raiser  
During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty Sixty days.

John A Bryan

Texas Hospital, Quilman, Ala.,  
Feb 9th 1864

Actg Surgeon in Charge

We CERTIFY, That we have carefully examined the said Private George Johnson  
of Captain McQuinn's Company, and find him incapable of performing the  
duties of a soldier because of Chronic Rheumatism together with  
Hypertrophy and Dilatation of the Heart dependent  
upon Aortic Valvular Lesions and in consequence  
thereof he is unfit for duty in any department  
of the Service

Texas Hospital, 9th February

1864

Actg Surg

Deceased this the 19th day of March  
camped at Demopolis Ala

1864, at

Texas Hospital

John A Bryan  
Chrg in Chrg

(CONFEDERATE)

J

2

Tex

G. Johnston

Pr. Co H, 2 Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

1 qr.

1864

of issue

1/21/64

1864

Signature *Geo. Johnston*

Remarks:

No.

353

Greene

Copyist.

✓ 1404  
Johnston, G. F.  
Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Sergeant 2. Lieutenant.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	504855	2	
2	4967	3	
3	7509	4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. F. Johnston*

*Asst. Co.*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March + Apr*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*2*.

Where *Houston*

By whom *A. A. M. Haskins*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks *Sent to Hosp  
Apr 8. 1862. Wounded  
in head & thigh at  
Shiloh Apr 7. 1862.  
App'd Nov 16. 1861.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

(447)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

G. F. Johnston.

Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

at: \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

by whom \_\_\_\_\_

where \_\_\_\_\_

by whom \_\_\_\_\_

period \_\_\_\_\_

last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

by whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks

Appointed Sergeant

Nov 16, 1861. S. O. No 1.

May 1, 1862. Absent at Hospital Apr 8, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 11, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Smith

Copied.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*G. F. Johnston*

*2nd*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

**Roster**

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,  
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-  
federate service August, September and Octo-  
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

*Not dated*

, 186

Date of entry or muster  
into State service, }

, 186

Date of entry or muster  
into Confederate service, }

186

Date of rank, and whether  
by appointment, election  
or promotion, }

*app'd*

*May 1*

, 1862.

Date and cause  
of vacancy, }

*begin May 5*

, 1862.

Name of successor

*J. N. Persons*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*J. Bay*

(648)

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

Tex

George F. Johnson  
Sergt Co G 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

**Register**

Containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and  
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,  
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Name and place of wound *Apl 7th*

Nature of wound

*slightly*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 220 $\frac{1}{2}$ , page 137

*M. C. Leonard*

(335)

2000

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

J

2

Texas

Geo F. Johnston

Private Co G, 2nd Texas Vol.

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the battle of Shiloh and those who returned from the field without arms; also those who brought in the enemy's guns in lieu of their own. Report dated

April 25 186 2

Guns lost 1

Enemy's guns

Remarks: Wounded

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

*Johnston. J. W.*

Co. *G*, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Johnson. J. W.*

W  
*Johnston. R. H.*

Co. E; 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Johnson. R. H.*

5

1406  
Johnston W. A  
Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50504901	20
2	5009	21
3	5116	22
4	5221	23
5	5350	24
6	44286289	25
7	285105	26
8	284091	27
9	339927	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J  
W. A. Johnston's

Co. V, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Michoud, 1862

dated:

at

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. A. Deatt,

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2

Texas.

*J*  
*W. A. Johnston.*

*Cot*, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston.*

By whom *St. A. M. Haskell.*

Period *war.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson.*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Smith*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J*  
*W. A. Johnston,*  
*Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July + Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 54 Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. A. Scott.*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*W. A. Johnston,*  
*Cor*, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston.*

By whom *A. G. M. Huskell.*

For *War.*

Not paid:

By whom *P. S. Wagner.*

At what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks *Dropped by order.*  
*Missing at Corinth*  
*Oct 4, 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

*W. H. Scott.*

(407)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. W. A. Johnston,*  
Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Janu'y Feby*, 1863.

Attest:

At *Sept 7*, 1863.

Where *Houston.*

By whom *A. A. M. Haskins,*

Period *Was.*

Last paid: *J. I. McGinnis*

By whom *Feby 8*, 1863.

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks *Reinstated on M.  
Roll. Jan'y 20. Dis-  
charged. Feby 8. 63,*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bar, Sec'y.*

(Confederate.)

*J* | *2* | *Texas*

*W. A. Johnson*  
*Capt. 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas*

Appears on an

Abstract

of paroled Confederate prisoners of war captured  
at Corinth and delivered at Iuka, Miss.

Abstract dated *not dated*

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of rolls

*4*

(647)

*J. P. Spruener*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*J. H. Bond*  
*Capt. Co. 2 Tex*

Appears on a

**List**

of paroled Confederate Prisoners, wounded and  
nurses, delivered at Iuka, Miss., to Surgeon  
J. B. Bond, C. S. Army, on account of his Gov-  
ernment; captured at the battle of Corinth,  
October 3d and 4th, 1862.

List dated Oct. 19, 1862.

Paroled *Not stated*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

*2*

(652)

*J. A. Wise*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

J 2 Texas  
W. A. Johnston  
Capt of 2 Texas

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the  
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of  
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on  
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Not stated

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

1

(652)

*W. A. Johnston*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*Q*  
*20* *Texas*  
*Mr. A. Johnston*  
*Mr. Co. G. 2 Texas Inf*  
Residence *Burleson Co. Tex*

Appears on a

Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of August, 1865.

Record dated *Mr dated*

Date of parole *Mr dated*

No. of parole *948*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

*1*

(652)

*B. J. B. B. B.*

*Copied*

(CONFEDERATE)

J

2

Texas

Wm. A. Johnson

priv

, Co.

G

, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't  
Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3  
to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated

186

Remarks:

missing since Oct 5th

✓

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Herring

Copyist.

Johnston. William

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Johnson. William. J.

*Jolley. J. S.*

Co. *B*, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Jolley. J. S.*

+

*Golly. J. S.*  
 Co. *L*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
 Moore's Regiment.  
 Galveston Regiment.  
 Van Dorn Regiment.  
 (Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
 CARD NUMBERS.

1 50506072  
 2 6140  
 3 6201  
 4 6260  
 5 6304  
 6 6388

Number of medical cards herein *8*  
 Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. S. Holly*

*Co. I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

*March & Apr.*, 1862.

*March 13*, 1862.

*Beaumont*

by whom *St. Mangum*

period *War*

last paid:

by whom

at what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks *absent*  
*Sick in Hoopl. Since*  
*Apr. 29. 1862*

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fink*

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J.

J. S. Jolly

Private, Co. J, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

13 March, 1862

Where

Beaumont

By whom

Lt. Mangum

Period

Mar.

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. S. Golly*

*Super*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mar. 13*, 1862.

Where *Bismarck*

By whom *St. Mangum*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *St. J. E. Foster*

To what time *Apr. 13*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Entitled to \$50. Bounty*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*A. H. Fink*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. S. Jolly*

*J. S. Jolly*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mar. 13.*, 1862.

Where *Bearmouth*

By whom *St. Mangum*

Period *War*

Cost paid:

By whom *Capt. Wagon*

At what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *Wounded in battle of  
Cynth Oct. 4 1862, San Antonio  
Hosp. Oct. 28 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*R. A. Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. S. Golley* +

*Co B*, Co *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mar 13*, 1862.

Where *Beaumont*

By whom *L. Mangum*

Period *War*

Cost paid:

By whom *Capt. Wager*

At what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Back to Hoopl Oct. 1862*  
*descriptive roll given*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Back mark:

*R. W. Fish*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. S. Jolley*  
Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When *Mar 13*, 186 *2*

Where *Braunsmouth*

By whom *Lt. Mangum*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wager*

To what time, *June 30*, 186 *2*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died at Dietrich*  
*Hospital Dec 18. 1862*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*R. H. Fish*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

I	2	Texas
---	---	-------

Joseph S. Jolly

pvt, Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

appears on a

List

killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't  
Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3  
1862.

dated not dated, 186

Remarks: wounded Oct 4th/62

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Herring

Copyist.

1410  
+  
Jonack, John

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50510283	2	
2	0786	3	
3	1153	4	
4	1297	5	
6		7	
8		9	
10		11	
12		13	
14		15	
16		17	
18		19	
20		21	
22		23	
24		25	
26		27	
28		29	
30		31	

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. Jackmanack +

K, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec. 20, 1864.

Place Galveston

Remarks: Joined from Dept

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Daniel

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*John Fonack*

*It*, Co. *I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Dies in Hospital at Galveston*  
*since Aug. 26 1865.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by N. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. O'Donnell*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Smith*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb*

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Died in Hospital since*  
*Jan 6/65.*

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. J. Mayfield*  
(644)  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*W*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *mech*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *mech 3*, 1865.

Place *Columbus*

Remarks *Discharged from Hospital.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment, October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*  
Copied.

1471  
Jones, L. E.

Co. C, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50502116	21	
2	3291	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 3

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

C. E. Jones

2 Corp, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March & April, 1862.

dated:

Aug 13, 1861.

When

Where

Camp McCraven

By whom

A. Smith

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Richardson

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Missing in battle  
Since April 7 at Shiloh

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 28, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. H. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*C. E. Jones*  
*Out. Co. C, 1st Legt. Tenn. Vols.*

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners who have died in General  
Hospitals in the Department of the Ohio.

List dated Dept. of the Ohio, Medical Director's  
Office, Cincinnati, O., April 20, 1863.

Where taken prisoner *Shiloh, Tenn.*

Cause of death *Gun shot wound*

Date of death *May 9*, 1862.

Place of death *General Hq. Camp  
Dunsmuir, Ohio*

Remarks:

Hospital roll:

1; sheet *2*

Depts. of Ohio.

(6396)

*J. R. Bennett*  
Supt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Q | 2 | Tex  
Charles E. Jones  
Corporal Co C 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

Register

Containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and  
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,  
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound

Apr 7

Nature of wound

Remarks

Missing

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2201, page 141

M. E. Leonard

Copyist

Jones, C. E.  
Pt. Co. 2 Texas  
"Confederate."

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

2065408  
4561493  
4907456

Book Mark:

Confid.

J 1 2 1 Tex.

C. Jones

Rank, Pr. Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas

Complaint, Mul. Scholpet

Admitted apl. 18, 1862,

To U. S. A. Genl Hosp.,  
Camp Dennison, Ohio.

Ret'd to duty \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Disch'd from service \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Sent to G. H. \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

On furlough \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Ohio Reg. No. 167; Hos. No. 351; Page \_\_\_\_\_

Morrison

*J. 2 Co. 1st Tex.*  
*C. Jones*

Rank *Priv. A. 2* Reg. *1st Texas Conf.*

Complaint *Wounded in chest.*

Admitted *7*

, 18

To U. S. A. General Hospital,  
Camp Dennison, Ohio.

Ret'd to duty . 18

Deserted . 18

Disch'd from service . 18

Sent to G. H. . 18

On furlough . 18

Died . 18

Remarks:

Ward 7

+ Register covers *Vol. 62*  
Ohio Reg. No. 223; Hqs. No. ; Page 30

*Robinson*

Captain.

*Couped*  
*J. C. Jones*  
Rank, \_\_\_\_\_, Co. *E*, *2* Reg't *Tex.*

Complaint, *G. S. Lunge*

Admitted *April 18*, 1862,

To *U. S. A. Post* Hospital,  
Camp Dennison, Ohio.

Ret'd to duty \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .  
Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .  
Disch'd from service \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .  
Sent to G. H. \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .  
On furlough \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .  
Died \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .  
Remarks: *See*

RECORD OF CHANGES.  
Ohio Reg. No. 211; Hos. No. \_\_\_\_\_; Page *23*

*Harold L. ...*  
(204)

(CONFEDERATE.)

8.1 Morris Texas

W. E. Jones

Regt. Smith's Co. Morris Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease Cholera  
Admitted Dec. 20, 1861.  
Returned to duty, 186.  
Discharged from service, 186.  
Deserted, 186.  
Furloughed, 186.  
Died, 186.  
Remarks: Furlough 5 days to  
28 Dec

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 34

J. A. Johnson

Copyist

Dr. D. W. H. H. H.  
March 4/64  
Application for leave of  
absence for thirty days  
Capt. J. S. H. H. H.

Respectfully  
Yours  
J. S. H. H. H.  
March 4/64  
Respectfully forwarded  
The Paylor  
H. Comdg. Regt.

~~App & respectfully  
forwarded to you  
By J. S. H. H. H.  
March 4/64~~

Superintendent of Galveston  
Galveston March 4/64.  
Approved & Respectfully  
forwarded  
Jas P. Meyer  
Regt. Comdg.



Y<sup>rs</sup> D<sup>r</sup> J<sup>r</sup> Ke<sup>pt</sup> R<sup>r</sup>  
1<sup>st</sup> March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1864.

Dr. C. C. Miller  
Henderson, Ky.  
Sir,

I enlisted in the service on the 20<sup>th</sup> Oct 1862 and have been on duty all the time, being  
favored with good health, the remainder of my company  
I was sent on a special duty to Henderson Co. Ky.  
Company of Ellis, Dallas, Kaufman & Collins, I returned  
on the 20<sup>th</sup> of Nov with thirty four men some of whom  
had been disabled & could not do as we were then on  
duty to Louisiana. Since then I have been constantly  
on duty. There are two companies  
of officers in my company exclusive of my self, private,  
& my family in Kaufman County. Great need my  
company being destitute of any one to provide for them.  
In consideration of the foregoing I most respectfully  
request that a leave of absence for thirty days be  
granted me that I may go home & make provision for my  
family.

Very Respectfully  
C. L. Jones Capt  
Co. H<sup>th</sup> Ind<sup>pt</sup> Inf.

✓ 1412  
Jones. E. E.

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50	51	54	6	2	
2			17	20	3	
3					4	
4					5	
5					6	
6					7	
7					8	
8					9	
9					10	
10					11	
11					12	
12					13	
13					14	
14					15	
15					16	
16					17	
17					18	
18					19	
19					20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J*  
*E. Jones*

*Pr*, Co. *7*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Apr 12*, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Joined from desert*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J E. E. Jones

Prof., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*D. in Signal Corps S/S.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. W. Potter*

1413

Jones, Jacob. L

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jones. J. - L.

1414

*Jones, J. J.*

Co. *D*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50	509110	"
2		9301	"
3		9562	"
4			"
5			"
6			"
7			"
8			"
9			"
10			"
11			"
12			"
13			"
14			"
15			"
16			"
17			"
18			"
19			"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. L. Jones*  
*Priv*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick in Hosp Galveston*  
*18/64*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. M. Williams*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. J. Jones*  
*Priv*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 10*, 1864.

Disarmed officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick in Hosp Galveston*  
*July 18/64*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Williams*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Ed. H.*, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick in Hospital*  
*Jan. 18. 64*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(CONFEDERATE)

J

2

Texas

Jones

Private Co D, 2nd Texas vol

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the battle of Shiloh and those who returned from the field without arms; also those who brought in the enemy's guns in lieu of their own. Report dated

April 25, 1862.

Guns lost 1

Enemy's guns 5 Rifles

Remarks: Wounded

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

1415+

*Jones. G. L.*

Co. *G*, 2 Texas Infantry.

{ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50504899
2	5007
3	5114
4	5191
5	5236
6	5324
7	7125
8	44275769
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 2 Tex.

J. L. Jones  
Pvt. Co. G 2 Regt. Tex.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.,

dated Dec. 23, 1862.

Admitted:

When Sept. 7, 1861.

Where Houston

By whom Lt. Haskell

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186 .

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wager

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. L. Jones,

Capt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mar & Apr, 1862

dated:

Sept 7, 1861.

where

Houston.

by whom

A. M. Haskell,

period

War.

last paid:

by whom

Capt Richardson.

to what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61. Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank remark:

A. M. Haskell.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. L. Jones,

Capt., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 7, 1861.

Where Houston.

By whom St. A. M. Haskell.

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson.

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 31, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott.

Copy.

(Confederate)

2

Texas.

J. L. Jones,

Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted: Sept 7, 1861

at Houston.

by whom S. G. M. Haskell,

Period War.

last paid: by whom S. J. C. Foster.

at what time Nov 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present,

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

W. H. B. Scott

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. L. Jones.

Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 7, 1862.

Where Houston.

By whom Lt. G. M. Haskell.

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom P. B. Hager.

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks Sent to Hosp  
Sept 25. 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. L. Jones.

Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 7, 1862.

Where Houston.

By whom T. A. M. Haskell.

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Decker.

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Sent to Hospital  
Sept 25. 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41 Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott

Copist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. L. Jones,*  
*Pr.*, Co. *F*, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Jan + Feby*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where

*Houston.*

By whom

*A. A. M. Haskells*

Period

*War,*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Decker.*

To what time

*Aug 31*, 186*7*.

Present or absent

*Present,*

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 6, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. A. Decker.*

(Confederate.)

*J* | *2* | Texas.

*W Jones*  
*priv*, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*guard duty*

About enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Nelson*

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. L.

Jacot & Sons,  
Capt., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

85

(3296)

*J. Harvin*

Copyright.

Jones, Jacob L.

Regt. Co. G

2 Regt. Tex. Inf.

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Red Cards  
Serial Records  
Reports of Dis. for Discharge  
M. Charges  
Discharge Lists  
Discharge Certificates  
Treatment Papers

Final Statements  
Furloughs or L. of A.  
Med. Certificates  
Med. Dis. Lists  
Orders  
Pris. of War Record /  
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l  
Account Sheet  
Arrestment  
Contracts  
Death or Effects  
Discharge  
Discharge from Hosp'l  
Discharge from Service  
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.  
Med. Examination  
Misc. Information  
Pay or Clothing  
Personal Reports  
Rank  
Transfer to Hosp'l  
Transportation

1837

from Leo  
only

25 Texas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7<sup>th</sup> A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Jacob L. Jones a private Co. G of Reg't 2<sup>d</sup> Texas  
Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen John C. Pemberton,  
C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said  
capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police,  
or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of  
America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor  
discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of  
America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Jacob L. Jones

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

Geo W. Goddard Capt Co. C Reg't 1<sup>st</sup> Illinois Vols.

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

*Jones. John. R*

Co. *G*, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Jones. J. R.*

✓ 1417+  
Jones. J. R.  
Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50504828
2	5006
3	5113
4	5120
5	5255
6	5323
7	5383
8	1745
9	8216
10	8906
11	9137
12	9327
13	9597
14	510755
15	1133
16	44275668
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

SEE ALSO

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. R. Jones,

Capt, Col 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Mcbr Apr, 1862

dated:

Sept 7, 1861.

at

Houston,

where

by whom

G. A. M. Haskell,

Period

War,

last paid:

by whom

Capt Richardson,

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Keospl Apr 29.

1862,

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. R. Jones,

Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 7, 1861.

Where Houston.

By whom H. A. M. Haskell,

Period War,

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present,

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott.

(22)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

J. R. Jones,  
Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 7, 1862.

Where Houston.

By whom Lt. A. M. Haskell,

Period War,

Last paid:

By whom Lt. J. E. Foster.

To what time Nov 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Pecos' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. A. Scott,

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. R. Jones.  
Priv., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 7, 1862.

Where Houston.

By whom H. A. M. Haskell.

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom J. B. Wagon.

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with six companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Haskell.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. R. Jones,

Capt., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Listed:

When Sept 7, 1862.

Where Houston.

By whom H. A. M. Haskins,

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom J. J. McGinnis,

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present,

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

W. H. Scott,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. R. Jones,  
Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

James Geby, 186<sup>3</sup>.

on Sept 7, 186<sup>1</sup>.

at Houston.

by whom Lt. J. M. Haskell.

period Was,

at what time J. S. McGinnis.

by whom Dec 31, 186<sup>2</sup>.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks On Guard duty  
at Vicksburg.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott,

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. R. Jones

Capt, Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

Jan 1 Feb 4, 1864

dated: Sept 7, 1861

at Houston,

for whom H. A. M. Haskell,

Period War,

last paid: Capt J. I. McGinnis,

by whom July 28, 1863

To what time

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. R. Jones

Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated *Camp Slaughter*  
*Jan. 9*, 1864.

Date of authority *Dec. 5*, 1863.

Cause of absence

Remarks: *Deserted from Regt.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*J. Bay*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. R. Jones

2nd Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. R. Jones  
Priv., Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of May, 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In arrest Galveston

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

J. R. Jones

Capt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On arrest Galveston May  
1864. By order Lt Col McGinnis

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. R. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. R. Jones*

*Put*, Co. *V*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Aug 10*, 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In arrest Galveston May 14,*  
*64 Ord of Lt Col. McGinnis*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Re-  
giment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

*J. R. Williams*

Copy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. R. Jones*

*Det.*, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In confinement Gal.*  
*22nd May 14, 14. by O. J.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. H. Spelman*

Copyist.

JAN. 23.

50509591

1912.

order Louis Martial.

(Confederate.)

2 Texas.

J. R. Jones

Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Jan., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

20 days furlough from Jan 24 1865  
for Hanes

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 34, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

B. B. Dismall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

J. B. Jones  
Ort, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since  
Feb 25/65.

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

Confederate.

2

Texas.

J. 1

John R. Jones,  
Capt., Co. 5, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863

Remarks:

Number of rolls

85

(1336)

*J. H. Harris*

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)

J

2

Texas

J. R. Jones

Private Co G, 2nd Texas Vol

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the  
battle of Shiloh and those who  
returned from the field without  
guns; also those who brought in the  
enemy's guns in lieu of their own.  
Report dated

April 25

186 2.

Guns lost 1

Enemy's guns

Remarks: Wounded

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 2 Tex.

J. S. Jones  
Lt. Col. 2 Regt. Tex.

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.

Dec. 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.  
dated Feb 7, 1863.

dated:

Sept. 7, 186

then

Houston Tex.

where

Lt. Haskell

by whom

Mar

period

attached to Hospital:

When

, 186

How employed

Last paid:

Capt. Becker

By whom

Aug. 31, 186

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Engli.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 2 Tex.

John Jones  
Co. G. 2 Regt. T. V. I.

Appears on a

**List**

of prisoners confined in the Provost Marshal's  
Guard House, Galveston, Texas.

at dated

June 28, 1864.

When confined

May 28, 1864.

by whom

Capt. M. Gimmis

charges

Desertion

Sentence commenced

, 186

Sentence expired

, 186

Sentence

Remarks:

Charges preferred

Miscellaneous File No. 275.

D. V. Brown

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

J | 2 | Tex  
John P. Jones  
Out to G. L. Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

**Register**

Containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and  
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,  
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *Apr 6*

Nature of wound *slightly*

Remarks:

Identified. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2204, page 137

*M. C. Leonard*  
Copyist

Jones, John R

Pvt, Co. G

2

Reg't Dix's Inf

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Medical Cards

Medical Records

Medical Certificates of Dis. for Discharge

Medical Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record 2

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Detention

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

250

from  
H. L.

25. Dec 20

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7<sup>th</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I John R. Jones a private of Co. 'G' Reg't 2<sup>d</sup> Texas  
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-  
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms  
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military  
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or  
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United  
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

John R. Jones

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

Geo A. Goddard Capt. & Co. 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't 3<sup>d</sup> Maine Vols,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

1415  
Jones. M. P.

Co. D., 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jones. William. B.

1418-a

Jones, Samuel E.

Co. C, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jones, S. E.

1414  
Jones. D. E.

Co. C, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	505-03077	"
2	3166	"
3	3235	"
4	3281	"
5	3350	"
6	3381	"
7	3440	"
8	7229	"
9	8794	"
10	9285	"
11	9545	"
12	9890	"
13	510122	"
14	0388	"
15	0671	"
16	1072	"
17	51278902	"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

S. E. Jones

Port, Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mich & Apr, 1862

Noted:

Aug 13, 1861.

Camp McCreary

by whom Ashbel Smith

Period War

Last paid:

by whom

Capt Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick in camp.

\* In pencil on roll

The 3d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J  
S. E. Jones

Priv., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

dated:

Aug 13, 1861.

at Camp McCraven

by whom A. Smith

period War

last paid:

by whom Capt Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Due on clothing  
not drawn \$16.50

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 88, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment, October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. H. Martin

Copy

(Confederate.)

J

2

Texas.

S. E. Jones

Pot, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Camp McCraven

By whom A. Smith

Period War

Last paid:

By whom J. E. Foster

To what time Nov 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Due him on Clothing  
not drawn \$11.50

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by B. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

S. E. Jones  
Pos, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Camp McCrory

By whom Capt Smith

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hager

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*S. E. Jones*  
*Pvt*, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 13*, 1861.

Where *Camp McGraven*

By whom *Capt Smith*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *L. Maginnis*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *For Cart box, Cap box, waist belt, Bayonet, scabbard & 40 rounds ammunition lost.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Osburn's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*L. N. Martin*

(221)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*S. E. Jones*

*4 Corp, Co. C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 13*, 1861.

Where *McCrone*

By whom *Col. Smith*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt McGinnis*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent on Detach'd Service. Pay due him as private to Jan'y 25/63. Appt. 4<sup>th</sup> Corp Jan'y 25/63.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 33, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*L. H. Martin*

(442)

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J*  
*Samuel E. Jones*  
Corp., Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Muster Roll

of paroled prisoners of the organization named  
above, now in parole camp near Houston,  
Texas,

for *June 30 to Sept. 30, 1863.*

Enlisted: *Dated Sept 30, 1863*

When *Aug 13, 1861.*

Where *Baytown*

By whom *Capt A. Smith*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. J. McGinnis*

To what time *Dec 31, 1862.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *C*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 2d, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 2d, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*J. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. E. Jones

1 Corp, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

Aug 13, 1861.

Where

Baytown

By whom

Capt Smith

Period

War

First paid:

By whom

Capt McGinnis

To what time

Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

L. H. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Jones*  
*Port*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick leave*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odham's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Nelson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. S. E. Jones*

Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Sailing a small boat*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. A. Bayd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. E. Jones

Capt., Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

at Torpedos service July 31/64  
Galveston Ord Gen Hawes

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*L. E. Jones*

*Robert*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Aug.*, 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Det in Texas service  
Galveston July 1864.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. S. Jones

Co. 6, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

in Mar left Co. 56 July  
Mar. Gen. Hayes

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. S. S. S. S. S.

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*S. C. Jones*

*Re*, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*S. in* *S. C. 56 July 31/64*  
*Ken Hawes*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*R. B. Nicoll*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. S. Jones

2<sup>nd</sup>, Co. 6, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

1 in Marine Hqs. Galveston, La  
July 31/64 sent home

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 21 Dep. of Texas dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent Regiment, was annexed to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Odium

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. C. Jones*

*Re*, Co. *6*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Retired in Marine Dept at Galveston*

*J. C. Jones, July 31, 1864, Inf. 9 Galveston*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Russell*

(Confederate.)

*J* | *2* | **Texas.**

*J. E. Jones*

*Pvt*, Co. *1st*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Des'd S. O. 56, July 2, 64, Gen.  
Hawes.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 55, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*Wm. Mayfield*  
(644) Copyist.

Saml C. Jones

1867

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans.  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S.  
Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. M. S. Canby, U. S.  
Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any capacity, whatever, against the United States of  
America; or under aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise  
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the  
United States. I am, &c.

Witness my hand and seal this 1st day of July, 1867.

Saml C. Jones

✓ 1426  
*Jones. Thomas*

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50504809	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 6  
Number of personal papers herein 9

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

J | 1 | 2 | Texas.

Thomas Jones  
Oct., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When Aug 29, 1862  
Where Jasper Co Tex  
By whom J. H. Halseman  
Period was

First paid:  
By whom  
At what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died service Co. F  
from Conscript Camp  
January 8. 1863

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 24 Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Allen  
Copy.

1451  
*Jones William*

*Co. A*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBER

1 505-01778  
2 2052  
3 2122  
4 2183  
5 2240  
6 2303  
7 2619  
8 2935

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

J

2

Texas.

Wm Jones

Pr, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Mcrt-Apr, 1862.

dated:

Aug 10, 1861.

Camp Kyle Tex.

by whom

Lt Keyworth

period

The war

at paid:

by whom

Capt Richardson

at what time

Nov 1

, 1861.

present or absent

Absent-

Remarks

Back pay due him Aug.

to Aug 17. 1861

Absent in Gen Hospital

in battle April 7. 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Reg-  
iment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dep.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

Junk

Copyist

(Confederate.)

7 | 2 | Texas.

William Jones  
Pvt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:  
Then Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex.

By whom Lieut Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded at Shiloh April  
7. 1861. Absent in General  
Hospital

Back pay due from Aug 10 to  
Aug. 17. 1861

As on roll

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61 Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Hunt

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

Wm Jones  
PM-, Co A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 186 1.

Where Camp Kyle Tex.

By whom Lt Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Nov 1, 186 1.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick in Genl  
Hospital.

Back pay due from Aug 10 to  
Aug 17/61

Blue R. Co. bounty

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Back mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

William Jones  
Private, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept - & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When Aug 10, 1861.  
Where Camp Kyle Tex  
By whom Lieut Kayworth  
Period The war

Last paid:  
By whom Capt Richardson  
To what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent Absent  
Remarks: Absent sick in Hospital  
Back pay as private from Aug 10  
to Aug 17/61

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Junk

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

William Jones

Pr-, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex

By whom Lieut Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Back pay from Aug 10  
to 17/61

In Hospital from wounds at  
Shiloh Apr 7/62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 2d, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Stunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

Wm Jones  
Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex.

By whom Lt Keyworth

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richison

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: At Hospital from  
wounds received at battle of  
Shiloh April 7/62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Hunk

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. W. Jones

Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent sick at Gultman  
Hospil Mississippi

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company B.

(844)

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J*  
*Wm Jones*  
*Capt*, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

*Dec 13*, 1863.

Place

*Velasco*

Remarks: *Transferred to Comd's*  
*East Texas River by order*  
*of Col McGinnis*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*da Bryd*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J* | *2* | *Tex*

*G. Jones*  
*Priv. Co. a. 2. Regt. Texas*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

General Hospital

Meridian, Miss.,

*Nov & Dec.*, 186*2*.  
*Dated Feb. 28. 1863.*

Admitted:

When *Aug. 10.*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Kyle Tex*

By whom *Lieut. Keyworth*

Period *War*

Attached to Hospital:

When *Dec. 19.*, 186*2*.

How employed *Patient*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31.*, 186*1*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. Bay*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J* | *2* | *Tex*

*Wm Jones,*  
*Priv. Co. A. 2. Regt. Texas*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of General Hospital  
at Meridian, Miss.,

*Mar. & apr.*, 1863.  
*dated apr. 30. 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 10.*, 1861.

Where *Camp Kyle, Tex*

By whom *Lieut Keyworth*

Period *War*

Attached to Hospital:

When *Dec. 19.*, 1862.

How employed *Patient*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Becker*

To what time *Dec 31.*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. Bay*

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 2 Tex.  
W. Jones  
Co. A 2 Regt Tex Inf

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Apr. 30 to Aug. 31, 1863.  
Dated Aug. 28, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Aug. 10, 1861.  
Harris Co. Tex.  
Lt. Keyworth  
War

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present  
Name appears in col of  
James Present & in col of Read  
Payment as Wm Jones.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 2 Tex.

71 m Jones  
Pvt Co A 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.

Sept 9. Adm., 1863.  
dated Oct 21, 1863.

Admitted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Harris Co Tex

By whom Lt. Keyworth

Period 71 m

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186 .

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Decker

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Back mark:

(384)

J. E. Scarb

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 2 Tex.

Wm Jones  
Pat Co A 2 Regt Tex Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.

Nov. & Dec., 1863.  
Dated Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 10, 1861.

Where

Camp Kyle Tex

By whom

Lt. Keyworth

Period

War

Attached to Hospital:

When

Oct. 31, 1863.

How employed

Cook

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(335)

J. R. Seab

1177

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 2 Tex  
Wm Jones  
Out No A 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

**Register**

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and  
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,  
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound April 7

Nature of wound Seriously

Remarks

fed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 220, page 133

M. C. Leonard

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

81 2 Tex

Wm Jones

Lt Col A 2 Regt Tex Inf.

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Wm.

Nov. & Dec., 1863.

dated Dec 31, 1863.

listed:

When

Aug. 10, 1861.

Where

Harris Co. Tex.

by whom

Lt. Keyworth

Period

Mar

attached to Hospital:

When

, 186

How employed

last paid:

by whom

Capt. Parker

To what time

Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 2 Texas

Wm Jones

Regt Co. A 9 Texas Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Texas Hospital,

at

Anburn, Ala.,

Dec 31, 1863 to June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Aug 10, 1864.

Where

Camp Style Texas.

By whom

St Keyworth

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Becker

To what time

Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: Has extra duty pay  
due him as cook from Dec.  
31, 1863 to June 30, 64 \$45.50

Book mark:

(144)

St Barton

(CONFEDERATE)

J

2

Tex.

Wm. Jones

Pr. Co A, 2 Tex. Inf

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

1 Qr.

186

Issue

1/21/64

186

Signature

Remarks:

No.

353

Greene

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.

2

Texas

Wm Jones

Private Co C, 2nd Texas Vol

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the  
battle of Shiloh and those who  
returned from the field without  
arms; also those who brought in the  
enemy's guns in lieu of their own.

Report dated

April 25, 1862.

Guns lost 1

Enemy's guns

Remarks:

Box 46

No. 7

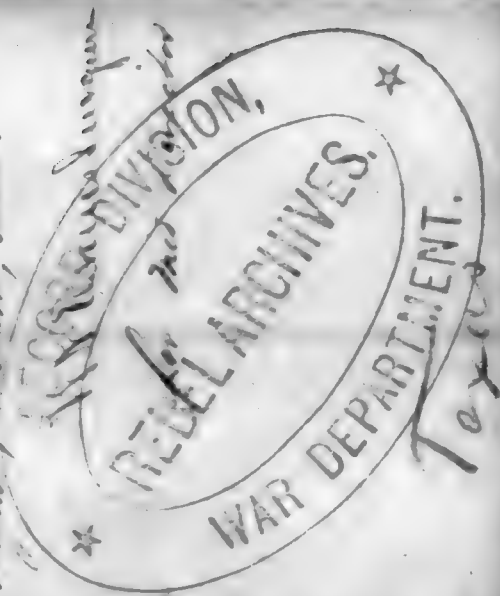
Shepherd

Copyist.

Certificate of disability  
for field service  
in the case of  
Wm Jones Private of  
Co: A 2 Tex. Inf Regt

Wm Jones  
Co. A. 2 Tex. Inf.

Approved with the request  
that the man be ordered to  
report to Army Surgeon  
Bureau, Auburn, Ala.



*Texas*

HOSPITAL,

*Private Wm Jones*

*Autumn Ala May the 1<sup>st</sup> 1864.*

*Trans-Mississippi Department*

*Of Company A. 2<sup>d</sup> Texas Regiment,*

*Brigade,*

*Division.*

having applied for a Certificate on which to ground an application for *detail*

the Board of Examiners have carefully examined this *Private Wm Jones* and find he is  
unfit for duty in *the field*

in consequence of *a serious ulceration in the right hip produced by  
a gunshot wound received at Shiloh*

from the effects of which he has suffered *since the 7<sup>th</sup> April 1862* and been  
unfit for duty *since the 7<sup>th</sup> of April 1862*

We further declare our belief that he will not be fit for duty in *the field*  
in a less period than *six months*

We assign no particular reasons why this *should*  
be *be*

We therefore recommend *him for Hospital duty.*

*John A. Bryan*

*Adj Surg in ch*

*Dr James A. A. Surgeon*

Examining Board.

142/24  
Jones William B  
Co. D., 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS

1	50 5-03577	"
2	3653	"
3	3710	"
4	3777	"
5	3828	"
6	3888	"
7	7130	"
8	45340906	"
9	49840323	"
10	47245166	"
11	45333814	"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

J

2

Texas.

William B. Jones

Part, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mich. & Apr. 1862.

dated:

Jan. 26 1862.

at

Houston

by whom

Cp. Williams

period

The War

last paid:

by whom

at what time

186

present or absent

Present

Remarks: Over drawn 12.10.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(62)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*J* | 2 |

Texas.

*William B. Jones*

*Ant.*, *Co.*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Listed:

on *Jan. 26*, 186

Where *Houston*

By whom *Capt. Williams*

Period *Mar.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozarch*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

William B Jones  
Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 26, 1862.

Where Houston

By whom Capt Williams

For what service War

Must paid:

By whom Lt. J. E. Foster

On what time Feb. 26, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks Loss of one month's pay  
by sentence of Court Martial.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. A. Brzarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

William B. Jones  
Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan'y. 26, 1862.

Where Houston

By whom Capt. Williams

For The War

Not paid:

By whom Capt. Weiger

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing since Oct. 7th

1862. Loss 1 months' pay by Court

Martial.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of War, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

W. H. Bozarth

1862,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

William B Jones  
Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 26, 1862.

Where Houston

By whom Capt. Williams

Period War.

Not paid:

By whom Mr. Ginnis

At what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Missing since Dec.  
2nd '62.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 31, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William B. Jones

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 26, 1862.

Where Houston

By whom Capt. Williams

Period Mar.

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Mc Ginnis

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing since Dec. 2nd 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. S. at Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Wm B Jones*

1st, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*

, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

*Jan 26*, 1862

Place

*Houston*

Remarks:

*Recruit*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Nelson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J 2 Texas.

Wm Jones,

Co. B. 2 Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded by Provost Marshal at Holly Springs, Miss., to Cairo, Ill.

List dated Not Dated

, 186 .

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners War Sent for Exchange by Provo Marshal, Holly Springs, Miss., Dec. 22nd, 1862."

Number of roll:

is about 5

J. T. Hensley

Copied

(Confederate.)

2

Tex

W. B. Jones

Port 2 Reot Texas

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

who died at Alton Military Prison.

When received 186

Where captured Water Valley Miss

When captured Dec 31, 186

When died Feb 1, 186

Disease Variola

Remarks:

Alton, Ill., Register No. 7; page 18

L. J. Murdoch



(Confederate.)

*J. 2 Legion Tex.*  
*William P. Jones*  
*Col. Co. B. 2 Texas Legion*

Appears on a roll of

### Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received *Jan. 10*, 186*3*.

Where captured *Water Valley Miss.*

When captured *Dec. 4*, 186*2*.

When exchanged \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

By whom exchanged \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks, charges, &c. *Dis. Feb. 1*  
*1863 of Texas.*

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1; page \_\_\_\_\_

*Jack Ausmus*

60B-6 Tex. Reg.

Priv. W. Payne Jones

Discharged on

Discharge with

San Diego, Calif.

42-*D*

on file.

(CONFEDERATE)

J

2

Texas

Wm. B. Jones

pvt

, Co. D

, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't  
Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3  
1862.

not dated

not dated

186

Notes:

missing since 5th Oct

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

H. Herring

Copyist.

Jones William, E.  
Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50502433	20
2	2520	21
3	2625	22
4	2717	23
5	2793	24
6	2904	25
7	47245787	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

8

W. E. Jones

Plt { Capt. Wm. C. Timmins' Company,  
1 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

dated Camp Kyle Tex

Aug 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 7, 1861.

Issued for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 7, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J*  
*William E. Jones*  
*Cot*, Co *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Aug 10*, 1861.

Where *Camp Kyle*

By whom *H. R. Heworth*

Period *was*

Cost paid:

By whom *A. C. Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Back pay due from Aug 10 to 24 / 1861. Wounded April 6 / 62 and sent to General Hospital April 24 / 62*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 23, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

*W. E. Potter*

2421

Copy m.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J

William E. Jones

Cot., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Related:

Aug 10, 1861.

Charles Kyle

from Lt. R. W. Keyworth  
war

paid:

by whom J. L. Richardson

on what time Oct 30, 1861.

present or absent

Absent  
Back pay due from Aug  
to 24/61. Wounded & sent to  
Hunt Hospital April 26

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Reg-  
iment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J

William E. Jones

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July + Aug, 1862.

Aug 10, 1861.

Capt. Kyle

for whom Lt. R. W. Keyworth

was

paid: C. B. Richardson

for whom Oct. 31, 1861.

at what time

present or absent Absent

Remarks back pay due from Aug 10

to 24/61 taken prisoner at Kelly

Spring + released on parole sent

to Genl Hospital at Alex 24/62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. E. Potter

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

William E. Jones  
Pvt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted: Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle  
By whom W. R. H. Keyworth  
Period war

Amount paid:  
By whom O. L. Richardson  
At what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain O'Connell's Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

W. P. Potter

Copy

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

William E. Jones  
Pvt, Co. 3, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted: Aug 10

When Aug 10, 1862.

Where Camp Hughes

By whom W. R. Keyworth

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged by order of  
Genl. Pemberton Nov 13/62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 24, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Check mark: W. R. Keyworth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas

W. E. Jones  
Para B 2 Regt Texas

Appears on a

Receipt

given by Maj. N. G. Watts, C. S. A., Agent for  
Exchange, to Capt. H. M. Lazelle, U. S. A.,  
Agent for Exchange, for prisoners of war re-  
ceived near Vicksburg, Miss., Sept. 22, 1862,  
who had heretofore been paroled.

Receipt dated *not dated*

\_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Indorsement shows: "Exchanged Aiken's Landing, Nov.  
10, 1862."

Number of roll:

• *AC Black*

(3396)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. 2 Texas  
W. E. Jones  
Pet. Co. B. 2 Tex

appears on a

**Register**

Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 13 Nov, 1862  
Date of payment 14 Nov, 1862  
By whom C. H. Armistead

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 351

O. T. Payer

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

0 1 2 1 Tex  
Williams E Jones  
Capt Co B 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

Register

Containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and  
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,  
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound April 7

Nature of wound

Remarks: missing

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2204, page 41

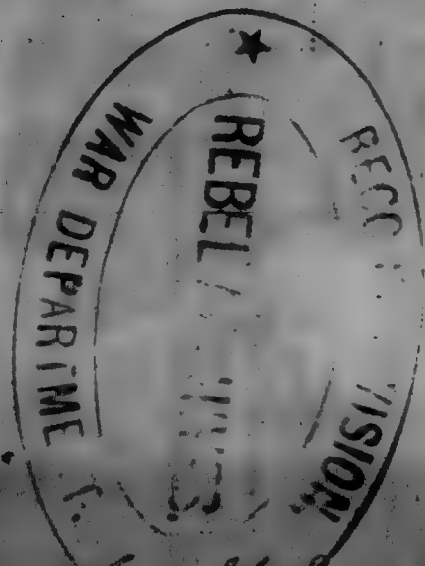
M. C. Leonard

Copyist

I 137 Co B

Approved  
Nov 13 1862  
W. W. Hurt Surg Post  
Grinnard Miss  
By Genl. Order 1862  
Adj't Genl. Richmond  
Va

W. W. Hurt  
Co B 2d Texas Inf -  
Certif of disabil.



Received  
Dec 26

[Form 13.—CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.]

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

Private *Wm E Jones* of Captain *J. D. McLean*  
Company *B* of the *2nd* Regiment of Confederate States *Army* was enlisted by  
*Private R. W. Reynolds* of the *2nd* Regiment of *Alabama*  
at *Camp G. H. Ransom* the *10* day of *August* 186*2* to serve  
*3* years. He was born in *Morgan County* in the State of *Alabama*  
is *25* years of age, *5* feet *10* inches high, *dark* complexion, *black* eyes, *black* hair,  
and by occupation when enlisted, a *Carpenter*. During the last two months said soldier  
has been unfit for duty *fifty* days.

(Statement of Company Commander of Facts concerning said Soldier's Disease—time, place, service, &c.)

*Grenada Miss November 1862* Commanding Co.

I CERTIFY that I have carefully examined the said *Wm E Jones* of  
Captain *J. D. McLean* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of  
a soldier, because of *gun shot wound through right arm and*  
*destroying use of limb and a wound in the head that will*  
*discharge from service*

*J. B. Crane M.D.*  
*L. A. McLean M.D.*

*The soldier named Wm E Jones*  
*is entitled to pension*

*Board Examining* SURGEON

DISCHARGED, this *13<sup>th</sup>* day of *November* 186*2*, at *Grenada Miss*

(Implication.)

*Joseph S. Reid Capt* Commanding Post.

NOTE.—When a probable case for Pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.

1450  
Jones. William. W.

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

**(Confederate.)**

Private | Corporal

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

Cards filed with

Jones. William. W.

1424-a

Jones, William B.

Co. D, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jones, William B.

*11475*  
*Jones William H*  
**Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.**

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

*Private* | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	505024351	2
2	2521	3
3	2626	4
4	2712	5
5	2725	6
6	2824	7
7	2933	8
8	2637	9
9	2945	10
10	44275387	11
11	50591558	12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also *23 Miss Inge*

(Confederate.)

8

2

Texas.

W. W. Jones

Pvt

{ Capt. Wm. C. Timmins' Company,  
1 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Camp Kyle Tex.

Aug 7

, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Aug 7

, 1861.

Issued for duty and enrolled:

When

Aug 7

, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

W. W. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

22

**Texas.**



William H Jones

Pr

, Co. 12, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization, named above.

..... März + April ....., 1862.



Aug 10

186/



Calvin Kurl

by whom

W. R. W. Klyworth



was

Amount paid:

*W. G. Richardson*

by whom

what time

Oct 31

186/

Present or absent

Abstract

## Remarks

Back pay due from Aug 10  
wounded April 6/6 20  
back to Guil Capt April

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, by two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 26, Dept. Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

check mark:

Wm Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

William W. Jones  
Cot, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When Aug 10, 1861.  
Where Cadiz Ky  
By whom H. R. W. Mayworth  
Period war

Last paid:  
By whom D. C. Richardson  
To what time Oct 30, 1861.

Present or absent present  
Remarks Back pay due from Aug  
10 to 24/61

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

William W. Jones  
Capt., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:  
When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp York

By whom R. M. Heyworth  
Period war

Last paid:  
By whom Lt. J. E. Foster  
To what time Nov. 3, 1861.

Present or absent \*

Remarks Back pay due from Aug.  
10 to 24/61 detached with order  
from Austin since Aug 8/62

Name of person in firm - Name  
present.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt.  
of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J

2

Texas.

*William H. Jones*  
*Cor*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Admitted: *Aug 10*, 1861.

Where *Camp High*

By whom *Lt R. W. Keyworth*

Period *war*

Not paid:

By whom *Capt Wager*

At what time *July 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *+*

Remarks: *Detached as teamster in*

*ord train Aug 8/62*

Name appears in *Genealogy*

*the book*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: *2*

*W. H. Potter*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

William H. Jones  
Cor, Col B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle

By whom Lt W. H. Reynolds

Period war

First paid:

By whom Capt. Fisher

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks sent to hospital Oct 27

see him for bounty 50c

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm. Potter

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J*  
*William W. Jones*  
*Cos*, Co *12*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January & Feb'y*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1861.

Where *Capit. Kyle*

By whom *Lt R. H. Heyworth*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Becker*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *due him for bounty 500*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain O'Brien's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 65, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. W. Potter*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*W. H. Jones*

*Capt. Co. E* 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186 *3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent west of the  
Miss River*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

*J. Nelson*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Wm. A. Jones*

*Capt.*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Dec 13*, 1863.

Place

*Velasco*  
Remarks: *Transferred to Comd East Miss River by order of Col. McChinnis.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*La Boyd*

Copyist.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

*J.*  
*William H. Jones,*  
*Capt.*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

85

(6295)

*J. H. Harwin*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

J

2

Texas.

M. H. Jones

Co.

Detachment of  
2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company E, 9th (Young's) Regiment Texas  
Infantry,

Apr. 5

1864,

in compliance with G. O. No. 27, A. & I.  
G. O., dated March 2, 1864.

dated:

186

Where

by whom

dated

paid:

by whom

To what time

186

NOTE: "This Detachment was temporarily as-  
signed to duty in Gen'l Ector's Brigade by order  
of Lieut. Gen'l Polk, Jan. [torn], 1864."

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Temporarily transferred to  
Co. F 23 Miss. Regt. 15 March (over)

The 9th (also known as the 8th and as Maxey's) Regiment  
Texas Infantry appears to have been organized about Novem-  
ber 4, 1861. It was mustered into the service of the Confed-  
erate States December 1, 1861, for twelve months, under  
special authority from the Secretary of War, and it was re-  
organized May 8, 1862, under the Conscription Act.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarch

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 2 1 Tex

W. W. Jones  
Co. B 2 Regt Tex

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.,

Dec. 23, 1862 to Feb. 7, 1863.  
dated Feb. 7, 1863.

Admitted:

When Aug. 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle Tex.

By whom Lt. Higworth

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186 .

How employed

Cost paid:

By whom Capt. Decker

At what time Aug. 31, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Regt.

Book mark:

(see)

J. Escabi

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 2 Tex.

W. W. Jones  
Pvt C 32 Reg Tex

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.,

Dated Dec. 23, 1862.

Admitted:

When

Aug. 10, 1861.

Where

Camp Kyle

By whom

Lt. Keyworth

Period

War

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wager

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Scabi

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J* | *2* | *Tex*

*W. W. Jones*  
*Corpl* *2* *Egt* *Tex*

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of Detachments of the 3d La. Inf. and the 2d  
Texas Inf.

*Major* *Dec*, 1863

at *Centerline Miss*  
*Roll dated Dec 31, 1863*

dated:

on *Aug 10*, 1863

where *Camp Kyle*

by whom *Lt. Keworth*

period *Per*

not paid:

by whom *May Williams*

at what time *Oct 31*, 1863

present or absent *Present*

remarks:

Book mark:

*R. B. Duncan*  
(530) *Copyist.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

71 2 Texas

W. P. Jones

Corpl 2 1st Texas Inf

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Detachments of the 3d La. Inf. and the 2d Texas Inf.

Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enterprise

Roll dated Nov. 1

at:

Aug 10, 1861.

Houston

whom Capt Timmons

for War

paid:

whom Capt Mc Ginnis

what time Feby 28, 1863.

present or absent Present

marks: Promoted to Corp

June 1, 1863.

mark:

R. B. Duman

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J | 2 | Tex  
Wm Jones  
Out Co B 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

**Register**

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and  
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,  
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *Apr 6*

Nature of wound *Slightly*

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2204, page 135

*M. C. Leonard*  
(698) Copy 1st

(CONFEDERATE.)

G. 1 *Moore* *Tex*

*W. H. Jones*

*Confederate Gen. Col. Moore Regt*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Galveston, Texas.

*Admitted* *Oct 1* *1861*

*Returned to duty* *Oct 2* *1861*

*Discharged from service* *1861*

*Deserted* *1861*

*Furloughed* *1861*

*Died* *1861*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 6

*W. H. Jones*

(1861)

2000

Copyist

*Jones, William W*  
*Corp., Co. B* *2* Reg't *2nd Inf*  
(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

D. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dep. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Boyd Jones  
12 Jan  
22 Files

# VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY

1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I, \_\_\_\_\_ a \_\_\_\_\_ of Co. \_\_\_\_\_ Reg't \_\_\_\_\_  
 U. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
 of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-  
 son, U. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of  
 the capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—  
 That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military,  
 police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate  
 States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or  
 stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United  
 States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this

\_\_\_\_\_ day of July 1863.

*Geo W. Woodard*

Reg't

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

March 8. 1864  
Application for  
Transfer in case of  
Private N. W. Jones & Co. 2nd  
Sergeant 1st Regt  
Col. 6th Mass. Inf.  
1st Mass. Cav.  
Cand. Col. 1st Regt

W. A. Billard  
St. Cal. Army  
March 9th 1864  
Approved & respectfully  
forwarded

W. A. Billard  
St. Cal. Army  
March 9th 1864  
Approved & respectfully  
forwarded

W. A. Billard  
St. Cal. Army  
March 9th 1864  
Approved & respectfully  
forwarded

W. A. Billard  
St. Cal. Army  
March 9th 1864  
Approved & respectfully  
forwarded

W. A. Billard  
St. Cal. Army  
March 9th 1864  
Approved & respectfully  
forwarded

W. A. Billard  
St. Cal. Army  
March 9th 1864  
Approved & respectfully  
forwarded

W. A. Billard  
St. Cal. Army  
March 9th 1864  
Approved & respectfully  
forwarded

W. A. Billard  
St. Cal. Army  
March 9th 1864  
Approved & respectfully  
forwarded

W. A. Billard  
St. Cal. Army  
March 9th 1864  
Approved & respectfully  
forwarded

W. A. Billard  
St. Cal. Army  
March 9th 1864  
Approved & respectfully  
forwarded

W. A. Billard  
St. Cal. Army  
March 9th 1864  
Approved & respectfully  
forwarded

W. A. Billard  
St. Cal. Army  
March 9th 1864  
Approved & respectfully  
forwarded

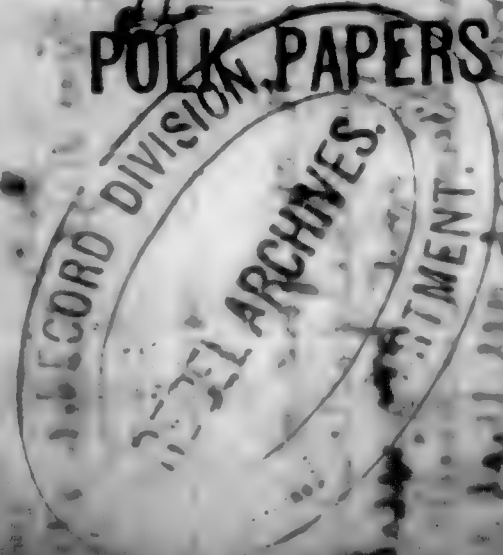
W. A. Billard  
St. Cal. Army  
March 9th 1864  
Approved & respectfully  
forwarded

W. A. Billard  
St. Cal. Army  
March 9th 1864  
Approved & respectfully  
forwarded

W. A. Billard  
St. Cal. Army  
March 9th 1864  
Approved & respectfully  
forwarded

W. A. Billard  
St. Cal. Army  
March 9th 1864  
Approved & respectfully  
forwarded

W. A. Billard  
St. Cal. Army  
March 9th 1864  
Approved & respectfully  
forwarded



Camp Near Demopolis Ala

March 8<sup>th</sup> 1864

This is to certify that I have <sup>not</sup> got the number of men in my company required by law, & that I am willing to receive W. W. Jones & Private of Co. B. 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas as a member into my company

J. C. Turner Capt  
Co. D. 2<sup>nd</sup> Miss. Regt

Camp 9<sup>th</sup> Texas Regt March 8<sup>th</sup> 1864

Colonel

Sir

I have the honor to ask of you a transfer to Co. D. 2<sup>nd</sup> Miss. Regt. upon the following grounds that I am a citizen of Miss and my wife and all are in said company. I was on a visit to the brotherly club of the over and all that I have is in Miss. My wife was all captured and killed at Chickasaw. Miss and are all except the wife kept about 20 of us.

Thos. M. Jones

I have the honor to  
by your most Obedt Servt

W. W. Jones

Private Co. B. 2<sup>nd</sup> Tex

Camp 28<sup>th</sup> Miss Regt March 8<sup>th</sup> 1864

I do solemnly swear that Private W. W. Jones of Co. B. 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas is a citizen of Miss and that all his relations and friends are in my company known to by me the the 8<sup>th</sup> day of March 1864

J. C. Turner Capt  
Co. D. 2<sup>nd</sup> Miss Regt

I hereby certify that in making the above statement and giving the same to my company I was not influenced by any person or persons and I am not aware of any person or persons who have been influenced by any person or persons to make the same.

*Jones. W. P.*

**Co. D., 2 Texas Infantry.**

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

Cards filed with

*Jones. William. B.*

1-127  
Jordan Amos

Co. K, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50506477
2	6557
3	6632
4	6693
5	6730
6	6807
7	9728
8	9962
9	511480
10	1954
11	44275685
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 1

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Amos Jordan.*  
*Capt.*, Co. *K*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 5*, 1862.

Where *Jackson Co.*

By whom *Capt. C. L. Owens*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Bounty due \$ 0 . 00*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*

2 Texas.

Appears on

of the organization named above,

for May 2 June, 1862.

When Feb. 3, 1862

Where Jackson too.

By whom Capt. Rivers.

Period Mar.

**Last paid:**

By whom *By the person* - *signature*.

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment, Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Fred. Snijder.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Amos Jordan*  
Part., Co. K., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 5-*, 1862

Where *Jackson Co. Tex.*

By whom *Capt. C. L. Owen*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. J. E. Foster*

To what time *Apr. 20-*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *\$50.00 Bounty due.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was annexed to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*

(242)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Amos Jordan*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *K*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *March 5*, 1862.

Where *Jackson Co. Tex.*

By whom *Capt. C. L. Owen*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. P. D. Wager*

To what time *June 30*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61 Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*

(Confederate.)

J. | 2 | Texas.

Amos Jordan  
Priv., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar. 5, 1862

Where Jackson Co., Tex.

By whom Capt. C. L. Owen

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Mc Ginnis

To what time Aug. 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Detailed as Cook  
Dec. 16, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odham's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Angler

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Amos Jordan*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 5*, 1862

Where *Jackson Co. Texas.*

By whom *Capt. C. L. Owen.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Mc Ginnis.*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks *\* Detailed as Cook.*

*Dec. 16, 1862. Absent*  
*without leave Feb. 26,*  
*1863.*

*Army Roll.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*A. Jordan*  
*Ret.*, Co. *V*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In confinement Houston*  
*by order of Genl. H. B. Keith*  
The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A. Jordan

2nd, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Oct., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In confinement at Houston, Sept.  
for amnesty trial

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

S. L. O. Presnell

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*A. Jordan*  
*Port*, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*D in Marine Dep't. S/O. 63,*  
*March 26<sup>th</sup> '65, Gen Harris*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*M. J. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

Amos Jordan  
Por, Co. 110, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dr. Engineer 663 Mich 26/6.3  
Engineer 663 Mich 26/6.3  
Engineer 663 Mich 26/6.3

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

7710 Potter

Copyist.

Confederate.

G

2

Texas.

Amos <sup>+</sup> Jordan,  
Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

*\* Name appears on duplicate  
Roll as Amos Goodrum +*

Number of rolls:

85

(5195)

*J. H. Martin*

Original.

Jordan, Amos

Pvt, Co. K

2

Reg't

2nd Inf

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

and Cards

Serial Records

of Dis. for Discharge

Charges

Relative Lists

Discharge Certificates

Statement Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dec. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Mortality Sheet

Inducement

Contracts

Birth or Effects

Assertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Copy

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Grand R. Co.

2<sup>d</sup> Texas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7<sup>th</sup> A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Amos Jordan a Private of Reg't 24<sup>th</sup> Ala.  
C. S. A, being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen John C. Pemberton,  
U. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said  
capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—  
That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police,  
or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of  
America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor  
discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of  
America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

Amos Jordan Reg't 24<sup>th</sup> Ala. Vols.

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Aug*  
G. I. Moores *Tex.*

*A. A. Jordan*

*Ch. Baileson* *Co. Col. Moores Regt.*

ears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Galveston, Texas.

*Recommutation*

*Oct. 20*, 1861.

urned to duty, 1861.

charged from service *Oct. 20*, 1861.

orted, 1861.

oughed, 1861.

ed, 1861.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 12

*H. A. Johnson*

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tax.

J.

Amos Jordan

Pvt. Co. K. 2nd Texas Inf.

appears on a

LIST

killed and wounded, of Moore's  
brigade, Forney's Division, during  
the siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May  
to July 4, 1863.

List dated Enterprise Miss.  
Sept. 18th, 1863

Remarks:

Wounded slightly

Series 1, Vol. 24, part 2, page 381.

D. Weeks

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 2 Texas

Amos Jordan  
Capt Co H 2 Regt Texas

appears on a

Register

Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

March 1, 1863.  
June 30, 1863.

paid

whom

amount

marks:

July 31, 1863.  
Wm Cooke  
\$ 44.00

Conf. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 259

J M Williamson

Copyist.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 127

Paid the 12 day of March 1861

to the order of the Treasurer of the

United States Army

the sum of 100 Dollars

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

a Private of Company F 1st Ill Regiment of Confederate Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.						Where Born.		Enlisted.	Last Paid.				BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	State or Territory.	County.		When.	Where.	By whom.	To what Time.	PAID.	DUE.
Amos Jordan	Private	22	Blue	Brown	Fair	5	7	Indiana	Madison	3 months	March 1862	Jefferson City	By Capt. J. H. ...	March 1862		

REMARKS:

Private Amos Jordan was transferred to the 1st Ill. Regt. of Conf. Volunteers.

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

Station.

Date.

The Confederate States,

To Amos Jordan Dr.

1862	For pay from	of	1862	to	of
	1862	being	months and	days, at \$	per month,
	For use of Horse and Arms,	days, at 40 cts. per day,			
	For Clothing allowance,				
	For				
	Amount,				
	Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,				
	Balance paid,				

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 3rd day of April, 1862.

W. H. G. ...  
CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED, as

Capt.

Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army.

dollars and cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS:

(Signed Duplicate.)

Amos Jordan

1428  
Jordan, John

Co. D., 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	505-03512	2	
2	3576	3	
3	3652	4	
4	3709	5	
5	3770	6	
6	3827	7	
7	3914	8	
8	44286041	9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

John Jordan<sup>+</sup>  
Priv. { Capt. E. F. Williams' Company,  
Galveston Reg't Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Van Dorn

Aug. 24, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug. 24, 1861.

Admitted for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Houston

By whom Capt. Williams

Period During War.

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

H. H. Bogart

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

John Jordan  
1st., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Mich. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:  
When Aug. 13, 186 .

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Sparks

Period The War

Last paid:  
By whom A. Richardson

To what time Oct. 31, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. V. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*John Jordan*  
Capt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 13*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Sparks*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Captain Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(642)

*W. H. Bozarth*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

John Jordan  
Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 13, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Sparks

Period The War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Weiger

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Missing since Sep. 12<sup>th</sup>  
1862. Loss of 1 month's pay by  
sentence of Court Martial.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

John Jordan  
Priv., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for (Nov. & Dec.), 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 13, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lieut. Sparks

Period War

First paid:

By whom Wager

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Missing Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 62.

Cross of one month's pay by  
court martial.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

H. A. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 2 | Texas.

John Jordan +  
Private, Cool, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 13, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Sparks

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wager

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks Deserted Sep. 20. Due  
him bounty & clothing \$57.25

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

M. H. Bozarch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J 2 Cav. Texas  
John Jordan  
Pot. 200 D. 2<sup>nd</sup> Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of  
Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of  
Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie,  
on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have  
been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost  
Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

3

(662)

J.P. Spruher

Copied.

✓ 1429  
*Jordan Patrick*  
*Adlum's*  
Co. \_\_\_\_\_, **2 Texas Infantry.**

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 50 6913	2	
3		21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	
20		38	

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_ 0  
Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_ 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Patience Jordan

Plt. { Capt. F. H. Odium's Company (Jeff Davis Guards), Van Dorn's Reg't.

27 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

dated Aug 13, 1861.

dated:

Aug 13, 1861.

Camp Kyle

whom Capt F. H. Odium

period for the war

marks: absent with leave  
Houston

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 98, Dep. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. Marshall

(1861)

Copyist.

*Jordan. John*

Co. *D.*, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Jordan. John*

1431  
*Gordon. John*

Co. D., 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantrv.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
(**Confederate.**)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Gordon. John*

1452  
Joy: James

Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	44275617	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8  
Number of personal papers herein 8

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

2

Texas.

*James Loy,*  
*1st*

, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated

*Not dated*

Paroled

*Not stated*

Where captured

*Vicksburg Miss*

When captured

*July 14, 1863*

Remarks:

Signature of roll:

33

(9095)

*Tharin*

Copyright.

1433

*Gubner John*

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS

1	44275519	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 2  
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.

2

Texas.

*J. J. Garner*  
Capt., Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

85

(3065)

*J. J. Garner*

Original.

1434

Judd. H. F.

Co. C, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50503409	20
2	7678	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

N. F. Judd

Pvt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 23, 1862.

Where

Collins

By whom

S. A. Skidmore

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 36, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. H. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*W. F. Guad*

*privt.*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent sick*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68 Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Nelson*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J.

Tex.

W. F. Judd

Pvt. Co. C. 2nd. Texas Inf.

Appears on a

LIST

of killed and wounded, of Moore's  
Brigade, Forney's Division, during  
the siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May  
17 to July 4, 1863.

List dated Enterprise Miss.  
Sept. 18th, 1863.

Remarks:

Wounded severely

1875  
Kaalch. Peter

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Koelsch. Peter

✓ 1436  
Kane Patrick  
Odum's  
Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50506914	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Patrick Kane

Co. 1 { Capt. F. H. Odium's Company (Jeff Davis Guards), Van Dorn's Reg't.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

dated Aug 13, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Camp. Kyle

By whom Capt. F. H. Odium

Period for the war

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. Bullock

1-11-7  
Knocha. Henry

Co. D., 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Knocha. Henry

✓ 1438  
Keehan John  
Odum's  
Co., 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50506916	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

16

2

Texas.

John Ringum

Priv., } Capt. F. H. Odium's Company (Jeff  
Davis Guards), Van Dorn's Reg't.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

dated Aug 13, 1861.

Enrolled:

Jan 19, 1861.

where Camp Moore

by whom G. R. W. Bowling

Period for the war

Remarks:

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Odium's Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bullard

(1861)

Copyright

K O D A K

✓ 1439  
*Keeling W. A.*

Co. *C*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50605979	2
2	1079	3
3	1207	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

W. A. Keeling

Capt, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date July 26, 1864.

Place Galveston

Remarks joined from Depot

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1863, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1863, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1863, by the same order, and became Company K.

Dr William

Copy

(Confederate.)

*K*

*2*

**Texas.**

*H. J. Keeling*

*Por*, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Went to Houston, Tex., to be witness  
in C. S. Court by summons of C. S.  
marshal.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

(444)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*H*

*2*

**Texas.**

*M. Keeling*  
*Por*, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *mech*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *mech 15*, 1865.

Place

Remarks: *Deserted*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

+ 144p  
*Reifer, Martin*

Co. *E*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS

1	50503297	2	
2	4096	3	
3	4203	4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*OK*

2

Texas.

*Martin Keifer*  
*Priv*, Co *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Nov 1*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*60205000*

*J. G. Smith*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*Ex* | 2 | Texas.

*Martin Kiefer*  
Pvt., Co. E., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

on *Sept 5*, 1861.

at *Galveston*

By whom *Lt Haskell*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Nov. 1*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick  
at general hospital  
May 21, 1862*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*J. A. [Signature]*  
(421) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*E. J.*

2

Texas.

*Martin Keifer*  
*Det.*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*July & Aug*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *St Haskell*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Richardson*

To what time *Nov. 1*, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks *Died at Co*  
*humbert July 8. 1862*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*J. J. [Signature]*

Copy to

1441  
+ *Leitman John*

Co. *K*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50510985
2	1483
3	1944
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*A* | *2* | **TEXAS.**

*S. J. Freeman*  
*Prov.*, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*5*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*D. Teaster, Sick.*  
*March 20/65. Disch'd. H. D. Co.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 11, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company M.

*W. S. Mayfield*

(246)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 | 2 | Texas.

John Keitman  
Pvt, Co. 11, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent-enlisted men accounted for:

Lumber hauler No 52  
by order from Dist Dir 2nd

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm Patten

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*A*

*2*

**Texas.**

*John Keitsman*

*Prz*, Co. *1*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb 1*, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Conscript*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dore's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. J. Mayfield*

Copyist.

Off. Dept. Genl.

Honorable men 2/6/5

Capt. H. E. Lumb

Apprentice for duty

of Pm. Klockman and

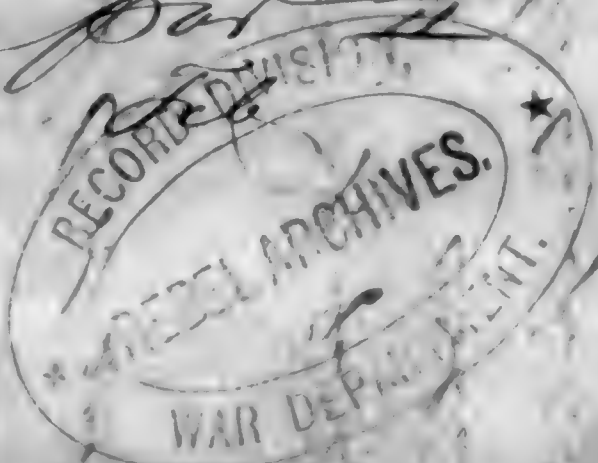
Paducah - K. K.

2<sup>nd</sup> T. O. I.

Approved

In L. no. 82

for



Office Depot G. 200

Houston 20 March 1865

Capt W. A. Smith  
A. A. Genl.

Houston Tex.  
Captain,

I have the honor to request  
the details of Private for Ketchum and  
C. Parmer both members of Co. H 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas  
I. S. as teamsters.

I would also respectfully  
state that it is impossible for me to obtain  
the necessary amount of Public transportation  
for hauling lumber therefore I am compelled  
to make the present application as these  
parties furnish their own team. I also certify  
that their services are absolutely necessary for the  
good of the service and the duties set forth cannot  
be otherwise performed.

I have the honor to be  
Very respectfully  
Your obedt Servt.

H. C. Lobnitz  
Capt & 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt

*Kellar Theodore*

Co. *B*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
(**Confederate.**)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Kellar Theodore*

✓ Keller. <sup>1843</sup> JH

Co. D, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50511251	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*H. L. Hill*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 27*, 1865.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *By transfer*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*Wm. M. Field*

✓ 1444  
Keller J. A

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50509802

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K 2

Texas.

J. A. Keller

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Oct. 2, 1864.

Galveston

Remarks: Deserted

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with six companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Russell

Copies.

1446  
Keller Joseph

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501823	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein     

BOOK MARK:     

See also

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Jos. Keller

1st Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of officers and privates detached from the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

Occupation as

Shoemaker

Resided as

Galveston

Where

By whose order

Gen. Magruder

Date

July 11.

, 1864.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1863, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1863, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1863, by the same order, and became Company K.

Back mark:

J. Caw

Copyist.

1445+  
Keller Jacob

Co. K, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1 50509345  
2 9496  
3 2834  
4 510064  
5 0325  
6 0614  
7 1013  
8 1310  
9 50509059

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K6

2

Texas.

Jacob Keller

Priv., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. in Post of M. Left Houston  
July 27/64 disabled by wounds

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 21, Dept.  
War, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to the regiment October 21, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Geo Keller  
Capt, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

In Post Commissary,  
Galveston

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Derr's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by B. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. G. Williamson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H. | 2 | Texas.

Joseph Keller

Det., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Aug., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On extra duty in Post  
L. M. Keefe

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

M. M. Jackson  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K* | *2* | Texas.

*Pt Keller*  
*Pt*, Co. *K*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Pt.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Pt 2. M at Galveston*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was attached to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Russell*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

Jacob Keller

Plt, Co K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 186 4.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

As on duty. Int. G. I. left

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Infantry Artillery by G. O. No. 23, Dept. of Texas, dated October 12, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent Regiment, was assigned to this Regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

O. J. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

Jacob Keller

K, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

In Post 2 to Sept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. P. Russell

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Joseph Kelly

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Detached Part 2 in Sept. since  
July 27 1864 by order Gen. Harney

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

O. F. Swinall

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*S. Keller*

*Co. 1*, Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Det'd in Post Q. M. Sept 9-27/64*  
*Gen. Hawes*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

(24)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. Keller*

*Pr*, Co. *K*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *mch*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Regt. Shoemaker, mch 13/65*  
*W. J. Flye*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*Wm. S. Mansfield*

Copyist.

Keller, Joseph  
Reg't Co. K 2<sup>nd</sup> Inf. Div.

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Red Cards

Serial Records

Repts. of Dis. for Discharge

Charges

Dispositive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Statement Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contract

Birth or Effects

Detention

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Identity

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

*[Illegible signature]*

*[The page contains several lines of extremely faint, illegible handwriting.]*



*Keller. Joseph*

Co. *L*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
(**Confederate.**)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Keller. Jacob.*

1448  
Keller Theodore

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50502436	50510663
2	2523	1064
3	2627	1371
4	2713	1285
5	2794	44278747
6	2875	50510107
7	2934	
8	3013	
9	1689	
10	7647	
11	8138	
12	8414	
13	8614	
14	8872	
15	9093	
16	9278	
17	9524	
18	9871	
19	510379	

Number of medical cards herein 1  
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

H | 2 | Texas.

Theodore Kellar \*

Qtr { Capt. Wm. C. Timmins' Company,  
1 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above,

Roll dated Camp High Tex

Aug 7, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug 7, 1861.

Issued for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 7, 1861.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 34 Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 34 (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

W. C. Timmins

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Theodore Heller

Oct, Co. B., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & April, 1862.

Enlisted: Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp 14th

for whom Lt. R. H. Keworth

Period war

Last paid: By whom H. B. Richardson

on what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks: back pay due from Aug

1 to 24/61

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. R. Potter

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Theodore Keller

Pvt., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May + June, 1862.

Enlisted:

Aug 10, 1861.

Where

Camp Kyle

By whom

W. M. H. Worth

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Asst. Richardson

To what time

Oct 30, 1861.

Present or absent

present

Remarks

Back pay due from Aug 10 to 24/61

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

11      2      Texas.

Theoder Keller  
Priv, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1862.

Where Camp Naylor

By whom Lt R. H. Mayorth

Period war

Last paid: Lt J. E. Foster

By whom Lt J. E. Foster

To what time Nov 30, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Back pay due from Aug.  
10 to 24th

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Gairretson and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. D. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. M. Foster  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*JK*

2

Texas.

*Theodore Heller*

*Cot*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Aug 10*

, 1861.

Where

*Camp Kyle*

By whom

*H. A. W. Hagerworth*

*was*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Hager*

To what time

*June 30*

, 1862.

Present or absent

*present*

Remarks:

The 3d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Adams' Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Potter*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

44

2

Texas.

Theodore Miller

Pos, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

Aug 13, 1861.

Where Capt. Miller

By whom Lt. R. H. Heyworth

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Lt. McInnis

At what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Mark:

W. Miller

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Fredge Miller*  
*Co. 2*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

*James' July*  
Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 93, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 | 2

Texas.

Theodore Tiller

Capt., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug & Feb, 1864.

dated: Aug 10, 1864.

Where Camp Hyle

By whom L. H. Haysworth

Period war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68. Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm. Potts

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Theodore Keller

Priv., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on a

Report

absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated

Camp Slaughter,

Jan. 9, 1864.

Date of authority

July 17, 1863.

Cause of absence

Furloughed

Remarks:

By Gen. Pemberton,  
but now absent without  
leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. C. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. Kellar

for Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
east of Miss River

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with 100 companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. - Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

*L. Keller*  
*Priv*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1863.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Texas.

T. Keller  
Privt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of mch, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

ordered to report to Capt.  
Boster

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

D. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

T. Keller  
Pvt, Co B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Ord. to report to Capt  
Booster June 25, 1864

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No 98, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

La Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

Thos Keller

Pvt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Disabled from wound-  
at home.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

LaBoyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

16 | 2 | Texas.

To  
Theo Keller

Priv, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Without leave (disabled) Priv  
19/64

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

T. Keller

Pvt., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent disabled from  
wounds Feby 19, 64

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H. | 2 | Texas.

Shroeder Keller

Priv., Co. B., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug., 1864.

**Commissioned officers present and absent:**

**Station** .....

**Remarks:** .....

**Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:**

**Date** ....., 186 ..

**Place** .....

**Remarks:** .....

**Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:**

**Absent enlisted men accounted for:**

On sick leave  
for disability

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Thos. Keller

It

, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct.*

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*abs with leave. disabled Feb*

*16 Dec.*

The 2d (also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Edmunds

2

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

I. Keller +

Pt

, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Feb 18. 1864 absent

et

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

B. F. Odium

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*I. Keller*

*Re*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Dec.*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent as a Surgeon sent*  
*Nov. 8 / 63 disabled by wounds*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. 46 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company I of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Gussell*

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

T. Keller

Pl, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Want enlisted men accounted for:

about 100 in Houston since

Feb. 1864 disabled at Vicksburg

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Small

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*H*

2

Texas.

*J. Keller*

*Pr*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent Surgeon's Cert., and report  
for light duty by Med Board  
Feb. 1865.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*W. H. Kell*  
*Ort*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Ans. reported for duty only  
Medical Board Feb 1864.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. H. Mayfield*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

*H*

*2*

*Texas.*

*Pos* *Thos Keller*

*Pos*, Co. *13*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186 *5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Abs. sick at Hospital since*  
*March 1/15*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. C. Potter*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

sick and wounded at Gen'l Hospital No. 2, paroled  
at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms  
of capitulation entered into by the command-  
ing Generals of the United States and Con-  
federate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Nov. 1st*

Paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., July 16, 1863.

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4, 1863.*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

97

(6326)

*W. W. Jackson*  
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

K.

Tex.

S. Keller

Pvt. Co. B. 2nd Texas Inf.

Appears on a

LIST

of killed and wounded, of Moore's  
Brigade, Forney's Division, during  
the siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May  
17 to July 4, 1863.

List dated Enterprise Miss.

Sept. 18th, 1863.

Remarks:

Wounded - seriously

Series 1, Vol. 24, part 2, page 381.

B. Weeks

Copyist.

Keller, Theodore

Cox, Co. B

2 Reg't Six Inf

(Confederate.)

^ Inclosures.

Cards

Records

of Dis. for Discharge

Changes

Lists

Charge Certificates

ment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

ality Sheet

ment

tracts

th or Effects

ction

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

ity

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

1898  
1898

1898

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Faint, mostly illegible text, possibly a list or report]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

1898

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY 13 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

*J. Keller* Private of Co. *D* Reg't *22* Texas

*J. A.* being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of the capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or arsenals, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

*Theodore Keller*

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this

day of July 1863.

*J. Q. Pullen* Capt. *20th* Reg't *1st* *10th*  
AND PAROLING OFFICER

*Keller Thomas*

Co. *B*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Keller Theodore*

*Kelley. Peter*

Co. *E*, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Kelly. P.*

of the United States, and the other belonging to the United States  
Department, having been surrendered to the  
Commanding and Department, to the Major General  
of the Division of the United States Army, and  
thereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not  
be employed in any military or naval service of the United States, or in any military or naval service of any other power, until I am again taken into the service of the United States, or until I am again taken into the service of any other power.

994

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of  
 Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General  
 S. Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General  
 S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of  
 Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not  
 after serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military  
 whatever, against the United States, or its  
 enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged  
 the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government released from  
 States.

Done at Houston, Texas,

this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of July 1865.  
 Houston Tex

E. A. Kelley  
 Post C. O. 2<sup>nd</sup> Infy

*Kellogg Charles*

**Co. E. 7, 2 Texas Infantry.**

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

*Private 3 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50503928	"
2	4097	"
3	4146	"
4	4224	"
5	4277	"
6	4327	"
7	4938	"
8	5397	"
9	8397	"
10	8523	"
11	8494	"
12	8703	"
13	8939	"
14	9169	"
15	9364	"
16	9419	"
17	9782	"
18	44275478	"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 10

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*CH* | 2 | Texas.

*Charles Kellogg*  
*Det*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 27*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *J. W. Moore*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Nov 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Charles Kellogg*  
*Put*, Co *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept. 27, 186*

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*J. W. Moore*

Period

*was*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Richardson*

To what time

*Nov. 1, 186*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. Johnson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*OK*

2

Texas.

*Charles Kellogg*

*4th* Lt, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept. 27*, 1861.

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*J. W. Moore*

Period

*was*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. E. Foster*

To what time

*Dec 1*, 1861.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Promoted 4th Lt  
from private by  
order W. P. Rogers  
Aug 1/62*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*[Signature]*

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*Ex*

2

Texas.

*Charles Kellogg*

*4<sup>th</sup> Lt.*, Co *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Musted:

When *Sept 27*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *J. H. Moore*

Period *war*

What paid:

By whom *Foster for wages*

At what time *July 1*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Promoted 4<sup>th</sup> Lt*

*from private by*

*order Col. Rogers*

*Aug 1 1862*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*J. H. Moore*

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*EX*

2

Texas.

*Charles Kellogg*  
*4 Sept*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 27*

186*1*.

Where

*Galveston Tex*

By whom

*Lt Haskell*

Period

*war*

Last paid:

By whom

*McGinnis for Grant*

To what time

*Sept 1*

186*1*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*Ch*

2

Texas.

*Charles Kellogg*  
*2 Sgt*, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 27*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Tex*

By whom *J. McMoore*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom *McGinnis*

To what time *July 1*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Promoted 2<sup>d</sup> Sgt.*  
*from 4<sup>th</sup> Sgt. Jan 7.*  
*1863.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(843)

*J. H. McMoore*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Chas. Kellogg

S. Major, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 27, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

J. W. Moore

Period

War

Not paid:

By whom

J. I. McGinnis

To what time

Mar. 1.

1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Chas. Kellogg

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

C. Kellogg

2d, Co. 4

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry,

Appears on a

### Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,  
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-  
federate service August, September and Octo-  
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster }  
into State service,

, 186

Date of entry or muster }  
into Confederate service,

, 186

Date of rank, and whether }  
by appointment, election  
or promotion,

Elected

Date and cause }  
of vacancy,

apl. 15

, 1864.

died Oct. 6

, 1864.

Name of successor

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. C. Bay

(648)

Copyright.

K (Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Charles Kellogg

, Co. *NCS*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent with leave since the 14 inst.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*LaBoya*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K* | *2* | *Texas.*

*Chas Kellogg*  
*S. M.*, Co: *F. 5*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *April*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 15*, 186*2*

Place *Galveston*

Remarks *Promoted to Lt. Co. B*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. A. Boyd*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*K*  
*Chas Kellogg*  
*2 Lt*, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Present*

Remarks *Elected assigned to*  
*duty Apr. 15 1864 by S. O.*  
*Gen J. M. Hanes*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of War, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*Jas Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K* 1 2 Texas.

*Chas. Kellogg*  
*2d Lt, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

*Present*  
*Mud Island*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

**Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:**

**Absent enlisted men accounted for:**

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 23, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J A Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

Chas Kellogg  
2 Lt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Present  
Galveston

Remarks: On Sp duty as  
Post Adjutant

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

16

2

Texas.

Chas Kellogg  
2 Lt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present  
Station Galveston

Remarks Act Post Adjt Or  
Capt Christian July 27/64

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williamson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*16*

*2*

*Texas.*

*Chas Kellogg*  
*2 Lt*, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug 20*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Galveston*

Remarks *Sp. duty as Post*  
*Adjt from July 27/64*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. R. Williams*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 Texas.

Charles Kellogg  
2nd; Co. 2; 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present  
Station Galveston  
Remarks: On special duty as  
Det. Post Adj.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. no. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain O'Connell's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

K (Confederate.)  
2 Texas.

Chas Kellogg  
2<sup>nd</sup>, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Oct., 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

(Capt) Sebastian  
Station  
Remarks: Died Oct. 3, 1864 of  
Yellow Fever

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date  
Place, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Sumner

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Chas Kellogg

2<sup>nd</sup>, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

1st Lieut Sebastian

Remarks: Died Oct. 3, 1864 of  
Yellow Fever

Mutations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Owens' Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the Regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Sumner

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K. | 2 | Texas.

Charles Kellogg  
2nd Lt.; Co. 2; 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present  
Location Galveston  
Remarks: On special duty as  
Act. Post Adj.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Confederate.)

*K*

2

Texas.

*Charles E. Ewing,*  
*Sergeant*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *not dated*

Paroled *not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Signature of roll:

65

(1863)

*J. Tharion*

Copyist.

Write nothing above this line.

Chas Kellogg

2 J. 2. 2. 2. C. F.

2 Tax 2/

April 15 1884

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF

J. W. Bergen

2. 2. C. 2. 2. T. 1/4

(CONFEDERATE)

K

2

Texas

Chas. Kellogg

Pvt Co E, 2nd Texas Vols.

appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the  
battle of Shiloh and those who  
returned from the field without  
any; also those who brought in the  
enemy's guns in lieu of their own.  
Report dated April 25, 1862.

Guns lost

Enemy's guns

Remarks:

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

Kellogg, Charles

Sgt., Co. E

2 Regt. Tex. Inf

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Cards

Records

of Dis. for Discharge

Charges

Service Lists

Certificates

ment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record /

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

to Hosp'l

Sheet

ment

ects

or Effects

tion

charge from Hosp'l

charge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

165

Kearney  
Co. Co.

25 Texas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7<sup>th</sup> A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Charles Kellogg Sgt. 1<sup>st</sup> Co. of Reg't 3<sup>rd</sup> Ill. Inf.

Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863, in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my

I will not take any part in any military, police, or auxiliary force in the Confederate States of America, against the United States, nor perform any duties in aid of the Confederate States, until duly excused.

Charles Kellogg

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

Geo W Good Sgt. 1<sup>st</sup> Co. Reg't 31<sup>st</sup> Ill. Inf. Vols.

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

City of Galveston  
Board of Examiners  
Aug 5. 1864

Abel Smith  
Col. Tex.

Report of Examiners  
of West. Charles de  
Comp. F. in Tex. Inf.

Chas Kellogg

2067 2 to 14

City of Galveston  
Board of Examiners  
Aug 5 1864

Second Lieutenant Charles H. Hugg elected April 15  
1864 2nd Lt. Comp. F. 2nd Reg Texas Vol  
Inf. has passed a very satisfactory examination  
before the Board of Examiners detailed  
in Special Orders no 96, Dept. No 2  
Series of 1863

Asa Hall Smith  
Col. and Pres. Board of  
Examiners.

✓ Kelly, James 1452  
Odum's

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50	50	68	65	20
2					21
3					22
4					23
5					24
6					25
7					26
8					27
9					28
10					29
11					30
12					31
13					32
14					33
15					34
16					35
17					36
18					37
19					38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_ 0

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_ 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

James Kelly

Sergeant, { Capt. F. H. Odum's Company (Jeff Davis Guards), Van Dorn's Reg't.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

dated Aug 13, 1861.

Enlisted:

Aug 13, 1861.

Camp Kyle

by whom Capt F. H. Odum

was sent for the war

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. B. Hall

Capt. J. C.  
March 7. 1862

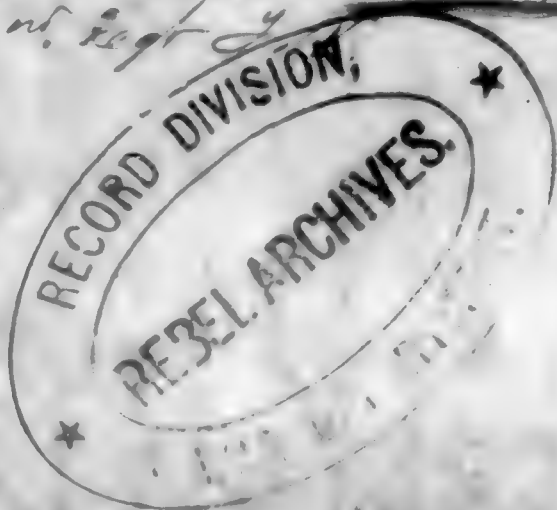
John M. Kelly

Co - 2 Tex Inf

J. L. Hildebr

Act. Surg 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. I.V.

Reporting examination  
of case of Unwounded  
G. Parson's 1st. Lt. Kelly  
2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. I.V.



Camp Bee March 9<sup>th</sup> 1862

Major Samuel Boyce Davis  
U. S. A.

Sir

I received  
the order issued by Genl Hubert  
directing me to enquire into the facts  
relative to the cases of Gomerene Ranna  
& John M. Kelly & proceeded immediately  
to obey instructions. Gomerene Ranna  
when put upon oath, refused to swear  
that he was not 18 years of age. He  
further stated that he had joined the  
service unbeknown to his mother.  
Ample evidence was produced to  
show clearly & without doubt that  
he had frequently stated he was 18  
years of age. He has now been  
in the service ~~ever~~ since the 13<sup>th</sup>  
of August last & had been a member  
of the Company some two months  
previous to having been sworn into  
the Confederate Service. In To judge  
from his appearance I should say  
he was 18 years of age.

No attempt was made on the part of his mother to procure his discharge until it was known the Regt had received orders to leave the State. The petition of his mother has never been sworn to.

Private John M Kelly states upon oath that he is not 18 years of age, that he joined the service without the consent of his guardian. He professes to be ignorant of any conversation his guardian may have had with any member of the company previous to his having joined the service. Ample evidence has been produced to show he was at one time a member of Capt Moore's company which was not at that time sworn into the service. His guardian expresses great desire to have him leave Moore & join the company to which he is at present attached, as he was well acquainted with the officers. Subsequent to this conversation John Kelly joined

the company. If the above conver-  
sation of the guardian supplies  
consent, more than sufficient  
evidence has been produced to  
satisfy me that he did consent.

Respectfully submitted  
J L Bridges  
Asst Surg  
2nd Regt Inf Vol.

12

to  
na  
of  
ca  
ca  
the  
his  
2  
18  
v  
the  
order  
to  
to  
re  
my

✓ 1453  
*Kelly John*

Co. *D*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50503583	21
2	3658	22
3	3273	23
4	3773	24
5	3832	25
6	3903	26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*K*

*2*

*Texas.*

*John Kelly*  
*Pvt.*, *Co D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Dec. 26*, 1862.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Capt. Williams*

Period *The War*

Cost paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Over drawn 21.60*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, into two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*H. H. Bozarth*

Copy

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

John Kelly

Put., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

Dec. 26, 1861.

Where Houston

By whom Captain Williams

Period Mar

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Present or absent: Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K* | **2** | **Texas.**

*John Kelly*

*Pvt.*, *Co D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186 <sup>2</sup>.

dated:

on *Dec. 26*, 186 .

at *Houston*

by whom *Capt. Williams*

present *Yes*

not paid:

by whom

at what time , 186 .

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owsen's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment, October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bogarth*

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

John Kelly

Private, Co D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec. 26, 1862.

Where Houston

By whom Capt. Williams

Period The War

Last paid:

By whom Cap. Meizer

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks Absent sick at Genl. Hospital.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

John Kelly  
Priv., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec. 26, 1862.

Where Houston

By whom Capt. Williams

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Wager

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 54, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Boyark

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

John Kelly  
Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Dec. 26, 1861.

Where Houston

By whom Capt. Williams

Period War.

Cost paid:

By whom Lt. Mc. Ginnis

To what time Feb. 13, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged for disability  
at Camp Simmons near  
Vicksburg.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

H. A. Bozarth

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K

2

Tex.

J. M. Kelley  
Pl. Co. D 2 Regt Tex.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.,

for dated Dec 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 21, 1861.

Where Houston

By whom Col. Rogers

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wager

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

Book mark:

(559)

Jessabi

1177

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 1 2 Tex

J. M. Kelly  
P. C. 2 Res. Gen. Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.

Dec. 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.

Dated Feb 7, 1863.

Admitted:

Oct 21, 1861.

At

Houston

By

Whom

Col. Rogers

For

War

Admitted to Hospital:

When

, 1861.

How employed

Cost paid:

By whom

Capt. Tucker

At what time

Aug 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Regt

Book mark:

(658)

J. M. Kelly

(CONFEDERATE)

K

2

Texas

John Kelly

Private Co C, 2nd Texas Inf

appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the  
battle of Shiloh and those who  
returned from the field without  
arms; also those who brought in the  
enemy's guns in lieu of their own.

Report dated

April 25, 1862.

Guns lost 1

Enemy's guns

Remarks:

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

1454  
Kelly, J. W.

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	45064612	2	
3		21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	
20		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

K (Confederate.)

1 2 1 Dec  
J. W. Kelly  
Plt. Co. G 21st Tex. Inf.  
Residence Panola Co. Texas

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

of Co.	Regiment	Confederate
States Army, commanded by		
surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General		
E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S.		
Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled		
at	June	, 1865.

Roll dated June , 1865.

Number of rolls:

1 E. B. Thompson

(6896)

Copyist.

+ Kelly 1455

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50510920

2 46762987

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*P. H. ...*

*For*, Co. *...*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb*, 186*5*.

Place *...*

Remarks: *...*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*Wm. M. ...*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

1

2

3

Peter Kelley

for G. E. 2 Regt in Inf.

Residence

Holloman, Richman Co. Ill

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Confederate States Army, commanded by Gen. E. K. Smith, C. S. A., surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at New Iberia, La., in July and August, 1865.

Roll dated

not dated

, 186

Number of roll:

3 sheet 1

(400)

C. W. H. H. H.

Copyist.

1456  
Kelly, W. J.

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50510936	2	
3		11	
4		12	
5		13	
6		14	
7		15	
8		16	
9		17	
10		18	
11		19	
12		20	
13		21	
14		22	
15		23	
16		24	
17		25	
18		26	
19		27	
20		28	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

WORK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See ALSO \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*W. S. Kelly*

, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of *Feb*, 1865.

detached officers present and absent:

Remarks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

*Feb 2*, 1865.

*Galveston*

*Conscript*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odham's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Captain

Kelly, M. J.  
Co. F, 2 Tex Inf  
Detail as ked.

See personal papers of

Peter Phelps  
Capt, Co. A, 2 Reg't Texs Inf

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

1-157  
Kelsch. M

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kelsch. William

✓ 1458  
Hendall H. W.

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50506073	2
2	6116	3
3	6184	4
4	6243	5
5	6289	6
6	6363	7
7	7423	8
8	7865	9
9	8052	10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

H. H. Kendall

Qui, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Meach & Afe, 1862.

dated:

Sept. 16, 1861.

at Galveston

by whom Col. Moore

Period War

last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson

at what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sent in pursuit of deserters under Capt. Porter by order Col. Moore 25 Meach. 62 and returned with deserters Afe. 10. 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Rev. Fish

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

H. H. Kendall  
3 Corp, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When 16 Sept., 1861

Where Galveston

By whom Col. J. C. Moore

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson

To what time 31 Oct., 1861

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Appointed Corp., from ranks,  
June 28, 1862. Sick in  
hospital.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Hubbard

Copy to

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

H. W. Kendall  
2nd Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 16, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. J. C. Moore

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Lt. J. C. Foster

To what time Nov. 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Pro from Priv. to Capt  
June 23 1862 entitled  
to 50. Bounty

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Rev. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 2

Texas.

*H. W. Kendall*  
*2 Capt. Co. I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 16*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Ch. Moore*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wagner*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *sent to Hospital &  
discharge given Oct  
28 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. V. of the Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was annexed to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*R. H. Fink*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. W. Kendall

2<sup>d</sup> Corp., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 16, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. Moore

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Decker

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: sent to H. S. Pl. at 25  
No 2. descriptive roll given

The M (also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. W. H. H.

(943)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

H. H. Kendall  
Siv., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 16, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. Moore

Period Nov.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. McGinnis

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. W. Smith

142,

Copy 111.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Kendall

1st Co. 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

guard duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 31, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

TEXAS.

H. W. Kendall

Wt, Co. S, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent Sick

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copies.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

W. W. Kendall

Priv. Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec 13, 1863.

Place Velasco

Remarks Transferred to Command  
East of the Miss. River by order  
of Genl. N. L. McJannet

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

L. A. Boyd

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 1 2 Tex.

H. Kendall

Capt. Co. I 2 Regt Tex.

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.,

dated Dec. 23, 1862.

Admitted: Sept. 6, 1861.

When

Where Galveston

By whom Col. Moore

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When, 1861.

How employed.

Last paid: Capt. Wages

By whom June 30, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

\* Name appears in vol. of Read  
Correspondence as H. N. Kendall.

Book mark:

J. S. Scabbi

(CONFEDERATE.)

K I 2 Tex

H. Kendall  
Capt. Co. I 2 Regt Tex.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

at **Texas General Hospital,**  
at **Quitman, Miss.,**

from Dec. 23, 1862 to Feb. 7, 1863.  
Dated Feb. 7, 1863.

Listed:

When Sept. 10, 1861.

Where Gulbuston

By whom Col. Moore

Period Mar

Attached to Hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Dicker

To what time Aug. 31, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Regt.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

SS. | Moore | Tex.

Kendall

St. Francis Rough & Ready Co. Col. Moore's Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Galveston, Texas.

None Nothing

Admitted Oct. 19, 1861.

Returned to duty Oct. 21, 1861.

Discharged from service, 1861.

Deserted, 1861.

Furloughed, 1861.

Died, 1861.

Remarks:

As on register

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 10

W. A. Johnson

1457  
Kendall, L. D.

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50506075	"
2	6142	"
3	6202	"
4	6261	"
5	6305	"
6	6364	"
7	6419	"
8	7424	"
9	8474	"
10	8681	"
11	8920	"
12	9147	"
13	9335	"
14	9613	"
15	9952	"
16	510187	"
17	1469	"
18	44275652	"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

L. D. Kendall  
Priv, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

Dec. 30, 1861.

Where

Gonzales Co.

By whom

Miller, J. H.

Period

Mar

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sick in hospital since  
22 Apr. 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. W. Fitch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

*L. D. Kendall*

*Priv*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *30 Dec*, 1861.

Where *Gonzales*

By whom *Miller, J. P.*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment.*

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent - sick*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hibbard*

(Confederate.)

K | 2

Texas.

L. D. Kendall  
Priv., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for July 10 Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec. 30, 1861.

Where Gonzales

By whom Miller

Period War

Last paid:

By whom L. J. & Foster

To what time Aug. 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Enlisted to 50. Bounty

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. H. Fitch

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*L. D. Kendall*

*Priv*, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Dec. 31*, 1861.

Where *Gonzales*

By whom *Niebler J. P.*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wager*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*R. H. Fish*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

L. L. Kendall  
Lieut., Col., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 31, 1861.

Where Gonzales

By whom Millard J. P.

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Lt. McGinnis

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. W. Fitch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

L. D. Kendall

Priv., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for James H. B., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Dec. 31, 1861.

Where Gonzales

By whom Miller / H. / Har

Last paid:

By whom Capt. McQuinn

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed to guard  
Genl. Maney's Head qrs.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. H. Fitch

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*L. H. Kendall*

*Qui*, Co. *S*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

on *Dec 31*, 1861.

Where *Gonzales*

By whom *Miller (J. H.)*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. McGinnis*

At what time *Feb 28, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company M.

Book-mark:

*R. W. Fitch*

Copies

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

Kendall<sup>2</sup>

Wt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

guard duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with six companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Stelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

L. D. Keadall

Capt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Mich, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Adams' Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

L. D. Keadall  
Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*K*  
*L. D. Kendall*

*Priv*, Co *T*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Abs. Sick*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by N. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. A. Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

*L. D. Kendall*

*Capt*, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Abs. sick at Columbus  
Hospital since Nov. 15, 1864.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*L. D. Boyd*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K*

*2*

*Texas.*

*L. D. Kendall*

*Priv*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Overlooked 34 days to Gonzales  
July 29. By order Ben Hawes.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt.  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

*J. Williams*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

16

2

Texas.

L. D. Kendall

Pvt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Went 34 days to Gonzales Co  
July 29/64

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Reg-  
iment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dep.  
of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williams

Copy.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

S. B. Kendall

Sub, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick in Hospital  
in General's room Aug 20th

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

TEXAS.

L. D. Kendall

Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct., 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dead in Hospital Gonzales  
Sept. 1864

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 23, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. R. Small

Copies.

K

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L. J. Kendal

Rt

Co. 1

2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov.

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dead in Hospital Gonzales

Aug. 30. 1864.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Reg't Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

O. J. Odium

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Co. 2*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*20 days Mex. 14th, San  
Havre.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

*W. S. Mayfield*  
Copyist.

Confederate.

K.

2

Texas.

L. S. Kendall

Ant, Co. 1, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

Paroled Not stated

Where captured Vicksburg Miss

When captured July 4, 1863.

Remarks:

J. H. H. H.

Copyist

Kendall, L. D.

Pvt., Co. I

2 Reg't Tex. Inf

(Confederate.)

2 ~~1~~ Inclosures.

Final Cards .....  
Final Records .....  
Certificate of Dis. for Discharge .....  
Medical Charges .....  
Descriptive Lists .....  
Discharge Certificates .....  
Statement Papers .....

Final Statements .....  
Furloughs or L. of A. ....  
Med. Certificates .....  
Med. Dec. Lists .....  
Orders .....  
Pres. of War Record 2 .....  
Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....  
Casualty Sheet .....  
Confinement .....  
Contracts .....  
Death or Effects .....  
Desertion .....  
Discharge from Hosp'l .....  
Discharge from Service .....  
Duty .....

Furlough or L. of A. ....  
Med. Examination .....  
Misc. Information .....  
Pay or Clothing .....  
Personal Reports .....  
Rank .....  
Transfer to Hosp'l .....  
Transportation .....

1889  
Henderson  
2<sup>nd</sup> Texas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY 7<sup>th</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

*L. D. Hendrick* a *Private* of Co. *I* Reg't *P. H. Hayes*

Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this

7<sup>th</sup> day of July 1863.

*W. M. Goddard* Capt. Co. "C"

Reg't *31<sup>st</sup> Illinois*  
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Hendall, T. H.

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

585-06074

6141

6222

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

J. H. Kendall

Priv., Co. L, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 16*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. Moore*

Period *Mar.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Discharged under Corp. Porter  
by order of Col. Moore 25. March  
1862, & returned with  
discharge Apr. 10, 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was annexed to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*A. H. Fish*

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

T. H. Kendall

Priv., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

16 Sept., 1861.

When

Where

Galveston

By whom

Col. J. C. Moore

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Richardson

To what time

31 Oct., 1861.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was attached to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

A. H. Hibbard

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

J. H. Kendall

Priv., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 16, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Col. J. C. Moore

Period

War.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Richardson

To what time

Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent.

Remarks: Died at Genl. Hospital  
Tennessee. Died July 1, 1862  
Entitled to \$500 Bounty

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Rev. Rich

Kennedy, James

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kennedy, James.

Henke. Jakob

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
(**Confederate.**)

Private | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Henke. Jacob

1463  
Lennaday, J. D.

Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	44174933	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas

*K*  
*J. D. Kennedy*  
*Priv. Co. H. 2 Regt. Texas*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

Paroled by Brev. Brig. Genl. M. H. Chrysler,  
commanding U. S. Forces at Talladega, Ala.

Roll dated Talladega, Ala., June 20, 1865.

When paroled *June 8*, 1865.

Where paroled *Talladega*

Number of roll:

98

(6394)

*M. H. Chrysler*

Copyist.

1464  
*Kennedy James*

Co. *B*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(**Confederate.**) )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58011558	21
2	1771	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Gas. Kennedy* +  
*Port*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Apr 1*, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *None from Texas*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. J. Mayfield*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

*K* | *2* | **Texas.**

*God*, Co. *...*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Sept*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Mechanics & Co. ...*  
*...*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. C. ...*

Copyist.

1465  
*Hent. Bosman*

Co. *I*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Hent. Bos*

✓ *Hent. Boz* <sup>1406+</sup>

Co. *J*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50506076	
2	6143	
3	6203	
4	6262	
5	6306	
6	6366	
7	6420	
8	7422	
9	8677	
10	510780	
11	44275653	
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Boz Kent

Qui, Co. S, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

*Sept. 16*, 1861.

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Col. Moore*

Period

*War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time

*Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks

*Sick in Hoop since  
Apr 26. 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Re. 21*

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

B. Kent

Priv., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 7 June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 16 Sept., 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. J. C. Moore

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson

To what time 31 Oct., 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44 Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

H. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

B. Keck  
Priv., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for July Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 16, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Or. J. C. Moore

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Dr. J. C. Foster

To what time Nov. 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Enlisted to Co. B. by

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Revised

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

B. Kent  
Sir, Co. S, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 16, 1861.

Where Galveston.

By whom C. L. Moore

Period Mar

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wagner

To what time Jan 20, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 60, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. C. Kent

(Confederate.)

K      2      Texas.

B. Kent  
Pvt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Nov. & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When Sept 16, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. Moore

Period war

Last paid:  
By whom Lt. McGinnis  
To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Russell

(Confederate.)

*K* | *2* **Texas.**

*B Kent*  
*Priv.*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,  
for *Jan. & Feb*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:  
When *Sept. 16*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. Moore*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Meljinnis*

To what time *Dec 3, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

Book mark:

*A. H. Field*

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

B. Kent  
Priv, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Aug & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:  
When Sept. 16, 1864.

Where Galveston.

By whom Col. Moore

Period war

Last paid:  
By whom Capt. W. Ginnies  
To what time Feb 2, 1865

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. H. Fitch  
Copyist.

*K* (Confederate.) *2* *Texas.*

*Kent*  
*port*, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*guard duty*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dep. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Stearns*  
(364) Captain.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

B. Kent

Put, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On furlough

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 40 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

P. Kent

Re

Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Jan.

1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Discharged of 30 days from Jan 16  
1865. See Names.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Osbourne

K.

Confederate.

2

Texas.

+  
Rosman, Kent,

Out, Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

85

(85)

*J. Marx*

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)

K

2

Texas

Boz Kent

Private Co I, 2nd Texas Vol

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the  
battle of Shiloh and those who  
returned from the field without  
arms; also those who brought in the  
enemy's guns in lieu of their own.

Report dated

April 25, 1862

Guns lost 1

Enemy's guns

Remarks:

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K.

Tex.

Bosman Kent

Pvt. Co. 1, 2nd. Texas Inf.

Appears on a

LIST

of killed and wounded, of Moore's  
Brigade, Forney's Division, during  
the siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May  
17 to July 4, 1863.

List dated Enterprise Miss.  
Sept. 18th, 1863.

Remarks:

Wounded slightly

Series 1, Vol. 24, part 2, page 381.

B. Weeks

Copyist.

1371

(CONFEDERATE.)

*N* | *2* | *Tex*

*Bosman Kent*  
*Pvt Co. I, 2 Regt Tex*

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From *March 1*, 186*3*.  
to *June 30*, 186*3*.

When paid

*July 31*, 186*3*.  
By whom *Wm L Cooke*

Amount

*\$44.00*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page *276*

*J M Williams*

Copyist.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. \_\_\_\_\_

Paid the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

a Private of Company "I" 1st Regiment of Texas Cavalry Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.						Where Born.		Occupation.	Enlisted.				Last Paid.		BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	State or Territory.	County.		When.	Where.	By whom.	Period.	By whom.	To what Time.	PAID.	DEF.

REMARKS:

Discharged for disability, on the 1st day of June, 1863.

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

Station,

"Signed."

Date,

The Confederate States,

To

Dr.

1863

For pay from 1st of June, 1863, to 1st of July, 1863.

1863, being 1 month and 1 day, at \$10.00 per month.

For use of Horse and Arms, 1 day, at \$10.00 per day.

For Clothing allowance.

For

Amount.

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.

Balance paid.

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 1st day of July, 1863.

RECEIVED.

Capt.

Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army.

dollars and

cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS:

Wm. L. ...

(Signed Duplicate.)

Barnes Kent

Kent, Bosman

Pvt., Co. D

2 Reg. Stry Inf

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

and Cards

Serial Records

Acts. of Dis. for Discharge

Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contract

Death or Effects

Dissection

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

340

Kinty Leo

2 ✓ Hex as

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7 1863:

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Robert M. Neil a Private of Co. 12 Reg't 24 Miss.  
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-  
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms  
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military  
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or  
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United  
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Robert M. Neil

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7 day of July, 1863.

Geo. W. Goddard Capt. C. C. 31 Miss. Vols.,  
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

1457  
*Keogh. Thomas*

Co. *D*, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Keogh. Thomas.*

*Keeloch. M.*

Co. *E*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
( **Confederate.** )

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Keelsch. William*

Heolsch. William

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50508753	2
2	9563	3
3	9904	4
4	510138	5
5	0416	6
6	0703	7
7	1095	8
8	1140	9
9	1846	10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

M. Koelche \*

Priv, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *May 10*, 1864.

Place

Remarks: *Mud Island*  
*Enlist in Reg. E.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K*

2

Texas.

*M. H. Black* \*

*Rit*, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*H. A. Blacksmith at*

*Anderson, Aug 15, 1864.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*M. Keolach*

*Re*

, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct.*

, 186 *4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*S. Blacksmith Anderson*

*to 22d Aug 1864 by Gen. Sigman*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 58, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Osburn*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Wm Keolch

Pt, Co. C<sup>o</sup>, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mar.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*L. Blenheim Anderson No. 228.*

*Aug 16 1864*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 65, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Patience*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

M. Keolsch

Pvt

, Co. 6<sup>th</sup>, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

D. A. Blacksmith Anderson Texas

So. 225. Reg. 15. 1864. Gen. Haysman.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Henshall

(544)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*H. Keolsh*  
*R*

, Co. *G*<sup>o</sup>, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Jan.*

, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186*5*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detailed as Private Smith at Anderson*  
*Co. 22d Aug 15. Det. Hd. 2nd.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Edwards*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*M. H. Jones*

*Mr*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*David Blair Smith S.C. 228 Aug*  
*1864 Sick. Ld. Acc.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

(44)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*M. Nealsch*  
*Por*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *mch*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*D. Blacksmith Sp. 228, Aug 27/64*  
*Dist St & Gs.*

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

M Keolsch

Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of

April

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. Keolsch, No. 228 Aug 15  
Det. Keolsch, No. 228 Aug 15

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. U. Potter

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K1

2

Texas

M Keolsch

2 Texas 1st

appears on a

Report

the progress made by Recruiting Officers of  
the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry, C. S. A.

Report dated Mud Island

May 23, 1864

by whom enlisted Capt. Wm. F. Holden

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Blank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

G. B. M. M.

Houston  
 Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1864  
 Respectfully re-  
 ceived & forwarded  
 Officer 2nd Lt. D.  
 Geo. Gault  
 By order of  
 J. M. Hames

W. R. D. [unclear]  
 a. a. a. [unclear]  
 5549

2d & 3d Div. Vol. 1st  
 Galveston Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> 1864  
 Respectfully received  
 Confirmed by [unclear]

RECORD  
 DEL. ARCHIVE  
 MAR 1864

Ordinance Works.  
 Anderson Guins &  
 July 30<sup>th</sup> 64.  
 Mathias Koelsch  
 W. Spalding Geo 2 batt. of art.  
 a. a. a. requesting the  
 detail of Private in Koelsch  
 to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas Infantry

Respectfully forwarded  
 through by H. Wilke  
 Chief of Ordnance Det. of T.O.

Office of Chief of Ordnance  
 Houston August 5<sup>th</sup> 1864  
 Respectfully referred to the  
 Adjt. General & a. g. with  
 the request to grant the details  
 for sixty days

H. Wilke  
 Major, Chief of Ordnance  
 Dist Texas et.  
 1281 2799

W. R. D. [unclear]  
 Houston Aug. 10<sup>th</sup> 1864  
 Respectfully recommended  
 and forwarded,  
 J. M. Hames  
 Capt. 1st Texas

Ked. As. Paul of Galveston  
 Aug 20<sup>th</sup> 1864  
 Approved & respectfully  
 forwarded  
 J. M. Hames  
 Capt. 1st Texas

Ad. As. 1st Texas  
 Galveston Aug 10. 1864  
 Forwarded.  
 J. M. Hames  
 Capt. 1st Texas  
 2799

Respectfully  
 further  
 orders.

Ordinance Works.  
Anderson Grimes Co Texas  
July 30<sup>th</sup> 1864

Land. Of J. Samuel  
A. Co. Co. Gravel  
Houston

Sir  
I would most respectfully  
request that Private Matthias Kuehl of Co. E. 23  
Texas Regiment of Infantry, be detached for extra duty  
in the Ordnance Works at this place, and endeavor to  
report to me without delay. Private Kuehl is a  
practical Blacksmith, and his services, as such, would  
be of more value to the Government in this Department  
than in the field.

Approved  
J D Robb Lieut  
Commodore Company  
E 2<sup>nd</sup> V.C.

Very Respectfully  
Your Obedt Servt  
William H. Hunt  
Capt of Artillery  
Acty Ordn. Officer

+  
1870  
*Leough, Thomas.*

Co. *D.*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50503513
2	3582
3	3657
4	3735
5	3774
6	3831
7	3913
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

*Thos. Keough*

*Priv.* { Capt. E. F. Williams' Company,  
Galveston Reg't Texas Volunteers.\*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Van Dorn*

*Aug. 24*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Aug. 24*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 24*, 1861.

Where *Houston*

By whom *Capt. Williams*

Period *During War.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *50*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Wm. B. Boyer*

Captain

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Thomas Keough  
Pvt., Co. D., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 13, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Sparks

Period The War

Last paid:

By whom D. Richardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*K*  
*Thomas Keogh* <sup>+</sup>

*Priv.*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Aug. 13*, 1862.

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Lt. Sparks*

Period

*War*

Last paid:

By whom

*Captain Richardson*

To what time

*Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Missing since May 29,  
1862, in Retreat from Corinth.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by R. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*R. H. Bozarch*

(appx)

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Thomas Keough  
Pvt., Co. D., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

First paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Present or absent. Absent

Remarks: Missing in retreat from  
Berinth May 29, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Thomas Keogh  
Pvt., Co D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Sept. & Oct.

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 13

, 1862.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. Sparks

Period

The War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Richardson

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Missing since retreat  
from Corinth May 29<sup>th</sup> 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt.)  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 22, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K*

2

Texas.

*Thomas Keough*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 13*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lieut. Sparks*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Richardson*

At what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Missing May 29<sup>th</sup> '62.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68 Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

*M. H. Bozarth*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

Thomas Keough  
Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 13, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Sparks

Period Mar.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Diserted May 29 Due  
him bounty & clothing \$84.<sup>33</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 65, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copy to

1471  
Kersch. C

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50511946	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

K 2 Texas.

to Hersch  
Pot, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

to haul lumber 8/8 & 2  
by order from Dist Hd. Pot.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*Heifer. Martin*

Co. *E*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Heifer. Martin*

*Heitman - J*

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Heitman. John.*

1474  
*Hillough John L.*

Co. E., 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

*Sergeant* | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50503760	20
2	4133	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of marked cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*John L. Killough*

*Co. E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*Mar 8 Apr*, 1862

Enlisted:

On *Sept 5*, 1862

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt Haskell*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Nov 1*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 29, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 29, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. G. Johnson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

OK

2

Texas.

John H. Killough  
4 Sgt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 5, 1862.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. Haskell

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Richardson

To what time

Nov. 1, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died at general  
hospital Meridian  
Miss June 10, 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. H. Killough

(CONFEDERATE.)

K

2

Tex

John L. Killough  
Sergt Co E 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

**Register**

containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and  
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,  
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Name and place of wound *Apl 6th*

Nature of wound *Arm slightly*

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2201, page / 33

*M. C. Leonard*

(236)

Copyist

000

Kellough, John L.  
Sgt., Co. E, 2 Regt. Tex. Inf.  
1094.

AT BATTLE OF S. LOUIS APRIL 1862

See CH. 2 221-1-1

PAGE 135

See personal paper, or papers, for information relative  
to the above-named soldier.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(128)

(CONFEDERATE)

K

2

Texas

J. D. Killough

Sgt. Co. E, 2nd Texas Vol.

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the battle of Shiloh and those who returned from the field without arms; also those who brought in the enemy's guns in lieu of their own.

Report dated

April 25, 1862.

Guns lost 1

Enemy's guns Wounded

Remarks:

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

14175  
*Limbro. W. W.*

Co. *I*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Corporal* | *Sergeant*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50506036	2	
2	6167	3	
3	7304	4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate

K

2

Texas.

W. H. Kimbro

2 Supt. Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar. 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 16*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. Moore*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick in Hosp. since  
22 Apr 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*A. W. Fick*

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

*W. W. Kimbrow*  
*2 Sgt., Co. I., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *16 Sept.*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. J. C. Moore*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Richardson*

To what time *31 Oct.*, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks *Died at Okolona,*  
*Miss., May 13, 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. W. Hibbard*

Copied 2

K (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

Himble +  
Corpl, Co. 1, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Jan, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .  
Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Adick Turlough to go to his home  
on Gonzales Co

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Stinson

Copyist.

*Kimbro.* -

Co. *I*, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

*Corporal Sergeant*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Kimbro. H. H.*

1477  
Himer. J

Co. K, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Himmer. Jim

1475  
Hendall. L. D.

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hendall. L. D.

1479  
King. P. D.

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	52504906	2	
2	5014	3	
3	5145	4	
4	5283	5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See ALSO \_\_\_\_\_

*K* (Confederate.)  
2 Texas.

*O. D. King,*  
1st, Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *McCracken*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:  
When *Sept 7*, 186*1*.  
Where *Houston*.  
By whom *A. A. M. Haskell.*  
Period *War.*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt Richardson*  
To what time *Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Keosau Apr 26, 62.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 23, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott,*

(201)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K*

2

Texas.

*C. D. King,*

*Co. G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 7*

, 186*1*.

Where

*Houston.*

By whom

*T. A. M. Haskell,*

Period

*War.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Richardson.*

To what time

*Oct 31*

, 186*1*.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

Confederate.)

*K* | *2* | *Texas.*

*P. D. King.*  
*Cor.*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston.*

By whom *S. A. M. Haskin.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*1*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged Aug 15/62.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. A. Scott*

(342)

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*P. D. King*

*1st*, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on Sick furlough for 7 days  
from Jan 31 / 1862*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Steason*

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. Moore Tex.

King

Det. Second Bds., Col. Moore's Regt.  
Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Galveston, Texas.

Disease	<u>Catarrh</u>	
Admitted	<u>Oct. 22</u>	, 1861.
Returned to duty	<u>Oct. 28</u>	, 1861.
Discharged from service		, 1861.
Deserted		, 1861.
Furloughed		, 1861.
Died		, 1861.
Remarks:		, 1861.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 12

W. A. Johnson

+ 1454  
*Kinnar. Jim*

Co. *K*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50510987	20
2	1968	21
3	44340688	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

*N*

2

Texas.

*J. Nimer +*

*Port*, *Co A*, 2 Regiment ~~Texas~~ Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb 1*, 186*5*.

Place

*Galveston*

Remarks:

*Conscript*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K*

*2*

**Texas.**

*Jim Kinsler*

*Plt*, Co. *14*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Abs. Sick in Hospital since  
April 12/65*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*Wm Potter*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

K 1 Tex.

Tim Kinn  
Cvt. K 2 Tex. Inf

Residence

Galveston, Tex.

Appears on a monthly

### Report

of enlisted men of the C. S. A. paroled at the  
Provost Marshal's Office at Houston, Texas,  
for the month of August, 1865.

Report dated *Not dated*

Date *Aug 11*, 1865

Remarks:

Signature of cell:

(554)

*L. L. Loxton*

Copyist

17  
Kinner Jim

Co.

Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

ed Cards

arial Records

of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

ceptive Lists

Charge Certificates

ment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

ality Sheet

Discharge

Contracts

Death or Effects

Insurance

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

No. 1418

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Houston, Texas, this 11<sup>th</sup>

day of August 1865.

Residence, Galveston Tex

James H. Hines  
H 2<sup>d</sup> Tex Regt

James H. Hines  
H 2<sup>d</sup> Tex Regt

14151  
Hinner. Jim

Co. K, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLAP.

Cards filed with

Hinner. Jim

✓ Kirby J. H. 1452

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50504205	2	
2	5013	3	
3	5119	4	
4	5193	5	
5	5274	6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

*K* (Confederate.)  
2 Texas.

*J. N. Kirby,*  
*Capt*, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Mich & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 1861.

Where *Houston.*

By whom *St. A. M. Haskell.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Carter*

Copyist.

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. N. Kirby.*  
*Capt., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 7*, 1861.

Where

*Houston.*

By whom

*Lt. A. M. Haskell.*

Period

*War.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Richardson.*

To what time

*Oct 31*, 1861.

Present or absent

*Absent.*

Remarks

*Sent to hosp! May  
6th 1862.*

The 4th also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regiment, Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with four companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Oweas' Company, which was an independent regiment, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Carter*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K* | *2* | **Texas.**

*J. N. Kirby,*  
*Cor.*, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*2*.

Where *Houston.*

By whom *Lt. A. M. Haskell.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. E. Foster.*

To what time *Nov 30*, 186*2*!

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

*X name appears in column  
of names present as J. N.  
Kirby.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott.*

*K* (Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. N. Kirby,*  
*Brig. Gen.*

, Col., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*2*.

Where *Houston.*

By whom *A. A. M. Haskell.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *P. B. Hager.*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Sent to Keosauqua*  
*Sept 6 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. A. Scott.*

Copyist.

*K* Confederate.)  
2 Texas.

*J. M. Kirby.*  
*Kirk*, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:  
When *Sept 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Houston.*

By whom *L. A. M. Haskell,*

Period *War.*

Last paid:  
By whom *P. B. Wager.*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks *Died at Quitman*  
*Nov 27. 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. War, Scott.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

15.

2

Det.

Jasper H. Kirby

But: Capt. Woods Co. 4, Morris Regt

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Wounds One eye

Admitted	<u>Jan 16</u>	, 1862
Returned to duty	<u>Jan 18</u>	, 1862
Discharged from service		, 186 .
Deserted		, 186 .
Furloughed		, 186 .
Died		, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 54

H. A. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 2 July

J. N. Kirby  
Pvt. Co. H. 2 Regt Inf

Appears on a

**Register**

of Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to  
Quartermasters, C. S. A.

Receipt filed \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

No. 4721

Amount \$5.00

Settlement \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 356

W. B. Bales

(CONFEDERATE.)

K

2

Tex

J. V. Kirby  
Pvt. Co. G. 2 Regt Tex

Appears on a

**Register**

of Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to  
Quartermasters, C. S. A.

Receipt filed \_\_\_\_\_, 1863

No. 981

Amount \$ 80.05

Settlement \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 353

Mo. Ballade

(CONFEDERATE.)

K. | 2 | Moore | Tex.

J. N. Kirby  
Bvt. Woods Co. Moore's Regt.

appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Discharge Sore Eyes  
Admitted Dec 1861, 1861 .  
Returned to duty ., 186 .  
Discharged from service ., 186 .  
Deserted ., 186 .  
Paroled ., 186 .  
Died ., 186 .

Remarks: .

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 32

H. A. Johnson  
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

K. <sup>2</sup> Moore's Reg.

J. K. Kirby  
But. Capt. Hood's Co. Missouri

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease Sore eyes  
Admitted Dec. 18<sup>th</sup> 186 .  
Returned to duty Jan. 7 186 .  
Discharged from service 186 .  
Deserted 186 .  
Furloughed 7 days 186 .  
Died 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 50

W. A. Johnson

(200)

Copyist.

1482A

*Kirchner, Ferdinand*

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(CONFEDERATE.)

*Port.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

I F. Kirchner do solemnly swear, that I am  
 a citizen of Prussia and a subject of the King  
 of Prussia that I left that Country under a  
 travelling passport and arrived in this Country  
 late in the fall of 1859 intending to return home  
 in the course of a year or two, but during his  
 stay the war commenced between the Confederate  
 States and United States, rendering it impossible  
 for him to get out of the country and return  
 home, that during his stay in this country  
 he has not acquired a homestead or any  
 Real Estate, and has never sold at any Public  
 Sale under the law, and it is his intention  
 to return home as soon as he can get out  
 of the Confederacy, so help me God.

(Signed) Ferdinand Kirchner

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 1st  
 day of June 1864. In witness whereof  
 {Seal} I have hereunto subscribed my name &  
 and affixed my seal of Office at  
 the city of Galveston this day and  
 year above written.

(Signed) C. P. Hunt

Notary Public Galveston County  
 Texas

Ferdinand Kirchner has sworn by his pass-  
 ports to be a subject of His Majesty the King  
 of Prussia and is entitled as such to all privi-  
 leges thereof.

Galveston Texas 8th June 1864

(Signed) Jan. Friedrich

Counsel for Prussia

R

Official Copy  
of M. Bill  
of Judge Advocate



D I F. Kirchner do solemnly swear, that I am  
a citizen of Prussia and a subject of the King  
of Prussia that I left that Country under a  
travelling passport and arrived in this Country  
late in the fall of 1837 intending to return home  
in the course of a year or two, but during his  
stay the war commenced between the Confederate  
States and United States, rendering it impossible  
for him to get out of the country and return  
home. That during his stay in this country  
he has not acquired a homestead or any  
Real Estate, and has never voted at any Election  
held under the law, and it is his intention  
to return home as soon as he can get out  
of the Confederacy, so help me God.

(Signed) Ferdinand Kirchner

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 4th  
day of June 1864. In witness whereof  
{ Seal } I have hereunto subscribed my name &  
and affixed my seal of Office at  
the city of Galveston this day and  
year above written.

(Signed) C. P. Hunt

Notary Public Galveston County  
Texas

Ferdinand Kirchner has sworn by his pass-  
ports to be a subject of His Majesty the King  
of Prussia and is entitled as such to all privi-  
leges thereunto appertaining.  
{ Consueat Seal }  
Honorable Texas 26 June 1864  
(Signed) Leo Friedrich  
Consul for Prussia

Question by the accused — Did I assign any reason for not attending drill?

Answer — "You only said you had some kind of papers — but I don't know what they were."

Question by the Court — Was Kirchner duly assigned to your Company?

Answer — "Maj. G. ordered me to receive him in my Company."

Mr Wagner (Citizen of Galveston) a witness for the defense was duly sworn.

~~Question by the accused~~  
~~Examination by the Judge Advocate~~

Question by the accused — Please state all you know <sup>about</sup> me being a soldier in the C. S. Army, when I came to this country, what I came for, how long I expected to stay, and my reasons for not returning to Europe.

Answer — "I have known you from the time you came to this country. You have never done military duty or been sworn into the service in this country. You came here to see your brother-in-law, and when you came here you found that your brother-in-law was dead a short time after your wife took sick and died, also one child died about the same time, which brought you in such a condition you could not leave on account of being out of money. The war then commenced and that put the blockade, has kept you from leaving. I know your intention has always been to go to Europe whenever you could get the money."

Proceedings of a Garrison Court-  
Martial Convened at Galveston by virtue  
of the following Order, viz:—

H'd Q's Post of Galveston  
December 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864

Special Order  
No 164

VIII The Garrison Court-  
Martial of which Capt. C. C. McGinnis is  
President—appointed by Spl. Order No 155 from  
these H'd Q's is hereby dissolved and another  
one ordered to convene in its place to meet at  
these H'd Q's on the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of December 1864  
at 9 O'clock A.M. or as soon thereafter as  
as practicable for a second trial of Priv.  
John Hall of Company "G" 2<sup>d</sup> Regt Tex Vol-  
Inf'ty, and such other prisoners as may  
be brought before it.

Detailed for the Court  
Capt. W. Christian — 2<sup>d</sup> Regt I. C. I.  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt J. B. Coates — " "

" R. Johns — Detachment 2<sup>d</sup> Regt  
" J. M. Bell — 2<sup>d</sup> Regt I. C. I. Judge Advocate

No other officers than those  
named can be assembled without manifest  
injury to the service.

By order of  
Gen. W. L. Hays Major and Post  
Louis H. A. L.  
Lt & Post Adj.

2

I O'clock P.M. Dec. 13<sup>th</sup> 1864

The Court met pursuant to the  
above order:— Present,

Capt. W. Christian 2<sup>d</sup> Regt I. V. I.  
J. B. Coates 2<sup>d</sup> Regt I. V. I.

" R. Johns — Detachment 1<sup>st</sup> Regt

" J. M. Bell 2<sup>d</sup> Regt I. V. I. — Judge Advocate

Priv. H. Kitchner of Co. H 2<sup>d</sup> Regt I. V. I. —

the accused, also present.

The Judge Advocate having  
read the order convening the Court, asked  
the accused — Priv. H. Kitchner, if he had  
any objections to any member named there-  
in, to which he replied, — "None"

The Court was then duly sworn by  
the Judge Advocate, and the Judge Advocate  
was duly sworn by the presiding Officer of  
the Court, in the presence of the accused.

The Charges were read aloud by the  
Judge Advocate.

Judge Advocate (addressing the accused) Priv.  
H. Kitchner — "You have heard the Charges  
preferred against you, now say you —  
Guilty, or not Guilty?"

To which the accused — Priv. H. Kitchner  
pleaded — "Not Guilty."

Capt. Jesse Lee Company 1<sup>st</sup> Regt I. V. I. —  
as part of the prosecution was duly sworn  
to action by the Judge Advocate — signed  
by the Judge Advocate to be H. Kitchner

Question - You will state all you know  
about the accused refusing to go on drill  
Answer - Lt Halley <sup>sent</sup> to him, he wanted him  
to be at the quarters at 11 o'clock to be ready  
to go to brigade drill at 1 o'clock - and he  
shook his head and said "No" - Lt Halley then  
told him he would send him to the Guard house  
Question - Did the accused go to drill?  
Answer - "No"

Capt. Halley <sup>or "H"</sup> 1st Regt - Vol - Inf 15 - a  
witness on part of the prosecution was  
duly sworn -

Question by Judge Advocate - do you know  
The prisoner <sup>was</sup> not present, to be J. Kirchner  
The accused?  
Answer - "I do"

Question - Capt, you will please state  
all you know about the accused refusing  
to go to Brigade drill?

Answer - The first day we had Brigade  
drill - I think it was the 6th of Dec. I  
sent a guard to hunt - Priv. Kirchner <sup>I told Kirchner I wanted</sup>  
him to be at the quarters at 11 o'clock  
so as to be ready for Brigade drill at  
1 o'clock - to which he said "No, I will  
not drill"

Question - Did Private Kirchner go on drill  
after being ordered?

Answer - "He did not, I sent him to the  
Guard house after he refused."

Question - Has Priv. Kirchner ever done  
any duty in your company?

Answer - "No, I have always had to send a  
guard after him whenever I wanted him"

5-

Question by the Court — How long have you known Mr. Kirchner?

Answer — "I knew him in Europe twenty years ago."

Question — Did he serve in the Prussian Army seven years, as the Prussia Law requires?

Answer — "I don't know that."

Question — Does every man who is capable have to perform Military duty seven years before he can leave Prussia?

Answer — "Yes."

Question — What year did Mr. Kirchner arrive in this State?

Answer — "Four or five years ago."

Question — Was it not in the fall of 1857 that he arrived in this State?

Answer — "I am not certain whether it was 1858 or 1860."

Question — Did not Mr. Kirchner vote in the 3<sup>d</sup> Ward for the President of the Confederacy on November 6<sup>th</sup> 1861?

Answer — "I don't know."

Question — Did he not vote for city officers for the City of Galveston March 3<sup>d</sup> 1862?

Answer — "I don't know."

Question — How do you know that Mr. Kirchner never was sworn into the Confederate service?

Answer — "All I know, Mr. Kirchner told me he never had sworn in."

Question — Has Mr. Kirchner now, or did he ever have taxable property in this city or any part of the Confederate States?

Answer — "To my knowledge, he never has, nor has not yet."

Question — Did he not bring his family from Europe with him?

Answer — "Yes, he did."

Question — Is Mr. Kirschner a painter by trade?

Answer — "Yes."

Question — Has he been following that trade ever since he came to Galveston?

Answer — "He does painting whenever he could get the work."

Question — If he left Prussia to visit America, with the view of returning again, why did he not bring money sufficient to pay his expenses back?

Answer — "I don't know anything about that."

Question — Has he not made his living in the City of Galveston the last four years?

Answer — "He makes his living partly himself — He has a sister here who supports him."

Question — If he has not made money enough to support him, do you think he will ever make money enough to carry him back to Europe?

Answer — "I know nothing about that."

Dr. Julia (a citizen of Galveston, a witness for the defence) was duly sworn:

Question by the accused — Do you know that I ever voted in the Confederate States?

Answer — "To the best of my knowledge you never voted in the Confederate States."

Question — Do you know that I ever paid tax in the Confederate States?

Answer — "You never saw [illegible] and  
you never had any taxable property in the  
Confederate States."

Question — Did I ever express an intention  
of remaining here?

Answer — "You expressed your intention not to  
stay here but being out of money could not leave."

Question — "Do you know that I ever done any  
military duty or have sworn into the Confederate  
States service?"

Answer — "To the best of my knowledge you  
have not."

Question by the Court — Do you live in the  
3<sup>d</sup> Ward?

Answer — "I & Mr. Kirkman both live in  
the 4<sup>th</sup> Ward."

Question by the accused — Did I live in  
the 3<sup>d</sup> Ward in 1861?

Answer — "You did not."

No other witness being present the  
Court adjourned until 9 O'clock A.M.,  
on the 14<sup>th</sup> inst.

9 O'clock A.M. Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 1864

The Court met pursuant to adjournment  
Present,

Capt. W. Christian

1<sup>st</sup> Lt. R. J. Jones

1<sup>st</sup> Lt. J. B. Coates

1<sup>st</sup> Lt. H. Bell Judge Advocate, and  
Priv. H. Kirkman the accused.

The proceedings of yesterday were read  
over

Mr. Kuhn (Citizen of Houston) a  
witness for the defense was duly sworn  
Question by the accused — How  
long have you known me?

Answer — "Four years"

Question — do you know whether my intention  
has always been to stay here, or return to  
Europe?

Answer — "I know your intention has been  
to leave but had not the means"

Question — do you know that I ever paid  
tax since I have been in the Confederacy?

Answer — "You have never had any  
taxable property?"

Question — in what ward do I live?

Answer — "You live in the 4<sup>th</sup> ward"

Question — How long have I been living  
in the 4<sup>th</sup> ward?

Answer — "You have been living in the  
4<sup>th</sup> ward since I first knew you"

Question — do you know whether I ever  
voted here or not?

Answer — "I don't know"

Question by the Court — Have  
you ever seen an election held?

Answer — "Yes"

Question — How is an election held?

Answer — "The Clerk takes the names &  
No. of the voters and writes it down on  
a piece of paper"

Question — Does not the Clerk of an  
election have to certify to the correctness of  
the votes given?

Answer — "I don't know"

The Record, for the  
and should be in case of  
The church of St. John's, N.Y., are  
approved and confirmed  
The Rev. Mr. is charged with  
the execution of the same,  
The Rev. Mr. J. H.  
May 1864



Question by the Accused — How did the  
Kirkner of your Band spell his name?

Answer — "He spells it thus - Kirkner."

Question — How long has it been since that  
Kirkner came to Galveston?

Answer — "He came to Galveston in 1861"

Question — Where did he reside before coming  
to Galveston?

Answer — In the City of Houston.

The Pr is now introduced the  
following documents, marked A, B, C,

D The statements of the  
parties being thus in possession of the  
Court, the Court was cleared for delibera-  
tion, and having maturely considered  
the evidence adduced, find the accused  
Priv. F. Kirkner of Co. 7<sup>th</sup> Regt I. I.,  
as follows: —

Of Specification — — — Guilty  
Of Charge — — — "

And the Court do therefore  
sentence the said Priv. F. Kirkner Co. 7<sup>th</sup>  
Regt. I. I. — to — five days confinement  
in the Provost Guard house.

Witness my hand

Capt. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt Tex V. I. & President of the  
Court-Martial

J. M. Bell 1<sup>st</sup> Lt.  
& Judge Advocate.

Question - What is the Prisoner's name?  
Answer - His name is H. Kirchner, spelled  
thus - Kirchner

Question - Do you know any other man  
in the City by the name of Kirchner?  
Answer - "I do not."

Question - Is the name of Josiah No 386  
of the P. O. Book <sup>(at City was kept by the Court)</sup> for Presidential election in  
November the 6<sup>th</sup> 1861 H. Kirchner?

Answer - "It is."

Question - Does Mr. Kirchner & yourself  
live in the same Ward?

Answer - "No, I live in the 2<sup>d</sup> Ward & Mr.  
Kirchner live in the 4<sup>th</sup>"

Question - Have you known Mr. Kirchner  
ever since his arrival in Galveston?

Answer - "No, I know him since 1860."

Question - What Ward of the City did Mr.  
Kirchner live in in 1861?

Answer - "4<sup>th</sup> Ward."

Question - Was not the 4<sup>th</sup> Ward a part of  
the 3<sup>d</sup> in 1861?

Answer - "It was not."

Question - Do you know a man by the name of  
Kirchner belonging to Cook's Band?

Answer - "Yes."

Question by the Accused - Have  
you ever heard of any other Kirchner in  
Galveston besides myself and the man in  
Cook's Band?

Answer - "I heard that another of that  
name was here but did not know him."

Question by the Court - What time was  
it you heard of that other Kirchner?

Answer - "Four or five years ago."

Question — Did you know Mr Kirchner the  
accused — the same time you heard of that  
other Kirchner?

Answer — "I did."

Question — Was the other one's name  
Kirchner?

Answer — "I don't know."

Question — Was the other one a citizen of  
Galveston?

Answer — "He lived here, don't know whether  
he was a citizen of Galveston or not."

Question — What was his trade?

Answer — "I don't know."

Question — What kind did he like?

Answer — "I don't know."

Question — Is he accused the only Kirchner  
you know?

Answer — "Yes."

Question

Mr Seebelmann (of Cook's Band) a witness  
in part of the prosecution, was duly sworn.

Question —

Have you

a man in your Band by the name of Kirchner?

Answer — "Not at present."

Question — Did you ever have one by the  
name of Kirchner?

Answer — "Yes, we had one by the name of  
Charles Kirchner who died last November  
with the yellow fever."

Question — Do you know any other Kirchner  
in the city besides the accused?

Answer — "None except the accused."

Dec 18. 1864  
K 42

J. Krichner  
Qui. Co F 2 Regt  
Tex. Vol. Inf.



*[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

Govt Marshal  
Dec. 13 / 64

26  
4  
15  
16  
52

Tarnish Court Martial

December 10th 1862

The undersigned a member of the Court has dis-  
agreed in the decision in the case of  
F. Kirchner a soldier of the 1st Regt. of  
the Court, to forward in his findings for the follow-  
ing reasons -

The evidence before the Court on the part of the  
prosecution is to the effect that one F. Kirchner  
did refuse to go on the march and on about  
6th Dec. 1862. The legality of his assignment or  
his holding a lot of arms, not being established  
the evidence on the part of the defense is to the  
effect that there was no intention or desire on  
the part of the accused to receive a charge of  
the Court and that he had a plain intention to  
be discharged from the service and was  
probably, I do not think a soldier of the  
1st Regt. of the Court for circumstances  
which he has no control. There is no positive  
evidence as to the identity of the accused with  
the soldier of the 1st Regt. of the Court in the  
case. It is his own statement that he was a  
soldier of the 1st Regt. of the Court and  
that his name is not in the list of the  
soldiers of the 1st Regt. of the Court. The  
attention is directed to the fact that  
the accused is not an Englishman and  
that he is not a member of the 1st Regt. of  
the Court. The accused is not a member of  
the 1st Regt. of the Court and is not a  
member of the 1st Regt. of the Court.

Prussian Travelling Pass for  
the father Heinrich Ferdinand Kiehn  
and his wife Bertha, born Kruger, 26 years  
old, and his children Richard 3 years old,  
Mary 1 year old, Intending to see his  
relations - Travelling via Rostock and Bremen  
to Galveston in the State of Texas. This Pass  
is good for one year -

All civil and military authorities are  
required to respect the bearer of this Pass as  
a Citizen of Prussia, showing him to be subject  
to the King of Prussia and to permit him to  
travel forward and back without trouble,  
and if necessary give him help and  
protection.

Given at Stralsund 28th day of September  
1839. Government of Prussia.

Stamp 3 silver grs  
Charges " "  

---

15 " "

RECEIVED  
SEP 29 1839  
TREASURY DEPT  
U.S. DEPT OF TREASURY



Jussen  
 Landatiles. Camerae  
 fubson  
 & Krey  
 Secretary Camerae.

Official Copy  
of the Bill  
of the Legislature

Hd Ltr  
Dec 5th

App'd & refer  
to Court Martial  
of which Capt  
Christman  
President

Hd Ltr Post Valer  
Dec 10th 1804  
Rec'd referred to  
Capt. Heider Gu. Off.  
Gallustan - Attention  
called to endorsement  
of Capt. Christman  
of Court Martial  
and respectfully ask  
for information  
as to the means of  
being before court -  
yours Geo. H. & H.  
Maj. Comd'g Regt

Official Act 10th  
Respectfully returned  
to Maj. Bly with the  
accompanying report  
Oday Fuller  
Capt. C. & H. C.

Hd Ltr Post  
Dec 10th 1804  
Rec'd referred to the Court  
The man having been  
assigned to the Regt as  
a soldier - it is not  
the duty of the Officers  
of the Regt to go behind  
his assignment to en-  
quire if he was dis-  
qualified - this is  
the duty of the Court  
before assigning  
to Prisoner. Prisoner  
has the right to plead  
he is not a soldier  
in which case it is  
the duty of the Court  
to investigate the ver-  
ity of his plea. adducing  
evidence pro & con.  
If the Prisoner fails  
to prove the illegality  
of his assignment the  
guilt of an offense  
if however he can  
demonstrate his claim  
and the Court then  
finds him to be a  
prisoner it will  
be their duty to

the case with all the  
evidence adduced  
the Reviewing Officer  
in order that the case  
may be settled by the  
proper authority  
Geo. H. & H.  
Maj. Comd'g Regt

Charges and Affidavits preferred against  
Private "F." Kitchner 1864. Tex. Vol. Inf.

Charge 1<sup>st</sup> Disobedience of Orders

Specification 1<sup>st</sup> In this that the said Private  
"F." Kitchner of Co. (F.) 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf.  
ordered by his Company to go to Brazoria at 2 o'clock  
and positively refused by saying (etc.) on the 6<sup>th</sup> of December 1864 in the City of Galveston

Witness

Wm. J. Halley  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Comd'g Co. F.

Wm. J. Halley Co. F. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf.  
Corps Judge Adjt.



F. Kitchner, Priv.  
Co. F. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. Tex.  
Vol. Inf.

K-112  
Dec. 6. 1864

H'd L's Post  
Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

App'd & referring  
to Court Martial  
of which Capt  
James Christman  
Pres. Geo. H. H.  
Maj: Condy

The Prisoner's Court  
Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1884

Respectfully returned  
to the Prisoner's Court  
the Post with the notice  
that the Prisoner being  
presented certain charges  
of which, and the Court  
not being satisfied that  
it is a sound and  
well authorized  
the case

H'd L's Post John  
H'm Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1884

Respectfully referred to  
Capt. Heider G. H. H.  
G. H. H. H. H. H.  
Called to endorsement  
of Capt. Christian  
Pres. Court Martial  
and respectfully ask  
for information  
as to the man's sta-  
tus before enroll-  
ment Geo. H. H.  
Maj: Condy Post

Confidential Act 10<sup>th</sup>  
Respectfully returned  
to Maj. Condy with the  
accompanying papers  
Signed  
Capt. C. H. H.

H'd L's Post  
Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1884

Respectfully referred to the Court  
The Prisoner having been  
assigned to the Regt as  
a soldier - it is not  
the duty of the Officers  
of the Regt to go behind  
his assignment to in-  
quire if he was legally  
conscripted - this is a  
question he should have  
settled before assigning  
the Prisoner however  
has the right to plead  
he is not a soldier  
in which case it is  
the duty of the Court  
to investigate the ver-  
ity of his plea adducing  
evidence pro & con -  
If the Prisoner fails  
to prove the illegality  
of his assignment the  
Verdict of an officer  
of the Prisoner he sub-  
stantiated his claim  
and the Court then  
have decided as to  
the Prisoner it will  
be the duty of the

The case with all the  
evidence adduced to  
the Reviewing Officer  
in order that the case  
may be settled by the  
proper authority  
Geo. H. H.  
Maj: Condy Post

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or title, located in the upper right quadrant of the document.

Main body of handwritten text, appearing as several lines of cursive script across the center of the page.

No. 134

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S.  
A., Commanding said Department, to Major-General E. M. F. Canby, U. S.  
A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Service of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of Amer-  
ica, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged or otherwise released  
from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United  
States.

Done at Galveston, Tex  
this 2<sup>d</sup> day of June, 1865.

J. F. Purchase  
Lieut. J. F. Purchase  
Infantry

Lat Dicto/est  
Report on case of  
J. Hinchman by  
Sedney Scudder Capt  
of E. & C.

Transcription



Conscript Office Galv Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1864

Maj Geo H. Fly

Comdr Post Major J. R. Richey

44 years of age, 5ft 9in high, Blue eyes, Brown Hair, Fair Complexion, Occupation Painter, native of Germany, was regularly enrolled as a conscript under the law of July 17<sup>th</sup> 1864 in accordance with Genl Orders No 9 Hd Qrs Bureau of Conscript-  
tion. Careful enquiry shows him to have arrived in Texas with his wife and children in 1859, where he has since constantly remained, following his trade, (in Galveston)

Reference to the Poll Books of the Presidential Election for Nov<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1861 shows his name registered as a voter (No 586) 3<sup>rd</sup> Ward.

At an election held in Galveston March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1862 for City officers, his name is registered in the 4<sup>th</sup> Ward (No 28) Poll lists, as a voter.

Upon the above facts, I held him liable to service.

I enclose you a copy of Genl Orders No 9, in which you will find the New Law - Par II page 4 refers to point in dispute, also 1<sup>st</sup> Par in the act on page 1 -

Respectfully  
Jedney Jenddu Capt &  
Enoff Galv

1483  
 Link John

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
 Moore's Regiment.  
 Galveston Regiment.  
 Van Dorn Regiment.  
 (Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50502524	44275388
2	2628	
3	3714	
4	3796	
5	2876	
6	2933	
7	3014	
8	8601	
9	8793	
10	9029	
11	9210	
12	9517	
13	9859	
14	510093	
15	0361	
16	0646	
17	1046	
18	1350	
19	1739	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

MOON MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

K

2

Tex

John Kirk  
P. O. B 2 Regs Tex

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

1 mch

, 1863.

To

3.0 june

, 1863.

When paid

4 Aug

, 1863.

By whom paid

per books

Amount

\$44.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 285

G B West

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Kirk

, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

March & April, 1862

paid:

March 8, 1862

where

Camp Bell

whom

St. J. Mangum

was

period

paid:

whom

what time

186

present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. W. Dotts

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K*

2

Texas.

*John Kirk*

*Col B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*March 8*

, 1862.

Where

*Camp Bee*

By whom

*Lt J. Mangum*

Period

*war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*M. W. Porter*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11

2

Texas.

John Kirk  
Col, Co B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Camp Bee

By whom Lt J. H. Mangum

Period war

Cost paid:

By whom Lt J. E. Foster

To what time Nov 30, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. B. Potter

Copy to

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

*John Kirk*  
*Potter*, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Mich 8*, 1862

When *Camp Bee*

Where *By whom Lt J. W. Mangum*

Period *war*

Last paid: *Capt Wager*

By whom *June 30*, 1862.

To what time *present*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Wm Potter*

(Confederate.)

11 | 2 | Texas.

John Kirk  
Pvt., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 8, 1862.

Where Camp Bell.

By whom Lt J. Mangum.

Period war.

Last paid:

By whom Lt J. Mangum.

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book 20205812

W. W. W. W.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*John T. ...*  
Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When *March 8*, 1862.

Where *Camp Bee*

By whom *Lt. J. H. Mangum*

Period *war*

Last paid:  
By whom *Lt. M. Lewis*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. W. Potter*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 | 2 | Texas.

John Link  
Co. 13, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1864.

Enlisted:  
When March 6, 1862.

Where Camp Bee

By whom L. M. Mangum

Period 4 yr

Last paid:  
By whom Capt. Cooke

To what time June 30, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 60, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm. Potter

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

John Kirk

, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On recruiting service since  
Apr. 15, 1864.

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No 40 ed. Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

L. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

John Kirk

Plt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Temporarily detailed Car-  
penters

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Ja Bzd

(Confederate.)

16 | 2 | Texas.

John Mirk  
Pvt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Detailed as Carpenter

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williams

(344)

Captain

(Confederate.)

Co | 2 | Texas.

John Kirk  
Priv, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Carpenter for Regt

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Williams

544

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

John Kirk

Pt

, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

1. Confederate Marine Dept. S.O.  
228. Aug. 15. 1864. by Gen. Anderson

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

D. J. S. Small

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

John Kirk

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

J. A. Carter Terkmarine Sept. 22 P.

Aug. 15. Ben. G. McQueen

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Odium

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

John Kirk

Pt

, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186 *4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Corp in Marine Dept. A. 22 p.*

*Aug 15, 1864, Gen. Magruder*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

*D. F. G. Duane*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 TEXAS.

John Kirk

2d, Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained as carpenter and cooper  
Leve Smith No 228 Aug 1/1864 Sec 4th Reg

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. S. S. S. S.

(Confederate.)

*K*

*2*

**Texas.**

*G. Kist*  
*Priv*

, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Dead Reported S.O. 228, Aug 17/64.*  
*Dist. S.O. 228.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Maupin*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Pr*, Co. *12*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *me*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*S. Carpenter*, S. O. 228, Aug. 24  
*Dist. H. & D. Co.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 40 of the Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company H.

(Confederate.)

*H* | *2* | **TEXAS.**

*John Kirk*

*Co. B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sept 22 from 15/64 13th B & C*  
*12/12/64 from 1st B & C*

This Bt (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. C. P. H.*

Confederate.

*K*

2

Texas.

*John Luck, +*  
*Ant*, Co. *B*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

85

(2295)

*Tharin*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

K. | 2 | Texas.

John Kirk  
Det., Co. K., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Aug., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Det. with Sam Jones  
Smith, Co. 228. Aug 15-1864

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Horn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. W. Ireland

Copyist.

JAN. 23.

50509517

1912.

*For the Gen. Mag. and Co.*

Kirk, John

Cot., Co. B

2 Reg't 2nd Inf

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Cards

Records

of Dis. for Discharge

Charges

Lists

Certificates

Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Death Sheet

Interment

Effects

or Effects

Interment

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

12/12/22  
B Co  
20/12/22

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I John H. Kirk a Private of Co. K Reg't 1st  
Vol., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

John H. Kirk

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7 day of July, 1863.

Geo W Gooden Reg't 1st Vol.,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 43

and the 4<sup>th</sup> day of Aug 1863

John Kirk Private

Infantry

44 Dollars

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of John Kirk  
a Private of Company B. Wood Regiment of Texas Infantry Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.						Where Born.		Occupation.	Enlisted.				Last Paid.		BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Weight.	Hair.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	State or Territory.	Town or County.		When.	Where.	By whom.	Period.	By whom.	To what Time.	PAID.	DUE.
John Kirk	Private	32 years	160	black	dark	5	6	Missouri	St. Louis	Farmer	March 1863	St. Louis	John Kirk	1 month	By whom	July 20 1863		

REMARKS: Private John Kirk was paroled at Pickensburg, Miss.  
on the 7th day of July 1863. by the Federal Authorities.

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

Station,

Pickensburg, Ark.

Date,

July 18 1863

Signed,

J. B. Smith  
Adj. Gen. 2nd Texas Infantry

The Confederate States,

To

John Kirk

DR.

1863.

June 30th

For pay from first of March 1863, to 30th of June  
1863 being four months and 0 days, at \$ 11.00 per month.

44 00

For use of Horse and Arms, 0 days, at 40 cts. per day.

For Clothing allowance

For

Amount.

44 00

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.

Balance paid.

44 00

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this

fourth day of August 1863.

William L. Cooke  
CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED OF

William L. Cooke

this

fourth day of August 1863, of

Assistant Quartermaster, U. S. Army.

John Kirk

dollars and

cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESSES:

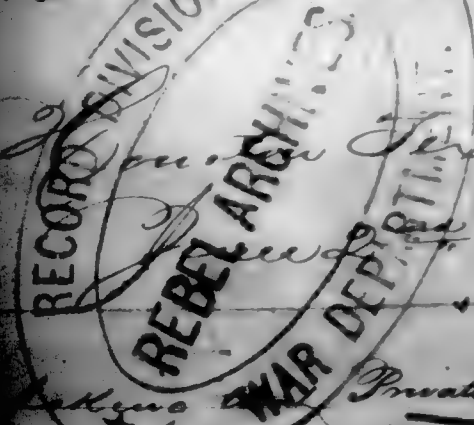
William L. Cooke  
Asst. Qm.

John Kirk

(Signed Duplicates.)

Howard Smith

Surgeon Medical Purveyor  
Spent Texas



Private Clerk  
detailed to  
Post to Capt. Rawson  
for work needed by the  
Medical Dept.

Wm. Post  
Houston June 3rd  
It is apparent that  
the force  
of carpenters on duty  
at this Post is not  
sufficient to meet  
the needs  
of the command  
of  
M. G. Magruder  
Commander  
Approved

#9

Officer Medical Purveyor  
Spent Texas June 3rd 1864

Houston Texas June 3rd 1864  
Respectfully referred to  
Col. Jones - Chief of Staff  
with the remark that  
"the force of carpenters on  
duty at this Post" is not  
sufficient.

Respectfully  
Howard Smith  
Surgeon Medical Purveyor  
Spent Texas  
C. S. A.

Wm. Post  
Houston June 3rd  
Respectfully referred  
to Capt. J. B. Rawson  
Post. Adv. Attention has  
to be given to the  
requirements of  
M. G. Magruder  
Commander  
Approved  
110

Office Post Adv.  
Houston June 3rd  
Respectfully returned  
with the remark that  
if I am expected to  
do carpenter work for  
the Medical Department  
"the force of carpenters  
on duty at this Post  
is not sufficient"

Dr. C. Rawson  
Capt. A. D. M.

Wm. Post  
Houston June 3rd  
Respectfully returned to  
Sur. Smith, and  
reported that the  
work required by him can be  
furnished by the  
Dept. on proper requisition -  
it is not deemed advisable  
to make details of mechanics  
with any indicated herein  
By command of  
M. G. Magruder  
Commander  
Approved

Office Medical Purveyor Dept Texas  
Houston Texas June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864

Sir

I have the honor respectfully to request that an order be issued, detailing Private John Harris of Capt. Churchill's Co (B), 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas Regt Infantry and ordering him to report to Captain John C. Ransom D.M. to be employed by him, as carpenter, in making many necessary articles needed immediately for the Medical Department.

Very Respectfully,  
Your Obedient Servant.

Horatio Smith

Surgeon Medical Purveyor

Dept Texas Hqs C.S.A.

To

Captain C. M. Mason C.S.A.

A. Adj. General

Dept Texas Hqs C.S.A.

✓ *1450*  
*Kirk William F*

Co. *K*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Jr 9<sup>th</sup> Lieut* | *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5050-6439	"
2	6523	"
3	6603	"
4	6667	"
5	6722	"
6	6723	"
7	1640	"
8	7520	"
9	15-5-6	"
10	15-8-1	"
11	7102	"
12	7364	"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also *U. S. Army, 1859 + 1860*

(CONFEDERATE.)

K.

Tex.

Wm. F. Kirk

Lt. Co. K. 2nd Texas Inf.

Appears on a

LIST

of killed and wounded, of Moore's  
brigade, Forney's Division, during  
the siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May  
7 to July 4, 1863.

List dated Enterprise Miss.  
Sept. 18th, 1863.

Remarks:

Killed

Series 1, Vol. 24, part 2, page 381.

B. Weeks

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

**TEXAS.**

W. F. Kirk.

1st Lt., Co D., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

**APPEARS ON**

## Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Feb. & Apr., 1862



186

by whom

**Good**

1992

**Whom**

At what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: Sick in hospital  
since Apr. 29, 1862.

The 1st (also called the 1st, the (Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 66 Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

## BACK BACK:

Fred Snyder

Copyright

(Confederate)

*K* | **2** | **Texas.**

*W. F. Kirk*

*2d Lt.*, Co *K*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

*Name appears in column of names  
present as W. F. Kirk.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Fred Snyder.*

(Confederate.)

*Ch.* | **2** | **Texas.**

*W. F. Kirk*

*2 Lt.*, *Co. A.*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *July 7 Aug.*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 20*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Tyler, Tex.*

By whom *Bradford G. P.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder.*

(Confederate.)

*K.*

*2*

**Texas.**

*W. T. Kirk*

*2nd Lieut., Co. K., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 7 Oct.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 12*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston Texas*

By whom *Bradford (J. P.)*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks *Absent on sick  
furlough since Sept. 24,  
1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*End Snyder*

(Confederate.)

*K.*

*2*

**Texas.**

*W. F. Kirk*

*1 Lt., Co. K., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 17*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston Tex.*

By whom *Bradford G. P.*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *Promoted from 2 Lt. to 1 Lt. Oct. 5. 1862.*

*Vice Lt. J. B. Tucker*

*returned to Co. "A."*

*Signs Roll as Lt. Comd'g the*  
*Comp'y.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*OK*

2

Texas.

*Wm. F. Kirk*

*1st*, *Co. K*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 7 Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 17*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Tex.*

By whom *Bradford (J. P.)*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Sign Roll as 1st. Comd'g  
the Camp.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder*

*K* (Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*W. F. Kirk*

*J. 2. H.*, Co. *K*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Not dated*

, 1862.

Date of election or } *Nov. 20*, 1861.  
assignment to duty }

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

*Jr. 2. Lt.*

Date

*Nov. 20*

, 1861.

Age

*25*

Where born

*Kentucky*

Where appointed from

*Texas*

Remarks: *2nd Sergeant in U.S.  
Service 1859-1860.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*J. Bay*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. F. Kirk

L. A., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers, organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Confederate service August, September and October, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

186

Date of entry or muster

into State service,

186

Date of entry or muster

into Confederate service,

186

Date of rank, and whether

by appointment, election

or promotion,

Elected

Dec. 20, 1861.

Date and cause

of vacancy,

Pro. July 4, 1862.

Name of successor

L. M. Donnell

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dep. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Hay

(645)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

W. F. Kirk

2<sup>d</sup> Lt., Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers, organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Confederate service August, September and October, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated, 186 .

Date of entry or muster } into State service, , 186 .

Date of entry or muster } into Confederate service, , 186 .

Date of rank, and whether } by appointment, election } Pro. }  
or promotion, } July 4, 1862.

Date and cause } of vacancy, } Pro. Oct. 3, 1862.

Name of successor } H. McDonnell

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 65, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

(Confederate.)

*K*

2

Texas.

*W. F. Kirk*

*1st*

*K*

, Co. , 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

### Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,  
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-  
federate service August, September and Octo-  
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

*Not dated*

, 186

Date of entry or muster  
into State service, }

, 186

Date of entry or muster  
into Confederate service, }

, 186

Date of rank, and whether  
by appointment, election  
or promotion, }

*No*

*Oct. 4*

, 1862

Date and cause  
of vacancy, }

*Killed June 13*

, 1863

Name of successor

*H. McDonnell*

Remarks:

The 94 (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*J. C. Law*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*W. F. Kirk*

*2* *Lieut.* Co. *K*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*present*

Station *Houston*

Remarks: *Elected 2 Lieut. vice*  
*Simmons, promoted to 1 Lieut*  
*by Order No 3 Jan 27 1862*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

**Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:**

**Absent enlisted men accounted for:**

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. C. Nelson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

M. J. Kirk

2nd Lieut, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

present

Location

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Steenson

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

**Texas.**

W. T. Kirk  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Co. K. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. Texas

Appears on a

## Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment \_\_\_\_\_, 186

1. Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

186

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 2

T. C. C.

2005

**Copyright**

Write nothing above this line.

x W. F. Kirk

24. C. A.

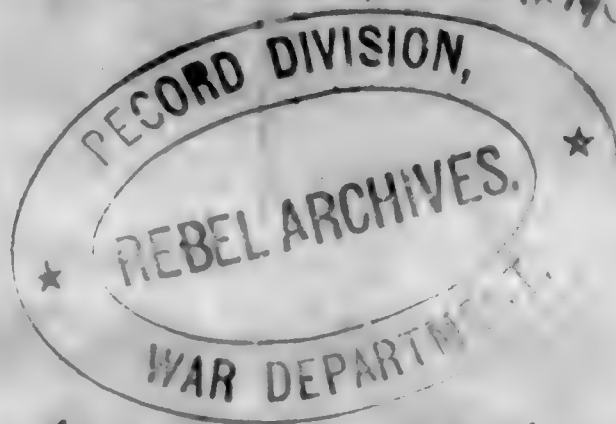
Moore 2 Tex. 147

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF  
CHAS. E. RICHARDS  
TEXAS

Houston Aug 27th  
1862

Capt. Clark L Owens

Informing that William  
J. Kirk was elected 2d  
Lieut. of Company "B" 2 T. 1st.



Respectfully inform  
to Maj. Davis A.O.S.  
Capt. G.  
Jno. C. Moore  
M. C. C.

Horston January 27<sup>th</sup> 1862  
Col. Geo. E. Moore  
Comdg. Moins Reg.  
I.V.  
Colone

In obedience to  
order No 3, an election for one second  
Lieutenant was held at my quarters  
at half past five O'clock P.M., with the  
following result, viz:

Lieutenant E. A. Matthews received 27 votes  
Lieut. William D. Kirk (attached to  
Co. K) received 28 "

Majority for Lieut. Kirk one, I therefore  
declare Lieut. Kirk duly elected.

With high respect  
Yours Obedt. Servant

Clark L. Owen  
Capt. Geo. E. Moore  
Reg. I.V.

140. 725  
Paid the 17 day of Nov 1862

W. H. M. O'Quirk Co. K  
2. Texas Infantry C. S.

From the 15 day of Oct. 1862

To the 15 day of Nov 1862

Pay ..... 80

Forage .....

Amount, .... 80

# The Confederate States of America,

To *2nd Lieut W. H. Kirk*

*Dr*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
Pay—	<i>1862</i>	<i>1862</i>							
For myself.....	<i>15<sup>th</sup> Oct.</i>	<i>15<sup>th</sup> Nov.</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>00</i>	
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from.....and to the

*Capt. McCoy*  
*15<sup>th</sup> Oct.* day of *October* 186*2*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. McCoy*  
 this *17<sup>th</sup>* day of *November* 186*2* the sum of *Eighty dollars*

.....dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....

Forage.....

Amount..

[Signed Duplicate.]

*W. H. Kirk*  
*2nd Lieut Col (R) 2nd*  
*Regt Texas Infantry*

Dr. Walter Affies  
Mud Island, Louisiana

that I have this day heard Lieut. W. A. Smith  
March 2<sup>d</sup> Feb 1864 to May 2<sup>d</sup> 1864 as 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. & Adjutant  
Capt. Ten Vol. Regt.

J. S. McQuinn  
Capt. & A. Q. M.

VOUCHER No. 115

Paid the 11<sup>th</sup> day of Novr, 1864

2<sup>d</sup> Lieut W. Knox

Adj<sup>t</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg. Infy C. S.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of May, 1864

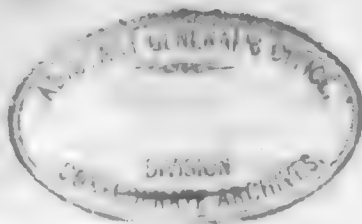
To the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1864

Pay, ..... \$180.00

To ..... years' service, .....

Forage, .....

Amount, \$180.00



# THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

To 2<sup>d</sup> Lt & Adjut. W. A. Knox

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself,	May 1 <sup>st</sup> 1864 June 30 <sup>th</sup> 1864		2	00	90	00	180	00	
For myself for years' service,									
Forage— For horses,									
							180	00	

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Capt. J. D. McChinnis A. R. M.  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt. Inf. C. S. A. and to the 1<sup>st</sup> day of May 1864

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of May Thompson Harried on this 10<sup>th</sup> day of November 1864, the sum of one hundred and eighty Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, \$ 180.

To years' service,

Forage,

Amount, \$ 180.

(Signed Duplicates.)

W. A. Knox  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt. & Adjut.  
2<sup>d</sup> Regt. 54. Vol. Inf.

Voucher No. 910

Paid the 30 day of Sep 1862

W. F. Kirk 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt

C. R. 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Gen. H. J. B.

From the 1 day of Sep 1862

To the 30 day of Sep 1862

Pay.....\$ 80

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ 80 -

# The Confederate States of America,

To *2<sup>d</sup> Lt W. F. Kirk*

*Dr*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
Pay—	<i>1862</i>	<i>1862</i>							
For myself.....	<i>1<sup>st</sup> Sept</i>	<i>30<sup>th</sup> Sept</i>	<i>1</i>		<i>80.</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>80.</i>	<i>00</i>	
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....							<i>80.</i>	<i>00</i>	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Major Williams* *9<sup>th</sup> Jan* and to the

*Thirty first* day of *August* 186*2*  
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Alfred McVay Capt 1<sup>st</sup> Regt*  
 this *30<sup>th</sup>* day of *Sept* 186*2* the sum of *Eighty*  
 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... *80*

Forage.....

Amount..... *80*

[Signed Duplicates.]

*W. F. Kirk*

*2<sup>d</sup> Lt Kirk, Co. K  
 1<sup>st</sup> Regt Texas Infantry*

Voucher No. 1454

Paid the 20 day of Oct. 1862

2 Lt. H. H. Herk

Co. H. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. Iowa C. S.

From the 1 day of Oct. 1862

To the 10 day of Oct. 1862

Pay..... 40

Forage.....

Amount..... 40

# The Confederate States of America,

To *W. H. Kirk*

*Dr*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
Pay—	<i>1862</i>	<i>1862</i>							
For myself.....	<i>1 Oct</i>	<i>15 Oct</i>		<i>15</i>	<i>50</i>		<i>40</i>		
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									
							<i>40</i>		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received

was from *Capt. A. M. Chapman* and to the *20th* day of *Oct.* 186*2*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. A. M. Chapman* this *20th* day of *Oct.* 186*2* the sum of *Forty* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... *40*

Forage.....

Amount... *40*

[Signed Duplicate.]

*W. H. Kirk*  
*2nd Lieutenant, Co. K*  
*1st Regt. Texas Infantry*

2<sup>d</sup> Lt. Mr. F. Kirk

C. K. 2 T x 1/2

Oath of Office



# OATH.

---

I, William F. Kirk, 2<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant..... do solemnly swear  
that while I continue in the service, I will bear true faith and yield obedience  
to the Confederate States of America, and that I will serve them honestly  
and faithfully against their enemies; and that I will observe and obey the or-  
ders of the President of the Confederate States, and the orders of the officers  
appointed over me, according to the rules and articles of war.

Subscribed and sworn to this 22<sup>d</sup> day of April  
A. D. 1861, before me,

James H. H. H.

✓ 1485  
*Kirk. W. M. H.*

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50506514	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

2

Texas.

*M. M. H. Hinkle*  
Pvt., Co. *K*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*Me. 7 Apr.*, 1862.

*Oct. 12*, 1861.

*Galveston.*

whom *Col. Moore.*

period *War.*

paid: *Capt. Richardson.*

whom *Oct. 31*, 1861.

at what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Killed in Battle of  
Shiloh Apr. 6, 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain O'Connell's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 16 of the Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain O'Connell's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Fred Snyder.*

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 1 2 Tex

Wm W Kirk

Priv Co K 2 Tex Inf

appears on 2

### Register

Being a Report of the Killed, Wounded and  
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,  
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

and place of wound *Apr 7th*

nature of wound *Killed*

marks

Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2201, page 133

*Mc Leonard*

Copies

Kirk. W. M. A  
Co. A. 2. 1st. Drift.

Killed at battle of  
Shiloh April. 762

See Ch. 2. 220 1/2  
page 133.

Kirkham, J

Co. E. Q 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kirkham, Thomas. J

✓ *Kirkham, Thomas J.* 1907 +

Co. *E*, 2 Texas Infantry.

*II* [ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50504356  
2 4415  
3 7748  
4 8178  
5 9906  
6 1232  
7 44275494

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of personal papers herein *1*

(BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_)

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Thomas J Kirkham

Privt, Co E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

for the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1863.

at

July 26, 1862.

Trinity Co.

where

was

paid:

when

at time, 186

present or absent

Present

marks:

Transferred

from Conscription Camp

May 10, 1863. Description

line roll sworn to

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

J. P. [Signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K*

2

Texas.

*Thomas J. Kirkham*  
*Let*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*Jan & Feb*, 1864.

dated:

*July 26*, 1862.

where *Trinity*

by whom

period *was*

at paid:

by whom *Pay due from 24/62*

at what time, 186

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Collection*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

*T. J. Kirkham* Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

T. J. Kirkham

full, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent west of Miss  
River

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Stelson

Captain.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Thom J. Kirkham

Priv., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since Nov. 8, 1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. B. Boyd

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

J. F. Kirkham

Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Left 16 Dec to Angelina Co

Left 18 Dec to the 15th Reg by Gen. Hood

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Small

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*W. S. Kirtland*

, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*5*.

Place

Remarks: *(from ?)*  
*Transferred to G. E. by*  
*major Sely.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Kirtland*

Copyist.

Confederate.

*N.*

2

Texas.

*Thos Kirkham;*  
*But*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss*

When captured *July 4*, 1863

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

85

(1863)

*J. M. H. H.*

Copyright.

Kirkham, Thomas L.  
Capt. Co. E 2 Reg't Tex. Inf.

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Cards

Records

of Dis. for Discharge

Changes

Dis. Lists

Discharge Certificates

Document Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dis. Lists

Orders

Pres. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Transfer to Hosp'l

Medical Sheet

Statement

Receipts

or Effects

Discharge

from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

1881  
Hutchinson  
Co  
St. Louis

AC

7 12 1013

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7<sup>th</sup> A. D. 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Thomas J. Kirkham Private of Co "E" of Reg't 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas  
Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen John C. Pemberton,  
C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said  
capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath——

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police,  
or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of  
America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor  
discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of  
America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Thomas J. Kirkham  
Major

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

Wm. W. Garrison Capt Co. B. Reg't 31<sup>st</sup> Illinois Vols.

Witness

John Lloyd & Co. &

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

*Kitteredge. A. S.*

Co. *C*, **2** Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

**(Confederate.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

Cards filed with

*Kitteredge. A. S.*

1459  
Littridge, A. S.

Co. C, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50507655	"
2	7977	"
3	3469	"
4	44275424	"
5	51078893	"
6		"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 1  
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also 4 Texas Inf

(CONFEDERATE.)

K

2

Texas.

A. S. Kittredge

Private, Co. ...., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Muster Roll

Paroled prisoners of the organization named above, now in parole camp near Houston, Texas,

June 30 to Sept. 30, 1863.

Dated Sept. 30, 1863.

Listed:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred from 4<sup>th</sup> Regt.  
Regt. April 1, 1863

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston, and Van Horn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain (William) Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain (Dennis) Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. A. Boyd

Captain.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

A. S. Kittredge

1st, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Chert. J. Genl. office  
S. T.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, issued October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

A. S. Kittredge  
Pvt, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Jan 1, 1863.

Place Camp Slaughter.

Remarks Promoted to drill officer.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Bayard  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

A. S. Kitteredge  
Rot. Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864

dated:

Jan, 1864

by whom

for whom

period

not paid:

by whom

at what time

Capt Hurley  
Aug 31, 1863

present or absent

remarks:

Promoted to 2<sup>d</sup> Lt  
and transferred as drill  
Officer.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 55, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. H. Martin

Confederate.

K

2

Texas.

*A. L. Kitzinger*  
*Ant*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

85

(8595)

*J. Sharin*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K

2

Tex

A. S. Kittridge  
Cor. Co. C. 2 Regt Tex

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

from 1 May, 1863.

to 30 June, 1863.

When paid 18 Aug, 1863.

By whom paid Wm Booker

Amount \$204.

Remarks Bounty Paid

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 289

G. B. Hall

copy

211

Copyist.

Kittridge, A.S.

Pvt. Co C

24 Tex Inf

Subject: detailed

Title of record: S.O.No.292-9

Dist. TEX NMEX & ARIZ-Magruder  
Date: Oct 27/65

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 172

Paid the 18<sup>th</sup> day of Aug 1863

A S Kettledge

Private Infantry

Pay 154.00 Dollars

Bounty 50.00

204.00

### Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

a *Private* - of Company *C* - *1st* *Regiment* of *Volunteers*.

[illegible]

REMARKS:

REMARKS: From the H. F. West  
Jenn. Kelly to 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt Tex Infy - Private Killredge was  
in the Battle of Shiloh - where he was wounded - and  
at Fort Pemberton - & the Siege of Vicksburg, where he was  
captured and paroled by the Federal authorities on the  
7<sup>th</sup> day of July 1868.

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

## Situation

*"Signed."*

Date \_\_\_\_\_

# The Confederate States,

To

DR.

100	For pay from <u>May</u> 186 <u>2</u> to <u>31</u> of <u>June</u>	154.00
	being <u>10</u> months and <u>0</u> days, at \$ <u>11.00</u> per month.	
	For use of Horse and Arms. <u>0</u> days, at 40 cts. per day.	
	For Clothing allowance, <u>0</u>	
	For <u>Account interest &amp; freight</u>	50.00
	Amount, <u>0</u>	204.00
	Deduct for Clothing overdrawn, <u>0</u>	
	Balance paid, <u>0</u>	204.00

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this

18<sup>th</sup> day of August

CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED, 20

Houston - Texas

444

day of

December

1891, of

our Father, Thy Son, Thy Master.

Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Arroy.

April Tour -

dollars and

cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS:-

Wm. L. L. L.  
L. L. L. L.

(Signed Duplicate.)

A. S. Kellredge.

Asst. Genl. Off. State Troops  
Houston  
Oct 27. 1863

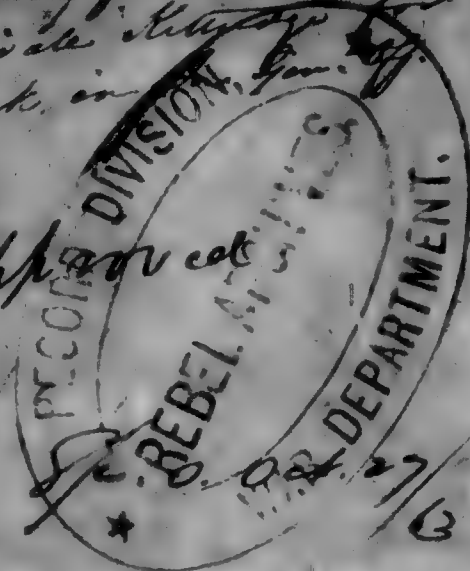
A. S. Kirtledge

C. 2 Tex. Infy

Col. Abner Smith  
Ch. S. G. S. V.

Asking for details  
private Kirtledge  
clerk in Gen. Off.

Approved



Adjutant General's Office  
Harrison  
State Troops.

Oct. 27. 1860

Lt. Col. J. D. McKee,  
A. A. G. State Troops

Colonel,

I would respectfully request that the  
Major General commanding would order  
private A. S. Kithridge, Comp. C. 2d Mass  
Inf. to be detailed as clerk in my office.

I am

Very respy

Yours

A. S. K.

Asst. Gen. Smith

Col. of Chief Insp. Gen. S. S.

Wa 200 Camp Slaughter  
Jan 14<sup>th</sup> 1863

Col. Abner Smith

Kettling AS

Received from the  
A. and S. Co.



At. Los. Camp Slaughter  
Jan 14 " 1864

Captain L. G. Merrick

A. A. Gen

E. S. D. Texas.

Captain,

Private A. S. Kitteridge 2d Reg. Texas Inf. was detailed by order of Major Gen. Magruder as Instructor in Tactics—as you will see by copy of Order herewith enclosed. Major General Magruder was pleased to say to me in effect, that on my making application to the proper authority at Richmond for the appointment of W. B. to be 2d Lieutenant, setting forth the grounds as stated in the accompanying letter to General Cooper A. and S. Gen.—he, Gen. Magruder was of the opinion that the appointment would be made.

You will see from the date of the Order that W. Kitteridge has been some time on duty as Instructor—he has won golden opinions of the Officers and Enlisted Men to whom he has been assigned for his never failing accuracy and his capacity for communicating instruction.

I am

Captain

Very res<sup>t</sup> Yr. ob. serv:

Abner Smith

Col. Com<sup>d</sup> 7th Camp Slaughter

(CONFEDERATE.)

X

A.S. Kittridge

1st Lt., A.A.A. Gen

Appears on a

Return

of the Defenses of Galveston, commanded by Col.  
Ashbel Smith,

for the month of Apr, 1865.

Members of the Staff:

Department or corps A.A.A. Gen

Post or Station Galveston

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Assigned to temporary Staff

Duty

SEARONSTEIN

Kittredge, A.S.,  
2d Lieut. & A.A.A.G.

Smith's (Col. Ashbel) Comd.

Smith's (Col. Ashbel) Comd.

✓ April, 1865. Return shows him as 2d Lieut. & A.A.A.G. to Col. Ashbel Smith (2d Tex. Inf),  
comdg. Sub-Dist. & Defense of Galveston.

✓ Was transferred from 4th Tex. Inf. April 1, 1863, to  
2d Lieut. & comdg. Pvt. Co. C, 2d Tex. Inf. and subsequently promoted to  
and paroled July 7, 1863. (P.P.)

Was captured in the siege of Vicksburg  
No other record found.

To Col. Smith, Comdg. Camp  
Slaughter.

Paroled-----1865 at---

Prepared by-----Examined by-----

Oct 27, 1863. Col. Ashbel Smith, Chief Insp. Gen. State of  
Tex. as, requests that Private A.S. Kittredge, Co. G, 2d Tex.  
Inf., be admitted as clerk in his office. Approved. (P.P.)

76.153

2 Texas Inf

Sum Inf

Hiltredge

~~1000000~~

No. 183

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the ~~Confederate States~~ Department having been surrendered by ~~Gen. E. V. Rieu~~ E. S. St., Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. S. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authorities of the Government of the United States.

Done at ~~Helena, Tex.~~  
this 8<sup>th</sup> day of ~~July~~ 1865.

~~A. S. Williams~~  
~~St. & Wash.~~

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States authorities, as long as he observes his Parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

By command of  
Maj Gen Gordon Granger

X Beards  
Capt 3d Pro Mar

Kittredge, A S

Pvt, Co. C

2 Reg Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Cards  
Records  
of Dis. for Discharge  
Charges  
Five Lists  
Discharge Certificates  
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements  
Furloughs or L. of A.  
Med. Certificates  
Med. Dir. Lists  
Orders  
Pria. of War Record  
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l  
Casualty Sheet  
Confinement  
Contract  
Death or Effects  
Desertion  
Discharge from Hosp'l  
Discharge from Service  
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.  
Med. Examination  
Misc. Information  
Pay or Clothing  
Personal Reports  
Rank  
Transfer to Hosp'l  
Transportation

111

L. L. L. L. L.

2. 2. 2. 2. 2.

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY 7<sup>th</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *A. S. Kittredge* a *Private* of Co. "C" Reg't 2<sup>nd</sup> *Tex*

Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

*A. S. Kittredge*

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July 1863.

*Gro W. Woodard* Capt. Co. "C" Reg't 3<sup>rd</sup> *Illinois* Vol.  
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

*Hitzinger John*

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBER.

1	50504464	20
2	454	21
3	2636	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

John Kitzinger  
Plt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1862

dated:

Sept-5, 1861.

at Galveston

by whom Capt-J Muller

for the war

paid:

by whom Capt. P. B. Richardson A Q M

at what time Oct 31, 1861.

present or absent Present

remarks:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Company K (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from several companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 44, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

check mark:

Authrly  
Copyin.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

John Kitzinger  
Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May 9<sup>th</sup>, 1862

Enlisted:

Sept 5<sup>th</sup>, 1861.

Where At Galveston

By whom Capt John Muller

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Oct- 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odham's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 61 Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Attest

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

John Kitzinger  
Off., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept-5, 1861.

Where at Galveston

By whom Capt John Muller  
for the war

First paid:

By whom

At what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged for disa-  
bility by order of general  
Disability July 7, 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

Allen  
Copy

✓ Klefka. F

Co. *G*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBER.

1 50520940

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Back MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

F. Klepka

Pol, Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Transfers since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Feb 7, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

(244)

Copy.

1872  
Klein Louis.

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50502522	
2	2629	
3	2713	
4	2797	
5	2877	
6	2936	
7	2634	
8	2932	
9	2673	
10	1575	
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 1 Texas Infy Arty.

(Confederate)

K

2

Texas.

For Louis Klein

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

March April, 1862.

Enlisted:

, 186

When

Where

By whom

war

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks

Transferred from G. C. Co. to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Louis Klein

Pvt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Amount paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Transferred from Co. C  
Cook's Battalion Nov. 17/62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

W. M. Porter  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K* | *2* | *Texas.*

*Louis Klein*  
*Cot*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period *war*

First paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom *L. H. Foster*

To what time *April 7*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Wm. Potter*

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Louis Klein

Capt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Wager

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Genl Hospital  
Oct 24/62 Transferred from  
Cook's Regt. Artillery Mich 5/62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Wm. C. Foster

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4 | 2 | Texas.

Louis Allen  
Priv, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas' Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period 11/21

First paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom Capt. Secker

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Went to hospital Sep 24  
due him for bounty \$100

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book Mark: 20205516 2

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

1 2 Texas.

Louis Klein  
Priv, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan 15 Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Admitted to hospital Sept  
24 and him for county 50

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by B. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*B*

2

Texas.

*L. Byrne*

*1st*, Co. *B* 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

*1st*, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

*absent west of the Miss.  
River*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Nelson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

Lewis Kline

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Dec 13, 1863.

Place Ylacao

Remarks: Transferred to Comp  
East Miss River by order Lt  
Col Mcginnis.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 65, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

La Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K*

*2*

**Texas.**

*Louis Miller*

*Pos*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Fluctuations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*With Regt. Payd Apr 25/65*  
*Ord. or Col. McJannet's*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odham's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

*W. M. Potter*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K*

*2*

**TEXAS.**

*Louis Maine*

*Priv*

, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

*April 26*

, 186*5*.

Place

*Galveston*

Remarks:

*Joined from Dept*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. W. Foster*

Copyist.

K

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

Tex.

Louis Klein  
Capt. Co. B 2 Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted: dated Dec. 31, 1862.

When June 28, 1861.

Where Houston Tex.

By whom Lt. Keyworth

Period 12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When Nov. 1, 1862.

How employed Baker

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. R. ...

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 2 Tex.

L Kline<sup>x</sup>  
Capt C B 2 Regt Tex

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.,  
for dated Dec. 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 28, 1861.  
Where Houston  
By whom St. Keyworth  
Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wager  
To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

Name appears in col of Recd  
Regiment as Louis Klein

Book mark:

J. R. Scabi

K

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

Tex.

Louis Kien  
Co. B 2 Reg. Tex. Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

at

Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec. 23, 1862 to Feb. 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

Dated Feb. 7, 1863.

When

Where

June 29, 1861.  
Houston Tex.

By whom

Lt. Keyworth

Period

12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

, 186

Last paid

By whom

Capt. Decker

To what time

Aug. 31, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Present

Book mark:

(668)

J. R. Scabi

1177

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

K1 2 Mr.  
Louis R. R.  
P. C. 32 Regt Tex Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of  
at  
for  
Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.,  
Feb. 7 to 28, 1863.  
dated Feb 28, 1863.

Enlisted:

When  
Where  
By whom  
Period  
June 28, 1861.  
Houston Tex.  
Lt. Keyworth  
12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When  
How employed  
Oct 25, 1862.  
Baker

Last paid:

By whom  
To what time  
Capt. Decker  
Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:  
Present  
Present

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 1 2 1 Tex.

Louis Klein  
Col C 52 Reg Tex Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.  
dated Feb 28 1863.

collected: June 28, 1861.

where 1 Houston Tex

by whom Lt. Heyworth

period 71 ar

attached to Hospital:

When Nov. 1, 1862

how employed Baker

last paid:

by whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 1 2 Tex.

Louis Klein

Pvt Co B 2 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.,

Mich & Apr., 1863.

Dated Apr 30, 1863.

Admitted:

When

June 25, 1861.

Where

Houston Tex

By whom

L. Keyworth

Period

12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When

Nov. 1, 1862.

How employed

Baker

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 1

2

17th

Lt

Klein

Oct C. 52 Red Tex Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Texas General Hospital,

at

Quitman, Miss.,

for

March & April, 1863.

Dated Apr 30 1863

listed:

When

June 25, 1861.

Where

Houston Tex

By whom

Lt. Ingworth

Period

March

Attached to Hospital:

When

Oct 25, 1862.

How employed

Baker

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lecker

To what time

Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

Name appears in List of Red  
Payment as Louis Klein

Book mark:

J. H. Jacobs

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 1 2 Tex.

Louis Klein  
O/C B 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.,

for May & June, 1863.  
dated June 30, 1863.

listed:

when June 28, 1863.

where Houston

by whom Lt. Heyworth

period 12 mo.

attached to Hospital:

When Nov. 1, 1862.

How employed Baker

Last paid:

by whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

K | 2 | Tex.

L. Klein

Pvt Co B 2 Regt Tex Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.

Apr. 30 to Aug. 31, 1863.

dated Aug. 28, 1863.

Admitted:

When

June 28, 1863.

Where

Houston Tex.

By whom

Lt. Keyworth

Period

71 days

Attached to Hospital:

When

Nov. 1, 1862.

How employed

Baker

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Decker

To what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 1 2 Tex

Louis - Klein  
Capt Co B 2 Reg Tex Inf

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,  
at Quitman, Miss.,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1863.  
dated Oct 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When June 28, 1861.

Where Houston Tex

By whom Lt Keyworth

Period 12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When Nov 1, 1862.

How employed Baker

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 1 2 K Tex.

Louis Allen  
Capt Co B 2 Regt Tex Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.,

Sept & Oct., 1863.  
dated Oct 31, 1863.

Listed:

When June 28, 1861.

Where Houston Tex.

By whom Lt. Keyworth

Period War

Attached to Hospital:

When Nov. 1, 1862.

How employed Baker

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Decker

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Scabier

Kl. 2 (CONFEDERATE.)

Tex.

Louis Klein  
Ort C B 2 Regl Tex Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.,

Nov. & Dec., 1863.

Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Admitted:

When

June 28, 1861.

Where

Houston Tex.

By whom

Lt. Keyworth

Period

12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When

Nov. 1, 1862.

How employed

Baker

Cost paid:

By whom

Capt. Ford

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. R. Acabi

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 1 2 Tex.

Louis Klein

P/C B 2 Reg/ Tex Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.

Nov & Dec., 1863.

Dated Dec 31, 1863.

Admitted:

When

June 28, 1861.

Where

Houston Tex.

By whom

Lt Keyworth

Period

Mar

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Decker

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

1

2

Tex

Louis Klein

Pr. 30 B, 2 Tex. Inf.

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

clothing,

1 Qr.

1864

Date of issue 1/1/64, 1864

Signature

Remarks:

4136

John H. Kern

Petition for transfer

25 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

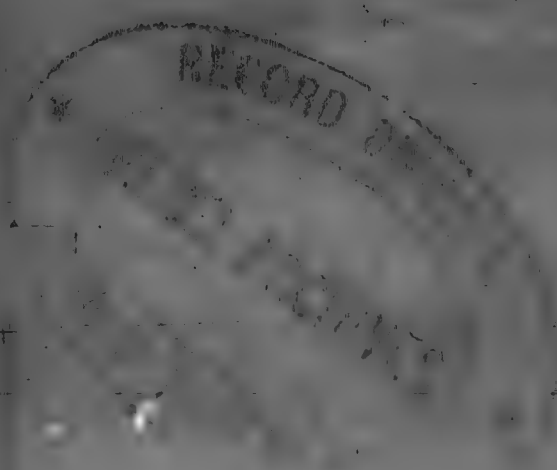
11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913

11 Dec 1913



Texas General Hospital  
Columbus Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1863

Sir

Your Petitioner

Alvin a Private of Capt A. S. Hurley's  
Co. B. 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas Infantry, under  
assignment to Capt E. O. Williams  
Co. G. 1<sup>st</sup> Mississippi Legion Texas Cavalry

Wishes to be transferred to the 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry  
at Fort Robinson. My Commission  
has been suspended at Fort Robinson  
and having been granted  
leave they have gone West of the Miss.  
and it being impossible for the  
1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry I wish to  
transfer it the above named

Company. I therefore respectfully  
request to be transferred to said Company.  
Very respectfully,  
Alvin

Private Company B.  
1<sup>st</sup> Texas Infantry

Alvin  
1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry  
1<sup>st</sup> Mississippi Legion

1443  
J Klein. C

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER.

1	50571744	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....9

Number of personal papers herein.....9

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K

2

TEXAS.

P. Klein

Det, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of April, 1865.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

date, 1865.

Remarks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

absent enlisted men accounted for:

J. Shoemaker, S. 3 Jan 3/65  
by order from S. 1000

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. M. Potter

15011  
Kleincke. J.

Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kleincker. J.

1495  
Kleincker, L

Co. ~~F~~, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50570586	2
2	0730	3
3	1112	4
4	1430	5
5	1880	6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 9  
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

SEE ALSO \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L. Kleinknecht

25, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

to Jan. 1, 1865.

at Galveston

Remarks: Recruit from Sept

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

D. J. Stewart

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

L Kleinker \*

1st, Co. T, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

the month of Jan., 1865.

Discontinued officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Remarks:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Received as Prisoner at Galveston

So. 28 Jan. 25. 1865. Gen. Hardee.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

D. J. Odium

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*L. A. Henscher*  
*Cor.*, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*5*.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Orvid Butcher S.O. 28, Jan 20/65*  
*Gen. Hawes.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2

TEXAS.

*F. G. Glemcke*

*Ort*, Co. *1st*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*D. Butcher S/o. 25 Jan 25/65.*  
*by Gen Hawes*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

(544)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

*L. Kleinknecht* +  
Pot, Co. 7, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of *April*, 1865.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Migrations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Dr. Butcher S/o 2 Jan'y 4/65 by  
orders from H. 2nd Reg of Galveston*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. W. Potter*

Copyist.

*Heinecke*  
*Henry, Louis*  
*Regt. Co. F* *2nd Inf.*

(Confederate.)

1  
Inclosures.

Medical Cards

Medical Records

Medical Certificate of Discharge

Medical Charges

Medical Lists

Medical Certificates

Medical Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Medical Sheet

Placement

Contracts

Health or Effects

Portion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Albion, Jan  
24th 30

My dear Sir  
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th inst. in relation to the matter of the  
and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.  
I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
Your obedient servant,  
J. H. [Signature]

[illegible]

1476  
+ Kleincker, L.

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50509917	21
2	510453	22
3	0732	23
4	1114	24
5	1432	25
6	1882	26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 9  
Number of personal papers herein 7

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

6

2

Texas.

J. Bleinike \*

Re, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

J. Butcher in Fort Gray Galveston

Aug. 1864 Sam Hanes

J. Bleinike

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

B. L. B. Owens

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*T. Kleine*

*1st*

, Co. *T*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Died in Camp Haskell Galveston*

*Dec. 6-1864*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Brownell*

Copyist.

K

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

T. Kleinknecht

Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Detained in Port Bombay at Galveston  
for duty until 24 Jan 1865 - En. Hanes

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Reg't  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept.  
Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

A. P. Small

Captain.

(Confederate.)

*A*

2

Texas.

*C. Heiniker*

*Pr*, Co. *e*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Des'd Butcher SO, 2 Jan 4/65.*  
*Gen. Haws*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

(544)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Pr* *Alemcke* +  
Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *mch*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*D. Butler* S/O. 2, Jan 4/65, by  
*Gen. Harris*.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K* | *2* | **Texas.**

*Osborne* *Kleinck*  
*Osborne*, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*5*.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*1. Bart. cherigo 2 Jan'y 4/65*  
*2. was from 1st Reg of Galveston*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. W. P. etc.*

Copy.

Kleinert H.

Pvt, Co. D

7th Reg't Inf

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Med Cards

Medical Records

Statement of Dis. for Discharge

Charges

Relative Lists

Discharge Certificates

Statement Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dir. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Medical Sheet

Attachment

Contracts

Pay or Effects

Disposition

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation



No. 480

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department to Major-General C. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States, nor will, as regards me, the terms of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Witness my hand and seal this 1st day of June 1864.

Geo. Lee Smith  
S. B. Lee



Certificate of Disability for Service  
in the Case of  
Theodore Kinnick  
Private of Co. F  
1st Regt of Tex. Inf.  
Co. F. 2 Tex. Inf.

Approved  
J. J. Gannett  
Adjutant Genl  
Dept. Texas

Army of the Confederate States  
Certificate of Disability for Detail

Private Theodore Kleincke of Capt Hallys Company  
of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment of Confederate States Infantry  
was enlisted by Capt Schroder at Galveston Texas  
on the 6<sup>th</sup> day of September 1864 to serve three  
years; he was born in Germany is forty two  
years of age, five feet nine  $\frac{1}{2}$  inches high,  
Brunet Complexion light hair, blue eyes, and by  
occupation when enlisted a Butcher, During the  
last two months the said Soldier has been unfit  
for duty "60" days

Galveston Texas  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 1864

Wm J Hally  
Capt - Company "F"

We Certify that we have carefully examined the  
said Theodore Kleincke of Capt Hallys Company  
and find him incapable of performing field service  
because of Epilepsia and Hysteria

J. M. [unclear]  
[unclear]  
[unclear]

James H. [unclear]  
[unclear] [unclear]  
Medical Examining Board

1497

*Kleincke. L*

Co. *7*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Kleincker. L.*

*Kleincker. L.*

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Kleincker. L.*

1899  
*Kline Louis*

Co. *B*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

(**Confederate.**)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Klein, Louis.*

✓ 1500  
Kloss A.S.

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	38502698	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

K. | 2 | Texas.

A. S. Kloss  
Butler, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a tri-monthly

**Return**  
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Sept. 10, 1864.

Place Galveston  
Remarks Joined from Depot

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. S. O. M. Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. H. Specter  
Copyist

1501 +  
Haight C. G.

Co. G., 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50504207	"
2	5015	"
3	5120	"
4	5196	"
5	5260	"
6	5327	"
7	5384	"
8	1747	"
9	7722	"
10	8217	"
11	8347	"
12	9017	"
13	9132	"
14	9487	"
15	9823	"
16	510023	"
17	44275572	"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book MARK:

See also

*A* (Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*C. G. Knight*  
*Co. 2*, Co. *2*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *McKra*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *McKra*, 1862.

Where *Camp Wess*.

By whom *Capt J. W. Wood*.

Period *War*.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *County due \$50.00*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

*K*

2

Texas.

*C. G. Knight.*

*Oct*, Co *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Mar 14*, 186*2*.

Where

*Camp Weiss,*

By whom

*Capt. J. W. Hood,*

Period

*War.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks *County due \$50.00*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hunt*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

C. E. Knight.

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

July & Aug, 1862.

Mar 14, 1862.

Camp Weiss,

by whom Capt. J. H. Hood,

War.

paid: J. E. Foster,

by whom Apr 14, 1862.

at what time Present.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain O'connor's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company M.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott.

Copyist.

*K* (Confederate.) *2* *Texas.*

*C. E. Knight,*  
*Co. I*, Co. *I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted: *Mich 14*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp Niess.*

By whom *Capt J. W. Hood.*

Period *War.*

Last paid:

By whom *O. B. Hager.*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark *20202126 4*

*U. H. Scott.*

(342)

Copies.

*K* Confederate.)  
2 Texas.

*G. G. Knight*  
*for*, Col., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Mar 14*, 186*2*?

Where *Camp Weiss.*

By whom *Capt. W. Hood.*

Period *Was.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. J. McGinnis.*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
K | 2 | Texas.

C. G. Knight,  
Cor., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organisation named above,

for Jan'y & Feby, 1863

Enlisted: When Mch 14, 1862

Where Camp Weiss.

By whom Capt. J. W. Hood.

Period War,

Last paid: By whom J. I. McGinnis.

To what time Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent Present,

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

H. Har, Secy.

Copyin.

(Confederate.)  
K 2 Texas.

C. G. Knight,  
Cor., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for James T. Feby, 1864

Enlisted:

When May 14, 1862

Where Camp Wm.,

By whom Capt. J. H. Hood.

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. J. McGinnis.

To what time Feby 28, 1863

Present or absent Not stated,

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

C. G. Knight  
Priv., Co. G,

Appears on a 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated Camp Slaughter  
Jan. 9, 1864.

Date of authority July 17, 1863.

Cause of absence Furloughed

Remarks: By Gen. Pemberton  
but now absent without  
leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Law

(254)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

K  
C. J. Knight  
1st, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1863.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

about west of Miss  
River

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 81, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. Steason

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K* | *2* | **Texas.**

*C. G. Knight*  
*Pvt*, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with six companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

C. G. Knight  
Privt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date March 26, 1864.

Place S. Johnston

Remarks Dropped as deserted.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

C. G. Knight

Priv., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Discontinued officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

tion

July 24, 1864.

Galveston

Joined from deser-

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K* | *2* | **Texas.**

*C. G. Knight*  
*Put*, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *July*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Furloughed 7 days to Burleson*  
*Co. July 27/64 by order Gen Harro*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. M. Williams*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K. | 2 | Texas.

L. G. Knight  
L. G., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Aug, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On sharp guard

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. H. Spaulding

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

C. G. Knight

Pvt

Co. 3

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on exchange and

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. G. W. M. Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Duranell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

C. G. Knight

It, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Nov. 28, 1864.

Place Galveston

Remarks: Transferred to 2nd Reg. T. I. Co. G. 127.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Stender

Confederate.)

*K.*

2

Texas.

*Clinton G. Knight*  
*Ant*, Co. *2*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg Miss*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

85

(6395)

*J. H. Marin*

Copied

Knight, C. G.

Cot. Co. G

2 Reg't Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Cards

Records

of Dis. for Discharge

Charges

Lists

Charge Certificates

ment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

mission to Hosp'l

ality Sheet

sement

tracts

uth or Effects

sertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

uty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Wm. H. H. H.  
1890

25 Dec 91

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7<sup>th</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Clinton G. Knight a Private of Co. 1st Reg't 2nd Texas  
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-  
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms  
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military  
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or  
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United  
States of America, until duly-exchanged by the proper authorities.

Clinton G. Knight

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

George H. Goddard Capt. 6<sup>th</sup> Reg't 3<sup>rd</sup> Illinois Vols,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

1102  
Knight, Clinton. G.

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Knight. C. G.

*Knight, H. W.*

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50520937	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*N*

2

Texas.

*M. H. Knight*

*Port*, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb 2*, 1865.

Place

*Galveston*

Remarks:

*housecraft*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68 Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copy to

1584  
+ Knoch, Henry

Co. D., 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50503514	•
2	3581	•
3	3655	•
4	3712	•
5	3773	•
6	3830	•
7	3890	•
8		•
9		•
10		•
11		•
12		•
13		•
14		•
15		•
16		•
17		•
18		•
19		•

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Henry Knocha

Plt. { Capt. E. F. Williams' Company,  
Galveston Reg't Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Van Dorn

Aug. 24, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug. 24, 1861.

Issued for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Houston

By whom Capt. Williams

Period During War.

No. of miles to rendezvous 50.

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(N. H. Bazarth)

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Henry Knocha  
Pvt., Co. D., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Apr., 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 13, 1861.

Where Galveston.

By whom Lt. Sparks

Period The War

First paid:

By whom D. Richardson

To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

H. H. Boyarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K*

2

Texas.

*Henry Knocha*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 13*, 186

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Sparks*

For what *War.*

Must paid:

By whom *Captain Richardson*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Present on detached*  
*service.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*H. St. Bozarch*

1862

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K* | *2* | **Texas.**

*Henry Kanocha*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 13*, 186*2*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Sparks*

Period *War*

Cost paid:

By whom *Lt. J. E. Foster*

To what time *Nov. 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bzarth*

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

Henry Knocha  
Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 13, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Sparks

Period The War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Weiger

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

M. S. Bzarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*H*

2

Texas.

*Henry W. Knocha*

*Pvt.*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 13*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lieut. Sparks*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Mc Ginnis*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owsen's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*M. H. Bzarth*

(Confederate.)

*K*

*2*

**Texas.**

*Henry Kanocha*

*Pvt.*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 13*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Sparks*

Period *Mar*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. Mr. Ginnis*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks *Detached service Feb. 13 1863.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. Bozarth*

(542)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K.

Tex.

Henry Knokely

Pvt. Co. D. 2nd. Texas Inf.

appears on a

LIST

of killed and wounded, of Moore's  
Brigade, Forney's Division, during  
the siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May  
17 to July 4, 1863.

List dated Enterprise Miss.  
Sept. 18th, 1863.

Remarks:

Killed

Series 1, Vol. 24, part 2, page 381.

B. Weeks

Copyist.

✓ 1585  
Knox R. A

Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50508773

2 9226

3 51077

4 1928

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

16

2

Texas.

R. A. Knox

Pvt

Co. H.

2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

May 1

1864.

Place

Lexington

Remarks

Enlisted in Co.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J A Boyd

Captain.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

R. R. R. R.  
Capt, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Aug 10, 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On wharf guard

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, 2d Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K* | *2* | **Texas.**

*R. A. Knox*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Forfeited by 30 days from Jan 6. 1865*  
*for Homes.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Hines*

(Confederate.)

11

2

Texas.

R. A. Knox

Det., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furl'd 25 days April 24/65  
1st Lt. J. P. Johnston

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was attached to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. H. Potter

Copyist.

1564  
*Knob William A.*

**Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.**

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Sergeant* / *Lib + Adit*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50505407	50509348
2	53334	9404
3	5648	9742
4	5743	9964
5	5828	510127
6	5909	0523
7	5982	0808
8	1381	1167
9	1422	1494
10	1550	44275521
11	1385	
12	7320	
13	7557	
14	7910	
15	8277	
16	8483	
17	8715	
18	8953	
19	9182	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

Texas.

2

Y.

William A. Gray

Sgt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

March 8 April, 1862

dated:

Sept. 13, 1861.

at

Galveston

by whom

Capt. N. L. McQuinn,

signed

During the war.

at paid:

by whom

Capt. Richardson

on what time

Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 51, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Back mark:

B. R. Strong

Copyist.

(102)

(Confederate.)

*G.*

2

Texas.

*William A. Knox*

*1 Sgt.*, Co. *A.*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept. 12*, 1861.

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Capt. M. Ginnis*

Period

*For the war*

Last paid:

By whom

*Ritchardson*

To what time

*Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Remarks:

*Mistake on last  
muster roll of 6<sup>00</sup> in  
his favor.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*B. R. Stough*

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

Wm A. Kinoy  
1 Sgt., Co. K., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,  
for July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:  
When Sept. 12, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. M. E. Ginniss

Period For the war

First paid:

By whom Lt. J. E. Foster

At what time Nov. 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Due him for

Bounty \$50.00

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

B. R. Stough  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*K*

2

Texas.

*William A. Knox*

*1 Sgt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 12*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. N. L. Mc. Grinnis*

Period *During the War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Stager*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *Due him for Bounty*  
*50.00*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*N. H. Bozarth*

(Confederate.)

*K*

2

Texas.

*William A. Knox.*

*1 Sgt., Co. & H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Mc Ginnis.*

Period *The War.*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. Mc Ginnis*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861 and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*H. St. Bozarth*

(Confederate.)

*K*

2

Texas.

*William A. Knox*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lt., Co. H., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*for Jan. & Feb., 1863.*

Enlisted:

When ..... 186 .

Where .....

By whom .....

Period .....

Last paid:

By whom .....

To what time ..... 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Elected 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut.*

*Jan. 25 and assigned to duty*

*Jan. 26<sup>th</sup> 1863. Due 1<sup>st</sup> Sergt.*

*pay up to Jan. 26<sup>th</sup>.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dep. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: .....

*W. H. Bozarth*

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

William A. Knox

2 Jan. Lt, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\* Recapitulation shows 2 2nd  
Lieutenants present for duty.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

H. H. B. B. B. B.

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

W. a. Knot

2<sup>d</sup> Lt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Velasco

Dec. 9

, 1863.

Date of commission

Jan. 25

, 1863.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. C. Lauf

(Confederate.)

*K*

2

Texas.

*W. A. Knot*

*2nd Lt.*, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

*Jan. 11*, 1864.

Date of election or  
appointment,

*Jan. 25*, 1863.

Appointed, by whom

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*J. Bay*

(207)

Copyist.

*K* (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

*W. A. Knot*  
*2nd*, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on a

**Roster**  
of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,  
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-  
federate service August, September and Octo-  
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated *Not dated*, 186 .

Date of entry or muster }  
into State service, } \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .  
Date of entry or muster }  
into Confederate service, } \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .  
Date of rank, and whether } *Elected*  
by appointment, election } *Jan. 25*, 1863 .  
or promotion, } \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .  
Date and cause }  
of vacancy, } \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Name of successor \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Re-  
giment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 66, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*J. C. Law*

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

W. A. Kurt

Adjt., Co. ...., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Router

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,  
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-  
federate service August, September and Octo-  
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186 .

Date of entry or muster }  
into State service, } ..... , 186 .

Date of entry or muster }  
into Confederate service, } ..... , 186 .

Date of rank, and whether } *Assigned*  
by appointment, election } *Jan. 1*, 1864.  
or promotion, }

Date and cause }  
of vacancy, } ..... , 186 .

Name of successor .....

Remarks: .....

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: .....

J. Bay

(348)

Copyright

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Frank*  
Sergeant, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on sick furlough from  
17 Feb to 9 March*

The 32 (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company H.

*J. Nelson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*W. S. Knox*  
*2nd Lieut., Co. H,* 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

*present*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1863.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Nelson*

Copyist.

K (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

M. A. Knox  
2nd, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Camp Sloughes Present  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66. Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

W. A. Knox

2 Lt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

*Present*  
*Camp S. Johnston*

Remarks:

*act. adjutant*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. A. Boyd*

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

*M. A. Knox*  
*Lieut. Col. 2nd, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *April*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
*Mud Island*  
*Remarks: assigned to duty as adjutant*  
*ordered to be taken upon T. & M. R. R.*  
*& dated Apr. 1864 H. B. R. R.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. B. Boyd*

Coy. M.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

M. G. Knox  
Adjt., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station: Absent  
Remarks: Galveston  
Witness at Court  
Martial since May 29,  
1864.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place: \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

W. A. Knox

Adjt., Co. ---, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station Burleson Co.

Remarks: With leave from  
Jul 18, 30 days by order  
of Gen Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

W.A. Knox

1st Adj't, Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station Lexington

Remarks: With leave 30 days  
July 18/64 order of Genl  
Magruder

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 34 Dept.  
Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

W. A. Knox

Lt adjt. Co. ...., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Aug 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 46 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 2 | Texas.

W. H. K. Co.  
Appears on 2nd Regt. Tex. Inf.

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present  
Station Galveston  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

H. A. Knox

1st Regt., Co. ...., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. Q. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. S. Small

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

H. A. Knox

2d Regt, Co. ...., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. ...., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 38, Dept. of Texas, dated October 11, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. S. Sumrell

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

H. A. Knox

Age, Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Butts call

K (Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. A. Knox

2<sup>d</sup> Regt, Co. ...., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Galveston

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was annexed to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

N. J. Buchanan

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*R. G. Knox*  
*2nd* Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Galveston Tex.*  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date  
Place, 186*5*.  
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*H. D. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

(244)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*H. A. Knox*

*2nd Regt. Tex. Inf.* Co. ...., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Apr* ....., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Galveston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date .....

Place .....

1865

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24 Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

(344)

*Wm. Maifford*  
Captain

*K*

2

**Texas.**

William C. Knox,  
Lieut., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

## Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

Paroled Not stated

Where captured Pickens Miss

When captured July 4<sup>th</sup>, 1863.

Remarks:

85

5555

Tharini

**Copyright**

Knox, William A  
2d Co. N 2 Reg't Tex. Inf  
(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Final Cards	Final Statements
Final Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
Orders	Med. Des. Lists
Discharge Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pria. of War Record /
Statement Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Account Sheet	Med. Examination
Amusement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Cash or Effects	Personal Reports
Discharge	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation

Major, Gen  
St Leo

Dr. Drivas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY 1<sup>st</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *William A. Knox* a *Soldier* of Co. *H.* Reg't *5<sup>th</sup> Tenn.*

Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

*William A. Knox*

*2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut. Co. H. 2<sup>nd</sup> Tenn. Reg't*

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this *1<sup>st</sup>* day of July 1863.

*Geo. M. Gooden*

Reg't

AND PAROLING OFFICER

Voucher No. 126.....

Paid the 11<sup>th</sup> day of Novr 1863

W A Knorr 2nd Lt  
Infantry - 2<sup>nd</sup> Tex. Inf. C. S.

From the 31 day of July 1863

To the 31 day of Aug 1863

Pay.....\$ 81 -

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 81 -

The Confederate States of America,

To 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. W. A. Knox

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay—	1863	1863							
For Myself.....	July 31 <sup>st</sup>	Aug. 31 <sup>st</sup>	1	00	80	00	80	00	
For year's service...									
Forage for horses...									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

A. D. M. Houston Texas and to the day of July 1863  
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major Thompson the sum of Eighty dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$ 80.

Forage.....

Amount, \$ 80.

(Signed Duplicates.)

W. A. Knox  
 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. Co. H. 2<sup>d</sup> Tex. Vol. Inf.

Houston Texas Aug 28<sup>th</sup> 1863

I Certify that I have this day paid 2<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant  
W A Knox of Company "H" 2<sup>d</sup> Texas Inf. from the  
1<sup>st</sup> day of April to the 31<sup>st</sup> day of July 1863. (I allow  
at \$30<sup>00</sup>) Two hundred and Forty Dollars  
\$240<sup>00</sup>

Wm Brooke  
Clerk

Voucher, No. 194

Paid the 21 day of Nov 1863

2nd Lieut. R. A. Knorr

2nd Tex Inf. U. S.

From the 21 day of Aug 1863

To the 1 day of Nov 1863

Pay.....\$ 160 00

To ..... years' service, ✓

For.....  
Amount.....\$ 160 00



PAY BUREAU, Q. M. DEPARTMENT,

London Nov 11 1863

H. H. Knapp

31 July

Identify the name this day pay

2 Regiment

August 1863

Thank you for  
may 1863  
J. W. Ball

12 30

80

★ REBEL ARCHIVES  
WAR DEPARTMENT

RECORD DIVISION  
★ REBEL ARCHIVES  
★ WAR DEPARTMENT

1887-1888  
Reel 100  
February 24, 1885

Vol. 2, P. 10.

Calcutta February 21st 1857

Received from A. A. General's Office, Madras  
Office of Calcutta the following blanks: viz.  
1. Regimental Monthly Return

2. Company " "

3. Description List

4. Certificate of Disability

5. Discharges

6. Final Statement

W. A. K. 200

Printed & Sold by

3244

February 24 1864

My dear Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th inst. in relation to the matter of the

above named case

and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration. I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
Your obedient servant,  
J. M. [illegible]  
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
BUREAU OF LANDS

Hd Qrs 2<sup>d</sup> V.I.

Galveston February 24<sup>th</sup> 1865

From A. A. General's Office, Hd Qrs.  
of Galveston. The following returns  
(1) Ten Regiments Monthly Returns  
(2) Fifteen Companies

(3) Description List  
(4) Ten Certificate of Disability  
(5) Six Discharges  
(6) Five Final Statements

W. A. Knox

Lieut & Adj't

W. L. C. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. T. Vol. Inf.  
Mud Island June 22<sup>d</sup> 1864

granted  
File

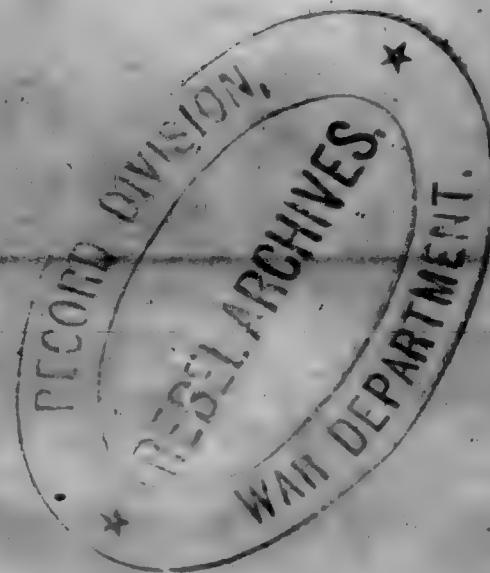
Leuit. W. A. Knox  
Adjut. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. T. Vol. Inf.  
Application for leave of  
absence for 38 days

Approved & recom-  
mended  
fully forwarded  
Geo. W. J. Fly  
Maj. Comdg. Regt.

And Certificate of Lieut. Col. Tracy  
Gabeles June 24<sup>th</sup> 1864  
Approved for 30 days  
& forwarded

J. M. Hawes  
Maj. Genl  
Comdg

E 102



Mad Island June 22<sup>d</sup> 1861

Col. A. C. Jones  
Chief of Staff

Loc.

I would respectfully  
ask for a leave of absence for (38) thirty eight days  
to visit my home in Berkshire County distant one  
hundred and seventy five miles from this place.

I entered the service in Sept. 1861 as a private.  
Received a furlough of seven days in Jan. 1861 and  
a sick furlough for twenty days in Feb. 1861.

The above are all the furloughs, leaves of absence or  
sick leaves I have had. Was on detached service  
for five days in March last to go to H. Boston to  
procure pay funds from Capt. Hill A. C. M.

Have now been ordered about without leave.  
 Hoping that you will grant me the time asked for

I am  
Col

Very Respectfully,

Your Obedt. Servt.

W. A. Jones

Lt. & Adjut.

2<sup>d</sup> Regt. Inf. Regt.

1597  
Hudson Knud

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER.

1	50504355	2
2	4417	3
3	1724	4
4	7746	5
5	8177	6
6	8338	7
7	44273425	8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Knud Knutson

Det, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1863

Aug 27, 1863

Vanzandt Co

whom B. Hubbard

was

paid:

whom

what time, 1863

present or absent Present

Remarks Transferred

from Conscript Camp

July 10, 1863 Discharge

all money to

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. A. Blum

Copy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Knud Knudson*  
Sgt, Co E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

*Jan & Feb*, 1864

*Aug 29*, 1864

*Vanandt*  
*B. Hubbard*

*was*

paid:

*Pay due from Aug 29/64*

what time, 186

present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave since Nov 8 1863*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*J. J. J. J.*

(943)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Knude Knudson,

Priv., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated Camp Slaughter  
Jan. 9, 1864.

of authority July 17, 1863.

By Gen. Pemberton  
now absent without  
leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

J. C. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Knud Knudson*  
*privt*, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Agent west of Miss*  
*Knud*

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 33, Dept.  
War, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to the regiment October 21, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

*J. Steenson*

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Knud Knudson  
Capt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since  
Oct 8, 1863.

Co. M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861.  
It has two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

LaBoyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

TEXAS.

Knud Knudson

Patco. E., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of

Mich, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Place Mich 26, 1864

Remarks: D. Johnston  
stopped as deserter

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
mentary was organized in September or October, 1861.  
Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No 23, Dept.  
October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
unit assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company E.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.

K.

2

Texas.

Kund Kundson,

But, Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

dated *Not dated*

rolled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

83

*J. H. Aron*

Copied.

(6346)

Vol. No 41, ABST. 3<sup>d</sup> Q<sup>r</sup> 1862

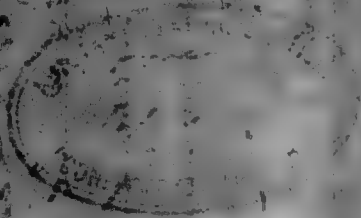
Private  
Hund Strouton

From 29 Aug to 31 Oct 1862

Paid the 29 day of July 1862

\$ 23<sup>00</sup>

C<sup>o</sup> E 22 Dec



Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of *Private* *Kind Knooton*  
*Private* of Company *E* 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of *Texas* Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.						Where Enrolled.	Enrolled.	Last Paid.	BOUNTY.	
		1	2	3	4	5	6				PAID.	DUE.
<i>Kind Knooton</i>	<i>Private</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>Republic</i>	<i>Pay 25 per</i>	<i>By what</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>

REMARKS: *Taken from Descriptive List given by Wm Nolan*  
*Co. E 2nd Texas Vol. Infantry*  
*Bealburg, Mississippi July 1st 1863*

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of the Company Books and Rolls. "Stationed," Head Quarters, .....

Dated, ..... "Signed," .....

The Confederate States,

To *Kind Knooton* DR.

1863.

For pay from *29<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 1863, to *31<sup>st</sup>* of *Oct*  
1863, being *2* months and *2* days, at *\$11.00* per month, *\$23.00*  
For use of Horse and Arms, ..... days, at 40 cts. per day, .....  
For pay for traveling from ..... place of enrollment, to  
..... place of mustering-in, ..... miles, at  
..... cents per mile, .....  
For pay for traveling from ..... place of discharge, to  
..... place of enrollment, ..... miles, at  
..... cents per mile, .....  
For Clothing allowance, .....  
Amount, .....  
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn, .....  
Balance paid, *\$23.00*

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this *29<sup>th</sup>* day of *July*, 1863.

*J. C. Kerby* QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED, at *Tyler Texas*, this *29<sup>th</sup>* day of *July*, 1863, of

*J. C. Kerby* Capt. 7<sup>th</sup> Regt. C. S. Army, *Private*  
*E. G. R.* cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS *J. J. Swann* (Signed Duplicate) *Kind Knooton*

Knudson, Knud

Co. E

2

Reg't

2nd Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Cards

Records

Dis. for Discharge

Medical Certificate

Personal Papers

Final Statements

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Certificate

Personal Papers

Medical Certificate

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Transfer to Hosp'l

Death Sheet

Medical Certificate

Personal Papers

Medical Certificate

Personal Papers

Transfer from Hosp'l

Transfer from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Sumner  
Co. Co.  
2. Texas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7<sup>th</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Harold Handerson a Private of Co. E Reg't 2<sup>d</sup> Texas  
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-  
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms  
of said capitulation, give this my parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms against the United States, nor serve in any military  
or constabulary force, nor in any work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, nor in any capacity of prison, depot or  
other place, nor in any way, against the United  
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Harold Handerson

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

Wm. H. Wood

Bay. Lieut. Col. Reg't 3<sup>d</sup> Illinois Vols,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

*Hudson. Knud*

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

(Confederate.)

*Private*

*Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

*Hudson. Knud.*

*Koast Nicholas, G*

Co. *A*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

(**Confederate.**)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

*Koast. Nicholas*

1515  
Koelche. M.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

Koelch. William

<sup>1511</sup>  
+ Hoelsch, Peter

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	506504467
2	4544
3	4612
4	4666
5	4719
6	4783
7	4830
8	9919
9	510153
10	47254743
11	44275522
12	46876927
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

No

2

Tex

Peter Keolsch

Bot Co. F 2 Regt Tex.

appears on a

Register,

payments on Descriptive Lists.

of service:

July 1, 1863  
Aug 31, 1863

paid

Sept 30, 1863

whom

Udolphus Wolf

amount

\$22.00

marks:

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 277

J M Williams

Copyist

(Confederate)

K

2

Texas.

Peter Koelsch

Pt. Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

The organization named above,

Mar & Apr, 1862

Mar 3, 1862

Heberville

Capt N L McHenry  
for the war

Pay due from enlistment

186

Present

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with 1st Company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Back mark:

Atterbury

Capt.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Peter Koelsch

Pl., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May 2 June 1862

dated;

Mar 3, 1862

at Webersville

by whom Capt H L M Sinner is

period for the war

not paid: Pay due from enlistment

by whom what time, 186

present or absent Absent

Remarks: on detached service  
Baking

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 68, Dept. of War, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Atterbury

Copies.

K (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

Peter Koelsch  
Pvt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

dated: Mar 3, 1862.

at Weberville  
by Capt. N. L. M. Harris  
for the war

paid: to  
whom Lt. Foster

at what time Apr 3, 1862.

present or absent Present  
marks Bounty due him \$500

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from the companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Albrosby Copy.

(Confederate.)

16

2

Texas.

Peter Koloch

Pvt., Co. F,

2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 8 Oct.

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 3

, 1862.

Where Wellerich

for whom Boyer & Legitim

period War

not paid:

By whom P. B. Wago

To what time June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Co. H (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of five companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent unit, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Mark:

W. Mulhall

Copy.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

Peter Koelsch  
Pl-, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

dated:

from Mar 3, 1862.

at Waverly

where Capt A McKinnis  
for the war

paid:

by McKinnis

what time Aug 31, 1862

present or absent Present

marks:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
at Galveston. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept.  
of the Gulf, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

Altcrashy  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Peter Koelsch

Pr., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1863.

dated:

Mar 3, 1862

Weberville Tex

Capt M Gimmis

war

paid:

whom

Capt M Gimmis

what time

Dec 31, 1862

present or absent

Present

marks:

all (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

Albrosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Peter Kolsch +

Art., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864.

dated:

Mar 3, 1862.

Wheeler

Capt McEnnis

was

dated:

Capt A. H. Holf

what time

Aug 30, 1863.

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

... called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt-  
... Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
... Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
... Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept.  
... and October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
... Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
... was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
... and became Company K.

Mark:

Attest

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

J. Keolsch

PT

F

, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Men since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Remarks:

Men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Longland Aug. 1864 and  
and 5 Dec 16 1864 Gen Hacker*

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No 66, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

*D. J. Keolsch*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K

21

Texas

C Koelsch

Trin

21 Texas Inftry

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Anderson, Grimes Co., Texas,

for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Detached men casually at Post:

men received, 186

Remarks: Detailed by Capt W G  
Orde. Ord Officer

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 199.

W A Fellers

K (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

P. Koelsch  
Capt., Co. T, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Nov., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks: L

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:  
\_\_\_\_\_ , 1864.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Enlisted men lost & time & time to Dec 1  
has been

(also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 63, Dept.  
of the Interior, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

B. J. Russell

(Confederate.)

K 1 2 Tex

Peter Kaalch +  
Por Co F 2 Regt Tex

Appears on a

**List**

of Surgeons, Ass't Surgeons, Attendants, and sick  
Confederate Prisoners of war captured at the  
capitulation of Vicksburg, Miss., July 4, 1863;  
now on board the U. S. Steamer H. Chouteau  
en route for Mobile, Ala., via New Orleans, La.

List dated Hdqrs. Vicksburg, Grant's Army, —.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

Sheet 4 2d Battalion

Copyist.

Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Peter Koesh, \*

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

located at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *not dated*

Roll stated *not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863

Remarks:

Number of rolls

65

Copy

*J. Harvin*

Copyied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*H* | *2* | *Tex*

*Walter Keelock*  
*Co F 2 Regt Tex*

appears on a

**Register**

appears on Descriptive Lists.

of service:

*1 May*, 1863.

*30 June*, 1863.

paid *25 Aug*, 1863.

whom paid *Wm Cooke*

amount *\$22*

marks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 219

*G. H. West*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K. | 2 | Texas

P. Koloch  
Pvt. Co. E. 2 Regt. Texas

Appears on a

List

of sick and wounded Confederate Prisoners delivered to the Confederate authorities at Mobile, Ala.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

Where captured

Vicksburg

When captured

July 4, 1863.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Rec'd 247 of the above named men.  
R. C. FOSTER, Lt.-Col., P. A. C. S."

Number of roll:

Sheet 9

E. J. Hamil

Copyright.

Koelsch, Peter

Pvt., Co. 7

2 Reg't 1st Inf

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Cards

Receipts

Dis. for Discharge

Certificates

Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dep. Lists

Orders

Fria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Transfer to Hosp'l

Short

Content

Effects

Change from Hosp'l

Change from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

17  
Hullab  
H. Loo  
Dr. Bryan

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7<sup>th</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Peter Koelsh..... a Private of Co. F of Reg't 2<sup>d</sup> Texas.....  
Vols., U. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-  
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms  
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—  
That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military  
force or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or  
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United  
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Peter Koelsh

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

Grover Goodard Capt. U. S. A. Reg't 31<sup>st</sup> Illinois Vols.,  
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 210

Paid the 25<sup>th</sup> day of Aug 1863

Peter Keolsch Private

Infantry

\$22.<sup>00</sup> Dollars

Private of Company *J* *Stead* *Paymaster of* *Volunteers.*

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.										Last Paid.		COUNTY.	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	PAID.	DUE.
<i>Peter Kolsch</i>	<i>Private</i>	<i>3 months</i>	<i>1900</i>	<i>1900</i>	<i>1900</i>	<i>1900</i>	<i>1900</i>	<i>1900</i>	<i>1900</i>	<i>1900</i>	<i>1900</i>	<i>1900</i>	<i>1900</i>		

REMARKS: *... was captured by the Federal ...*  
*... 7th day of Aug. 1864. by the Federal ...*  
*... miles ...*

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of *...*  
 Station *...*  
 Date *...*

The Confederate States, To *Peter Kolsch* Dr.

1864	For pay from <i>...</i> to <i>...</i>	
	being <i>...</i> months and <i>...</i> days, at <i>...</i> per month.	<i>22 00</i>
	For use of Horse and Arms, <i>...</i> days, at <i>...</i> per day.	
	For Clothing allowance,	
	For <i>...</i>	
	Amount,	<i>22 00</i>
	Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,	
	Balance paid,	<i>22 00</i>

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this *15th* day of *August*, 1864.

RECEIVED BY *Houston Texas* this *15th* day of *August*, 1864, of *...*  
*Wm. Cooke*, Assistant Quartermaster, U. S. Army.

WITNESSES: *...*  
*...* (Signed Duplicate)  
*Peter Kolsch*

Voucher no 670

Paid 24 July 1863

On P. Koelich

Co "E" 2<sup>d</sup> Texas

From 1 March 1863

To 30 April 1863

Pay \$22

# The Confederate States,

To John L. Kaebeck from Paymaster

Company F 2nd Regiment of Infantry

DR.

	DOLLARS.	CENTS.
For pay from <u>1</u> of <u>Mar</u> 186 <u>2</u> to <u>31</u> of <u>April</u> 186 <u>2</u> being <u>2</u> months <u>11</u> days, at <u>11</u> dollars per month.	<u>22</u>	
For retained pay due		
For pay for traveling from <u>the place of my discharge</u> to <u>the place of my enlistment</u> , <u>?</u> miles, at twenty miles per day, equal to <u>?</u> days, at <u>?</u> dollars per month.		
For Subsistence for traveling as above <u>?</u> days, at <u>?</u> cents per ration or day.		
For Clothing not drawn		
Amount	<u>22</u>	
Deduct for Army Ayclam		
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn		
Balance Due	<u>22</u>	

Received of Capt. W. M. Chapman Paymaster, Confederate States Army, this 24 day of July 1862 Twenty two dollars and ? cents, in full of the above account.

Pay 22

Subsistence

Clothing

Dollars 22

(Signed in Duplicate.)

John Kaebeck

*Loening V.* 1512

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50511294	2
2	1935	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein *9*

Number of personal papers herein *7*

Back MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

V. Kornis

Private, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *mch*, 1865.

of the officers present and absent:

of the

of the men since last return among the enlisted men:

*mch 15*, 1865.

*Galveston*  
of the: *Recruit from Depot*

of the men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the enlisted men accounted for:

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, by Captain Odum's Company. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 24, Department of Texas, dated October 23, 1864, and became Company F of that Regiment. Odum's Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1864, by the Department of Texas, and became Company K.

*Wm. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

11 | 2 | Texas.

V. Koenig  
Pos, Co. 11, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

1st A.C. 1st 4379 Cpl 1/1/65  
1st A.C. 1st 4379 Cpl 1/1/65

the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's Reg-  
was transferred to the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's Reg-  
the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's Reg-  
the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's Reg-  
the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's Reg-  
the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's Reg-  
the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's Reg-  
the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's Reg-

1st A.C. 1st 4379 Cpl 1/1/65

(König)

König Valentin

SK & FW Regt

(Confederate.)

Inclusion.

Final Statement

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Certificate

Orders

Pris. of War Receipt

Resignation

Other papers relating to—

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge

Receipt

Effects

Transfer

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Officer A.C.

Valentine Koening

1899

Apr. 13 / 15

Valentine Koening

K. 2 Top Layer

RECEIVED

MENT.



1513  
Koesh. Peter

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Koelsch. Peter

1314

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

Private | Private

CARD NUMBER.

## CARD NUMBER

150510961  
371845

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

# THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

**See 2130**

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*F. Kohan*

*Pvt*, Co. *50*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Years on

### Regimental Return

The organization named above,

the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Detached officers present and absent:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

*Feb 19*, 1865.

*Galveston*

*Manuscript*

Detached men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Friedrich Kohan

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

carpenters in the organization named above stationed at Galveston, Texas.

Report dated

Galveston

Mar. 11.

, 1865.

Remarks:

the 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of War, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

+ 1515  
Hokernot D. L.

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 54506038

2 6111

3 6223

4 7529

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

K

2

Texas.

L. L. Kerkner

H. Sgt., Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

At Fort Worth, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. Moore

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson

To what time

Oct. 3, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: Rejoined Co. from  
the recruiting service on  
10<sup>th</sup> April 1862.

and joined the 1st the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt.  
was organized in September or October, 1861.  
The company was transferred  
to the 1st Artillery, S. O. Co. of Texas  
at Fort Worth, and became the 1st Co. of the  
1st Artillery, S. O. Co. of Texas, and was  
discontinued on the 1st of October, 1862, by the  
1st Artillery Company B.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

D. L. Kokernott

Sgt., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Present on

Company Muster Roll

for the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

Present:

16 Sept., 1861

Galveston

Present

Col. J. C. Moore

Present

Present

Capt. Richardson

Present

31 Oct., 1861

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Column of Names Present shows

name D. L. Kokernott

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

H. W. Hibbard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

D. L. Kokernot

3 Supt, Co. L, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

Left:

Sept. 16, 1861

Galveston

Col. J. C. Moore

Har

paid:

whom Capt. Richardson

what time Oct 31, 1861.

present or absent.

Remarks: Discharged for  
inability and final  
battle: made July 29, 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt.  
of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

Rev. High

Capt.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

D. H. J. Kernut  
Sergeant, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

Discharged, 1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

Acted as recruiting officer  
Feb 5 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dusen's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of the Texas companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 44 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to the regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Captain

Kokewat, D.L.  
Sgt. 1st,  
2 Reg Tex. Vols Infantry

Subject will proceed to New Braunfels  
to recruit & a Co. For the  
war,

Title of record: S.O. 210  
Reg & Co. - Herbert

Date: Feb. 25, 1862.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

Recd. Jan. 2<sup>nd</sup> by 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt  
July 25<sup>th</sup> 1862

Rebelle

Am. C. Jones  
Capt.



Application  
for recruiting  
officers.

Wm. J. 2<sup>nd</sup> July  
Camp Bee July 25 1862

Wm. J. 2<sup>nd</sup> July  
Camp Bee July 25 1862

Sir, I have the  
honor to request that the Com-  
missioner will commission Lieut.  
J. J. McFarland as Capt. and  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. J. L. McKenney as 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut.  
to recruit a company for three  
years or the war. The company  
to be attached to my Reg. and  
form a part of a Bat. or in-  
Reg. The parties will be  
in tomorrow morning train

Very respectfully  
Yrs. C. Morse  
Chas. Morse

no 4

Kottercott L L

1516

Hokernut. D. L.

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

Sergeant | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Hokernut. D. L.

1577  
Kolsch. Peter

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]  
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kolsch. Peter

1515  
Hores. JH

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

505-10926

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

See MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*H. Kores*

*Port*, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of *Feb*, 1865.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Section

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb 2*, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Conscript*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Company called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Name  
of the company was changed to Company K. The company was  
organized at Galveston, Texas, in 1862, and was composed of  
men from the Texas Navy and from the Texas Army. The  
company was disbanded in 1865, and the men were sent  
to the United States. The company was reorganized in 1866,  
and was sent to the United States. The company was  
disbanded in 1867, and the men were sent to the United States.

Kiers, Harry

Reg't Co. D

Reg't 7th Inf.

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Final Statements	
Furloughs or L. of A.	
Med. Certificates	
Med. Den. Lists	
Orders	
Pris. of War Record	
Resignations	
Discharge	
Dis. for Discharge	
Discharge	
Discharge Lists	
Discharge Certificates	
Discharge Papers	

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Account Sheet	Med. Examination
Assignment	Misc. Information
Assets	Pay or Clothing
Books or Effects	Personal Reports
Commission	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Identity	

1519  
Korhman. C

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bohrman Charles

X 1520  
Horse F

Co. C, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1	50510826	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 9  
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 2

Texas.

*J. Horne*

*For*, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

returns on

**Regimental Return**

the organization named above,

the month of *Feb*, 1865.

named officers present and absent:

present:

men since last return among the enlisted men:

*Feb 2*, 1865.

*Galveston Tex*

status: *Conscript*

men on Extra or Daily Duty:

enlisted men accounted for:

Company K (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Heavy Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, from companies. Captain Ollum's Company was transferred to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Marshall*

Copyist.

Per. Co. 6

2 *Fry Inf.*  
Reg't

## Inclosures

Furlongs or L. of A.

## Med. Den. List

# One

# Prin. of War Record

## Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Furlough or L. of A.

## Med. Examination

### Misc. Information

### Pay or Clothing

## Personal Reports

Rank

**Transfer to Hosp'l**

## Transportation

✓ North <sup>1501</sup> H.

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50509009

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Stamp Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

*K* | *2* | **Texas.**

*H. Korth*

*Port*, Co *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

of colored officers present and absent:

of:

of those since last return among the enlisted men:

*July 26*, 186*4*  
*Galveston*  
*joined from Depot*

of men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of enlisted men accounted for:

also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt-  
ment Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862,  
at Galveston. Captain O'Brien's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 24, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 22, 1862, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain O'Brien's Company, which was an independent  
company, was attached to this regiment October 22, 1862, by the  
name of Company K.

*W. M. Williams*

(CONFEDERATE).

August Korth.

Pvt. Co. F. 2 Tex. Inf.

He appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 21, 1865.

Residence Austin Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 9

CRESS

Copyist.





1532  
+  
Hos. Nicholas

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50502018	"
2	2089	"
3	2154	"
4	2202	"
5	2241	"
6	2228	"
7	2341	"
8	8398	"
9	8588	"
10	8836	"
11	9026	"
12	9258	"
13	9506	"
14	511331	"
15	1721	"
16	46018462	"
17	44275320	"
18	50509846	"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Blank MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

N. Koot

M-, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

was on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Mich+apr, 1862.

Aug 20, 1861.

Galveston Tex.

Squire Morris

The War

paid:

when

what time

Capt. Richardson

Nov 1

1861.

present or absent

Absent-

marks:

Missing.

Missing since the engagement  
of Apr 7/62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. 46 of the  
War Department, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

Stunt

Copy.

(Confederate)

K

2

Texas.

N. Kost

Prt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May June, 1862.

Admitted:

Aug 20, 1861.

Galveston Tex.

by whom Squire Moore

period The war

not paid:

by whom Capt. Richardson

what time Nov 1, 1861.

present or absent

Remarks: Missing at the battle of Shiloh and since dropped from the Roll.

Missing at the battle of Shiloh April 7. 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861. It was composed of two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 40 of the Adj. Gen., dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the Adj. Gen., and became Company K.

mark:

Flunk

Captain

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

N. Kost

PM-, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1861.

Where Galveston Tex.

By whom Squire Moore

Period The war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Missing at the battle of  
Shiloh & since dropped from the  
Roll.

Missing at the battle of Shiloh  
Apr 6 & 7/62.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
as the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 40 m. Dept.  
of War, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

J. Hunt

Copies.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Nicholas Kost  
Pvt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1861.

Where Galveston Tex

By whom Squire Morris

Period The war

First paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

At what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Exchanged prisoner  
Oct 10/62 Taken at battle Shiloh

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry) was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24 Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Mark:

Print

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Nicholas Kost

BM, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov + Dec, 1862.

dated:

Aug 20, 1861.

Galveston Tex

Squire Moore

The war

by:

Lieut McGinnis

at time Sept 1, 1862.

present or absent Present-

marks:

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dera's Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
as a company. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 31, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

Junk

Copy.

(Confederate)

K

2

Texas.

N. Kost

Sergeant, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan + Feb, 1863.

dated:

Aug 20, 1861.

at

Galveston Tex.

by

Sgt Moore

whom

The war

paid:

Lt Mc Ginis

whom

at

Jan 1

what time

, 1863.

present or absent

Present

remarks:

Promoted to 4th Sergeant Jan 1/63

Promoted to 4th Sergeant

Feb 1. 1863

Name appears in column of names present as

N. Kost

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Funk

Copy to

(342)

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Nichles Krost

3<sup>d</sup> Sert, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan + Feb, 1864.

dated:

Aug 20, 1861.

Galveston Tex.

Sgt Moore

War

by:

Capt Leake

at time

June 30, 1861.

present or absent Absent

OW recruiting Service  
Texas since Feb 17, 1864.

... called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regi-  
... Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861.  
... Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
... Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 88, Dept.  
... October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
... Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
... assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
... and became Company K.

mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

M. Cost

Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

### Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of *mch*, 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

name

rank:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

date, 186 .

remarks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On recruiting service  
by order Gen Magruder*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*K. Kost*

, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

on

### Regimental Return

Organization named above,

Month of *Apr*, 186*4*.

Officers present and absent:

Men since last return among the enlisted men:

Remarks:

Men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Men absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on recruiting service*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No 68, Dept. of War, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Overton's Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*Ja Boyd*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

K | 1 | 2 | Texas.

N. Kost

Co A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Died at Hospital House -  
Since May 13, 1864

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept.  
of War, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

J. B. Boyd  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

N. Host  
Sgt, Co. a, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

\_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Left in Hosp. Houston since  
May 13/64

the 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept.  
of the Gulf, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

N. Kost

1st, Co A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of Aug 10, 1864.

detained officers present and absent:

marks:

actions since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

marks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

present enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in Hosp Houston

May 13/64

the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regi-  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864,  
ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept.  
Texas, dated October 24, 1864, and became Company F of that  
ment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
ment, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1864, by the  
order, and became Company K.

William

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

12 Dec

Nicholas Kost

Sergeant Capt. Christian Co. E, 25th Regt

appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Ophthalmia

Aug 11, 1863

returned to duty Aug 29, 1863

discharged from service, 1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

1863

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 180

H. A. Johnson

Captain

(Confederate.)

K. | 2 | Texas.

M. K. Hart  
Sgt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Aug, 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Decorations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.  
Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:  
Rich. in Hospital  
May 13, 1864

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept.  
No. 1, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

M. K. Hart  
Captain.

3

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A. Kent +

for Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Dead in Hospital Houston 767.

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Reg-  
iment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in company. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 28, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

A. P. Russell

Copy to

(Confederate.)

*A* | **2** |

**Texas.**

*ok. Koss*  
**Sgt**, Co. *1*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

186*5*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Ed 40 days Feb 4. 65. Gen*

*lows*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept.  
Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

*Wm. Mayfield*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

N. Kost

Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

### Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of April, 1865.

Detached officers present and absent:

Detached:

Detached since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1865.

Detached:

Detached men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Detached enlisted men accounted for:

40 days Mch 24/65. Sub  
H. D. D.

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

C

(Confederate)

2

Tex.

N. Cost<sup>+</sup>  
 Pvt. Co. H 2 Regt. Texas

Appears on a

## Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill., sent to Vicksburg to be  
 exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, Chicago,  
 Sept. 6, 1862.

Where captured

Pittsburg Rdg.

When captured

Apr 8

, 1862.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsements:

"Here'd the following list of Prisoners of War. Six hundred  
 and thirty six in number. - N. G. WATTS Major U. S. A. & Agent  
 for Exchange of Prisoners. On Board Steamer Jas. H. Dune,  
 Vicksburg, Miss. September 11, 1862."  
 Exchanged at Alton Landing Nov. 12, 1862."

Number of roll:

Sheet 42

L. E. M. Loughlin  
 Captain

Confederate.

K

2

Texas.

Nickolas G. Roast<sup>+</sup>

Sergeant, Co. A, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

enrolled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Roll made *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss*

When captured *July 4*, 1863

Remarks:

Number of rolls

*Tharini*

Original.

(CONFEDERATE.)

X | 2 | Tex

Nicholas Post  
Regt Co A 2 Reg Tex Inf

was on a

**Register**

...ing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and  
... of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,  
... Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

... place of wound *Apr 6th*

... of wound  
... *missing*

... Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2204, page / 29

*M. B. Leonard*

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

K

2

Tex

N Kost

94602 Reg Tex

appears on a

### Register

Payments on Descriptive Lists.

of service:

1 July, 1863.

31 Dec, 1863.

paid 15 Feb, 1864

been paid W. Book

102.

is:

ed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 273

46 men

Copyist.

The Confederate States

To Supt N West Co. & 2 Ser Sup

For actual expenses incurred while on recruiting  
Service under Special Order No 43 from Dist. Hd.  
Las Ter N. M. & Arizona from the 16<sup>th</sup> Day of Feb  
1862 to the 4 Day of April 1864

765 00

I certify on honor that the above amount is correct

Received at the City of

Galveston Texas this 15<sup>th</sup> day of April 1864 of Capt P. M.

Woodall Recruiting Officer seven hundred & sixty five dollars  
in full of the above account

Supt N West  
Recruiting Officer

Supt N West  
Co. & 2 Ser Sup

*Post, Nicholas G.*

*Co. B*

*2 Reg't Dr. Inf*

(Confederate.)

*1* Inclosures.

Final Statements	
Furloughs or L. of A.	
Med. Certificates	
Med. Dir. Lists	
Orders	
Pris. of War Receipts	<i>/</i>
Resignations	
Discharge	
Papers	

Other papers relating to—

Furlough or L. of A.	
Med. Examination	
Misc. Information	
Pay or Clothing	
Personal Reports	
Rank	
Transfer to Hosp'l	
Transportation	
from Hosp'l	
from Service	

1911

in the ... of the ...  
the ... of the ...  
the ... of the ...



1911  
1912  
1913  
1914  
1915  
1916  
1917  
1918  
1919  
1920  
1921  
1922  
1923  
1924  
1925  
1926  
1927  
1928  
1929  
1930  
1931  
1932  
1933  
1934  
1935  
1936  
1937  
1938  
1939  
1940  
1941  
1942  
1943  
1944  
1945  
1946  
1947  
1948  
1949  
1950  
1951  
1952  
1953  
1954  
1955  
1956  
1957  
1958  
1959  
1960  
1961  
1962  
1963  
1964  
1965  
1966  
1967  
1968  
1969  
1970  
1971  
1972  
1973  
1974  
1975  
1976  
1977  
1978  
1979  
1980  
1981  
1982  
1983  
1984  
1985  
1986  
1987  
1988  
1989  
1990  
1991  
1992  
1993  
1994  
1995  
1996  
1997  
1998  
1999  
2000  
2001  
2002  
2003  
2004  
2005  
2006  
2007  
2008  
2009  
2010  
2011  
2012  
2013  
2014  
2015  
2016  
2017  
2018  
2019  
2020  
2021  
2022  
2023  
2024  
2025  
2026  
2027  
2028  
2029  
2030  
2031  
2032  
2033  
2034  
2035  
2036  
2037  
2038  
2039  
2040  
2041  
2042  
2043  
2044  
2045  
2046  
2047  
2048  
2049  
2050  
2051  
2052  
2053  
2054  
2055  
2056  
2057  
2058  
2059  
2060  
2061  
2062  
2063  
2064  
2065  
2066  
2067  
2068  
2069  
2070  
2071  
2072  
2073  
2074  
2075  
2076  
2077  
2078  
2079  
2080  
2081  
2082  
2083  
2084  
2085  
2086  
2087  
2088  
2089  
2090  
2091  
2092  
2093  
2094  
2095  
2096  
2097  
2098  
2099  
2100

1911  
1912  
1913  
1914  
1915  
1916  
1917  
1918  
1919  
1920  
1921  
1922  
1923  
1924  
1925  
1926  
1927  
1928  
1929  
1930  
1931  
1932  
1933  
1934  
1935  
1936  
1937  
1938  
1939  
1940  
1941  
1942  
1943  
1944  
1945  
1946  
1947  
1948  
1949  
1950  
1951  
1952  
1953  
1954  
1955  
1956  
1957  
1958  
1959  
1960  
1961  
1962  
1963  
1964  
1965  
1966  
1967  
1968  
1969  
1970  
1971  
1972  
1973  
1974  
1975  
1976  
1977  
1978  
1979  
1980  
1981  
1982  
1983  
1984  
1985  
1986  
1987  
1988  
1989  
1990  
1991  
1992  
1993  
1994  
1995  
1996  
1997  
1998  
1999  
2000  
2001  
2002  
2003  
2004  
2005  
2006  
2007  
2008  
2009  
2010  
2011  
2012  
2013  
2014  
2015  
2016  
2017  
2018  
2019  
2020  
2021  
2022  
2023  
2024  
2025  
2026  
2027  
2028  
2029  
2030  
2031  
2032  
2033  
2034  
2035  
2036  
2037  
2038  
2039  
2040  
2041  
2042  
2043  
2044  
2045  
2046  
2047  
2048  
2049  
2050  
2051  
2052  
2053  
2054  
2055  
2056  
2057  
2058  
2059  
2060  
2061  
2062  
2063  
2064  
2065  
2066  
2067  
2068  
2069  
2070  
2071  
2072  
2073  
2074  
2075  
2076  
2077  
2078  
2079  
2080  
2081  
2082  
2083  
2084  
2085  
2086  
2087  
2088  
2089  
2090  
2091  
2092  
2093  
2094  
2095  
2096  
2097  
2098  
2099  
2100

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7<sup>th</sup> 1863.

ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

*Richard B. Post* a *Sergeant* of Co. *H*. Reg't *2* *Mass*

*R. B. Post*, being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John S. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military or constabulary force in any Port, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or any discharge any duties usually performed by soldiers or soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

*N. P. K. Post*

Witness to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

*Wm. M. Goodland* *Vol.* 6 Reg't *31* *Mass*

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

1523  
Kraatz. C

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50520282	20
2	1292	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Co. K*

*Co. I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Absent:

Deaths since last return among the enlisted men:

*Dec 16*, 1864.

*Galveston*

Remarks: *Joined from Sept*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Co. K (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, at Galveston. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 34, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. B. Russell*

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

J. K. Keady

Priv., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

**Regimental Return**

the organization named above,

the month of March, 1865.

mentioned officers present and absent:

marks:

positions since last return among the enlisted men:

March 22, 1865.

Galveston

marks: Deserted

listed men on Extra or Daily Duty:

present enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with Captain Odium's Company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm. Mayfield

No 942.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

*Carl Knauty Priv. Co. A. 4. of Texas. Only*

Done at Columbus, Texas, this )

11<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1865. )

*Samuel Harvey*

Captain U. S. V., and ~~Provost~~ Provost Marshal.

*Robert Canby*

9-2-65

✓ 1544  
*L. H. L.*

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50510962	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Other MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)



## Texas.

S. H. Kaine

67, Co. 52, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

**Appears on**

## Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1865

Commissioned officers present and absent:



ВЕРИЛИКА:

Accidents since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Feb 19 1865

Salveston

2-10-13: 4-overseers

Assigned men on Extra or Daily Duty:

~~Registered~~ Registered men accounted for:

Completed the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dusen. May 1900. 1st, the Galveston and Van Dusen. May 1900. 1st, the Galveston and Van Dusen. May 1900.

1900

Kratz. C

Co. J., 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

Kratz. C.

✓ Kraus. 1526 F

Co. K, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1 50570986

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Check Name:

See also

*A* Confederate. 2 Texas.

*F. Kraus*

*Por*, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

years on

Regimental Return

The organization named above,

this month of *Feb*, 1865.

Detached officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

*Feb*, 1865.

*Galveston*

Remarks: *Conscript*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

1527  
*Krause, James*

Co. *7th*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Musician*

*Musician*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50501848	29
2	1862	30
3		31
4		32
5		33
6		34
7		35
8		36
9		37
10		38
11		39
12		40
13		41
14		42
15		43
16		44
17		45
18		46
19		47
20		48

Number of medical cards herein *8*  
Number of personal papers herein *8*

Work Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Jas. Krause

, Moore's Reg't Texas Volunteers.

29 years.

years on

**Muster-in Roll**

Band of the organization named above.

dated

Not dated, 1861.

in to date

Oct. 23, 1861.

for duty and enrolled:

Oct. 23, 1861.

whom

6

marks:

The 9th (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

check mark:

J. Camp

Captain

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

James Krause

Musician, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

and:

186 .

where

whom

and

paid:

whom

what time, 186 .

present or absent

marks:

Discharged June 7, 1862  
Expiration of term of  
service.

The 2nd (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

J. G. Bay

Copyist.

K 6

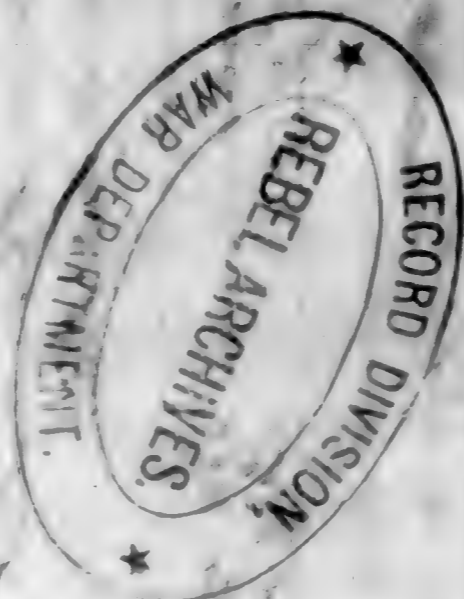
Dec 20. 1861

Proceedings

Reg Court Marshal

In case of

Pris Joseph Krouner



Proceedings of a Regimental Court Martial  
convened at Head Quarters Houston Texas  
by virtue of the following order. To Wit.

Head Quarters Morris Regiment  
I. O. Galveston Nov 20<sup>th</sup> 1861

General Order

No 1 A Regimental Court Martial  
is hereby ordered to meet at Head Quarters on  
Thursday the 28<sup>th</sup> inst for the trial of Richard  
Bellemey and such other prisoners as may  
be brought before it.

Detail for the Court.

1 Capt John Muller

2 Capt Clark L. Owen

3 Capt W. G. L. Hy.

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut G. B. McGuire Judge Advocate.

1 o'clock Friday December 20<sup>th</sup> 1861

Court met. Present the above named members  
of the Court.

The Prisoner Joseph Houser was then brought  
into Court and the order convening the Court was  
read. The Prisoner was then asked if he had  
any objections to either member of the Court sitting  
in judgment upon his case. He replied he had  
none.

The Court was then duly sworn by the Judge Advocate  
and the Judge Advocate and Clerk by the President.  
After which the following charges were read to the  
Prisoner and in the hearing of the Court. To Wit.

Charge

Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military  
discipline.



Specification. In this, that the said private Joseph Houser  
Musician Morris Regiment did on or about  
the hour of 5 o'clock P.M. on the 1st day of  
December 1881 while the Regiment was on Parade  
Ground wilfully make an assault with a  
drawn knife upon Private Houser of Morris  
Regiment all at or near Houston Texas.  
After hearing the Charge and Specification read  
as above Prisoner Pleaded Guilty.  
Neither Party offering any testimony. The Court  
after due deliberation do find the Prisoner Joseph  
Houser as follows.

To Specification & Charge Guilty.

To the Charge Guilty.

And do sentence the said private Joseph Houser  
Musician Morris Regiment to a forfeiture  
of Five Dollars of his Pay.

J. C. McMinis  
2d Lt. 2d S. I. A.

Wm. Muller  
Capt. & Grade of the Court

Approved  
J. C. McMinis  
Lt. Col.

✓ 1523  
Freud James.

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50520569	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Gas Reed

, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return

Organization named above,

month of June, 1865.

Assigned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Deaths since last return among the enlisted men:

May 15, 1865.

Beckwith

Remarks: Enlisted

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

Co. B (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 96, Dept. of War, dated October 23, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. P. Stinson

Copyist.

1539  
Kroeger, Christ

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]  
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kroeger, Christian

✓ *Kries. John* <sup>1530</sup>

Co. *B*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBER.

1	50571557	20
2	1772	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 8

✓ MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Kries

Co B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of Apr, 1865.

detached officers present and absent:

changes since last return among the enlisted men:

Apr 6, 1865.

Galveston

Notes: joined from Depe

detached men on Extra or Daily Duty:

enlisted men accounted for:

all (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864,  
at Galveston. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61 Dept.  
of the Interior, dated October 24, 1864, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1864, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Wm Mayfield

Captain

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

John Rice  
Bob, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Thibodeau Wm by 2/15  
Wm by 2/15

The 92<sup>nd</sup> (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Reg-  
iment, Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with two companies. Captain Adams' Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept.  
of Texas, dated December 12, 1861, and became Company F of that  
organization. Captain Adams' Company, which was an independent  
company, was attached to this regiment October 12, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Copyist.

✓ *1531*  
*Primmer, John*

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0504465	25
2	4542	26
3	4610	27
4	4672	28
5	4246	29
6	4287	30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
SEE ALSO \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

John Krinn

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

was on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Mar & Apr, 1862.

at

Sept 5, 1862.

at Galveston

whom

Capt. J. Muller

for the war

at

Capt. B. Richardson A. & M.

Oct 31, 1861.

at time

present or absent

Present

marks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 24 Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owers' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

check mark:

Alberty

Copyist.

(Confederate)

K

2

Texas.

John Krinn

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862

listed:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where at Galveston

by whom Capt John Muller  
for this war

paid:

by whom Capt Richardson

what time Oct 31, 1861.

present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Derr's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 46 of the Adjutant General, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

Altbroosly

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

John Krim  
Adj., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

dated: Sept-5, 1861.

at Galveston  
whom Capt John Muller  
for the war

paid: Lt Foster  
whom

what time Nov 30, 1861.

present or absent Present  
remarks Bounty due him \$500

of the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

mark:

Altrosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

16

2

Texas.

John Krimm

Pvt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

begin Oct

, 1861.

dated:

Sept. 5

, 1861.

Galveston

Capt. Muller

War

paid:

P. B. Wago

whom

at time

June 30

, 1862.

present or absent

Absent

marks:

Missing since

the Battle of Corinth

2nd (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, as a composite. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

W. Bullhall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Krinn

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept-5, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. John Muller  
for the war

Period

For what paid:

By whom

Capt. Wago.

At what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Missing Oct-4, 62

Company K (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Mark:

Albrosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

John Krinn

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1863

dated:

Sept 5, 1861.

at

Galveston

by

whom

Capt John Muller  
war

dated

paid:

whom

Capt Wager

at time

June 30, 1862

present or absent

Absent.

reason:

Absent without leave

Oct-4, 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, by Captain O'Brien. Captain O'Brien's Company was transferred to the 2d Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

at the k:

Albrosy

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

K

2

Texas

Krimm

....., Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

..... appears on a

List

....., and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't  
..... Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3

.....

.....

..... not dated ..... 186

..... since 5th Oct.

..... 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Herring

Copyist.

1371

1532  
Kroeger Christian

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50504466	2	44275525
2	4543	3	
3	4611	4	
4	4665	5	
5	4747	6	
6	4782	7	
7	4837	8	
8	7832	9	
9	7732	10	
10	7768	11	
11	8200	12	
12	8447	13	
13	8546	14	
14	8758	15	
15	9121	16	
16	9911	17	
17	570145	18	
18	0443	19	
19	0588	20	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Chr Kroeger

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Mar & Apr, 1862.

at:

Sept- 5, 1861.

at Galveston

by whom

Capt- J Miller

for the use of

for the use of

at:

Capt. D B Richardson & Co

when

at time

Oct- 31, 1861.

present or absent

Present

remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

check mark:

Authentic

Captain

(Confederate.)

7

2

Texas.

Christ Kroeger

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May 8 June, 1862.

dated:

Sept- 5, 1861.

At Galveston

whom

Capt John Muller  
for the war

paid:

whom

Capt - Richardson

what time

Oct- 31, 1861.

present or absent

Absent

marks:

Absent sick sent  
to the Hospital May 27

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 24, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

Attest

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
K | 2 | Texas.

Christ Kroeger  
Pt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

dated: Sept 5, 1861.

at Galveston

whom Capt John Muller  
for the war

paid: Lt Foster

whom Lt Foster

what time Nov 30, 1861.

present or absent Present

Stop page of 1 month

pay by order of G.M.

amount due him \$50.00

mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

C. Kroeger

Priv., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

dated:

Sept 5

, 1861.

at Galveston

by whom Capt. J. M. Buller

and War

paid:

P. B. Wage

whom

what time

June 30

, 1862.

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Heavy  
Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 91, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

W. M. M. Hall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Christ Kroeger  
Pt. Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

dated:

Sept- 5, 1861.

at

Galveston

by

Capt John Muller

for the war

for the war

paid:

Lt-McGuinnis

when

at time

Aug 31, 1862.

present or absent

Absent

remarks:

Missing Dec 2, 62

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

Alberty

Captain.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

Christ Kroeger  
Pt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where Galveston  
By whom Capt John Muller

Period war

Not paid:

By whom Capt Wagner

At what time June 3, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

the 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 34, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
artillery. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

Mark:

Albrosby  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Christian Kroeger

Pt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

The organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864.

Sept 5, 1861.

Galveston

Lt Haskell

was

Capt Cook

June 30, 1863.

or absent

Absent

Furloughed by  
order of Genl W. Greaves  
Feb 19. 64

When called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861.  
Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept.  
of the Gulf, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the  
same order, became Company K.

Attest

Captain.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

Chris Kroeger

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on a

List

of officers and privates detached from the organization named above.

dated

Not dated

186

listed as

Sailor

mailed as

Harbor Police

where

Galveston

whose order

Gen. Hawes

on

Jan. 27

1864.

marks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by B. O. No. 54, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

Thayer

Copyright.

K 6

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Christopher Croeger +

Priv.

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

## Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated Camp Slaughter  
Jan. 9, 1864.Date of authority July 17, 1863.Cause of absence FurloughedBy Gen. Pemberton  
not now absent without  
leave.

... called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt.  
... Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
... companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
... Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 61, Dept.  
... dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
... Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
... was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
... and became Company K.

mark:

I Bay

Copied.

K (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

Christ Kreoger  
priv, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Enlisted men present and absent:  
Remarks:

Enlisted men since last return among the enlisted men:  
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
Remarks:

Enlisted men accounted for:  
absent without leave east  
west of Miss River

The 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
mentary was organized in September or October, 1861,  
at Galveston. Captain Odham's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 28, Depa-  
rtment of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. Steenson  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

Christopher Kreoger

Pvt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 ..

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 65, Dept. of War, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

Christie Kroger  
Privt, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Mich, 1864  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on furlough

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt.  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
order, and became Company K.

S. O. No. 61  
Copy.

(Confederate.)

16

2

Texas.

Chris Kroeger

Pvt, Co D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Apr. 27, 1864

Mud Island

Dropped as deserter.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

Co D (also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from companies. Captain Adams' Company was transferred to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 34, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861 and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent unit, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the Adjutant, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Captain.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

Chris. Kroeger  
Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

May 25, 1864.  
Mud Island  
Joined from de-  
sertion

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. B. Boyd  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

Chris Kraeger  
Priv, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

in Mar. Police at Galves-  
July 2/64. by order Gen. Har-

the 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
and consisted of two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 34, Dept.  
of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*C. Kroeger*

*pt*

, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct.*, 186 *4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Deacon M. Johnson & J. Ryan*  
*250 Gen. Herbert Sept 6 1864*

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 44, Dept.  
of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

*A. J. Russell*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

K | 2 | Texas.

G. Kroeger  
Re, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Nov., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

1864, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Deceased on Sherman's Expedition  
June 6 1864 from Habersham.

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861.  
The company. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. 46 of the Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Odum's Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
order, and became Company K.

O. J. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*C. Kroeger*  
*Pvt*, Co. *T*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Dec.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*1. as seaman Schooner "Hyer"*

*for 90 days do Sept 6 1864. then absent.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. 40 M. Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Sullivan*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

C. Kroeger

Re, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organisation named above,

for the month of Jan., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

Jan. 7, 1865.

Galveston

Remarks: Drunk

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24 Dept. dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

D. J. O'Sullivan

Captain

Confederate.)

K.

2

Texas.

Christ Kroeger,

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Regt Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863

Remarks:

Signature of:

*J. Marvin*

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE)

K

2

Texas

Christ Kroeger

Private Co F. 2nd Texas vol

sears on a

REPORT

giving the names of wounded in the  
battle of Shiloh and those who  
returned from the field without  
wounds; also those who brought in the  
enemy's guns in lieu of their own.  
Report dated

April 25, 1862.

lost 1

enemy's guns

marks: wounded

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

No 1 2 Texas

Chr Kroeger  
Priv Co. F, 2 Regt Tex

Appears on a

Register

Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

When paid

By whom

Amount

Remarks:

March 1, 1863.  
June 30, 1863.

July 30, 1863.

Wm Cooke

\$44.00

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 276

Wm Miller

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 426

Paid the 21 day of July 1868

John C. Cooper & Son

Agents

\$44<sup>00</sup> Dollars

*Private of Company J. 2nd Regiment of Mississippi Infantry, Volunteers.*

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.						Where born.		Enlisted.			Last Paid.		COUNTY.	
		Age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	State of Kingdom.	Town or County.	When.	Where.	By whom.	For what Time.	PAID.	DATE.	
Chas Kroeger	Private	24	blue	dark	light	5	seven	Germany	Oldenburg	Sept. 5/61	Hallockton	for Union	July 28/63			

REMARKS: *Private Chas Kroeger was paroled at Vicksburg Miss on the 7th day of July 1863 - by the Federal Authorities, and granted a furlough for thirty days from the 1st day of July 1863 - by Col. W. G. Smith, Commanding Post of Vicksburg, Louisiana.*

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of *our army* at *Vicksburg Miss*.  
 Mention, *July 24 1863* Signed, *John W. Smith*  
 Date, *July 24 1863* *Col. W. G. Smith*

**The Confederate States,**

**To *Chas Kroeger* DR.**

1863	For pay from <i>1st</i> of <i>March</i> 1863, to <i>30th</i> of <i>June</i> 1863, being <i>four</i> months and <i>—</i> days, at \$ <i>11.00</i> per month,	<i>44 00</i>
<i>June 30th</i>	For use of Horse and Arms, <i>—</i> days, at 40 cts. per day,	<i>—</i>
	For Clothing allowance,	<i>2</i>
	For <i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
	Amount,	<i>46 00</i>
	Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,	<i>—</i>
	Balance paid,	<i>46 00</i>

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this *30th* day of *July* 1863.

*Wm. G. Smith*  
CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED at *Houston Texas* this *30th* day of *July* 1863, of  
 Capt. *William G. Smith* Assistant Quartermaster, U. S. Army, *Forty Four*

*—* dollars and *—* cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESSES: *Wm. G. Smith* (Signed Duplicate.) *Chas Kroeger*

*Kroeger, Christ*

*Co. 7*

*2 Reg't Tex Inf*

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Cards	Final Statements
Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
at Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
Charges	Med. Dec. Lists
Discharge Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pria. of War Record
Discharge Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

110

Prozium  
F. K. Co

D. T. Fox as

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7<sup>th</sup> 1863..

ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

John Kroeger a Private of Co. F of Reg't 2<sup>d</sup> Texas

being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the surrender of the city of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, on the 4<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms

give this my solemn parole under oath—

I will not take up arms against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or auxiliary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States, or against the United States of America, nor as guard of any prison, depot or stores

nor perform any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

John Kroeger

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July 1863.

William D. L. L. Reg't 2<sup>d</sup> Illinois Vols.  
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

J. W. House - Boston  
May 27/64 <sup>received at</sup>  
Application for furlough on  
detail for Christ. Knepper  
2 D. Series 2 per on board  
Scho. "Sea Lion"





1533  
Luck. John

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

Kirk. John.

1534  
Kuhn F.

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private | Private

CARD NUMBER.

1	50511659	21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*K*

2

Texas.

*F Kuhn*

*Plt*

, Co. *I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Detached officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Transactions since last return among the enlisted men:

*April 13*

, 186

*Galveston*

Remarks: *Joined from Sept*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, as a company. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 21, Dept. of War, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company G.

*W. H. D. R.*

Henry K. K. K.  
2 Regt Inf. Div  
C. K.

Rafu

No. 1352,

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding the Division of West Mississippi, hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligation of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Wm. K. Harvey

Done at Columbus, Texas, this

25<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1865.)

Wm. K. Harvey

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

Colorado Cavalry

1595

*Hudson. Hund*

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

*Hudson. Hund.*

1576  
Lackey, J. - J.

Co. D, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1	50308289	2
2	570016	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20
20		21
21		22
22		23
23		24
24		25
25		26
26		27
27		28
28		29
29		30

Number of medical cards filed 0

Number of personal papers held 0

Rank MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

J. T. Le Key

For, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Transactions since last return among the enlisted men:

July 26, 1864.

Galveston

Remarks: Joined from Depot

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. William

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

J. T. Lackey

Re, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Nov 14, 1864.

Place Galveston

Remarks: Died of Yellow Fever

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. S. Odium

1537  
Lackey Nelson.

Co. E, **2 Texas Infantry.**

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBER.

1	50504357	2	
3		4	
5		6	
7		8	
9		10	
11		12	
13		14	
15		16	
17		18	
19		20	
21		22	
23		24	
25		26	
27		28	
29		30	
31		32	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Nelson Lackey

Priv., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863

dated:

from July 2, 1862.

to Adams Co.

by whom Randall

and was

paid:

whom Campbell Minter

what time Dec 1, 1862

present or absent Absent

reasons: Absent sick

at Genl. Hospital

12/18/62 Transferred

from Company C

12/18/62

When called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, at Galveston. Captain Odum's Company was transferred from the 1st Texas Heavy Artillery by H. Q. No. 51, Dept. Texas, dated October 22, 1862, and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Odum's Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1862, by the same, and became Company K.

mark:

W. H. Minter

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 2 1st

N. Lackey  
Pvt. Co. E. 2 Regt Tex

appears on a

### Register

Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to  
Quartermasters, U. S. A.

Not filed \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

4721

\$ 34.00

ment

ts:

Ad. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 376

He. P. P. P.

Copyist.

1528  
La Comp Benjamin H

Co. C, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Le Compte B. H.

1534  
*Laconey Samuel*

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Corporal* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50506448	20
2	6537	21
3	6607	22
4	6671	23
5	6727	24
6	6777	25
7	6839	26
8	8843	27
9	9956	28
10	510190	29
11	44275669	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 2 Tex.

Sam'l. Laconey  
Priv. Co. H. 2 Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Galveston, Texas,

for the month of

June

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Rated men on extra daily duty:

men received

, 186

Remarks: On wharf guard at  
Galveston May 6/64

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 273.

B. V. Brown

(Confederate.)

L.

2

Texas.

S. Laconey

Corp., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Feb. & Apr., 1862.

dated:

Oct. 12, 1861.

at

Galveston.

for

whom Col. Moore.

period

War.

must paid:

by whom Capt. Richardson.

at what time

Oct. 31, 1861.

present or absent

Absent.

Remarks Sick in hospital

since Apr. 29, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder.

Copy.

(Confederate.)

L.

2

Texas.

S. Laconey

4 Corp., Co. K., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

dated:

Oct. 12, 1861.

where

Galveston.

by whom

Cot. Moore.

period

War.

paid:

by whom

Capt. Richardson

at what time

Oct. 31, 1861.

present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder.

1862,

Copy.

(Confederate.)

L.

2

Texas.

Samuel Lacey.

4 Supt., Co. K., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July: 1 Aug., 1862.

dated:

Oct. 12, 1861.

Galveston Texas.

by Col. J. C. Moore.

War.

paid:

St. J. E. Foster.

what time Nov. 30, 1861.

present or absent Present.

Promoted from 4 Corp.

to Supt. Aug. 1, 1862 by

Col. Rogers.

also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
by Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept.  
of the Interior, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

mark:

Fred Snyder.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L.

2

Texas.

Samuel Laconey.

1st Lieut., Col K., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct., 1862.

at:

Oct. 12, 1861.

Galveston Texas.

when Col. J. C. Moore.

War.

paid:

whom Capt. P. B. Wager.

what time June 30, 1862.

present or absent Absent.

Remarks Sick. Sent to hospital.

Sept. 24, 1862.

Co. M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

L.

(Confederate)

2

Texas.

Samuel Lacey  
Sergeant, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 12, 1861.

Where Galveston Tex.

By whom Col. J. C. Moore.

Period War.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. P. B. Wager.

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Sent to hospital  
Sept. 24, 1862. Reduced to  
Sergeant on account of  
return of E. A. Matthews.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by B. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Fred Snyder.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

L.

2

Texas.

Samuel Luconey  
3<sup>rd</sup> Sergt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 12, 1861.

Where Galveston Tex.

By whom Col. J. C. Moore.

Period War.

First paid:

By whom Capt. Decker.

To what time Aug. 31, 1862

Present or absent Present.

Remarks Promoted from  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt. to 3<sup>rd</sup> Sergt. Jan. 24,  
1863.

Co. B (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

Fred Snyder.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L.

2

Texas.

Samuel Laemy.

Sergt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

on Oct. 12, 1861.

at Galveston Tex.

by whom Col. J. C. Moore.

expired Mar.

not paid:

by whom Capt. Wm. Cook.

at what time June 20, 1863.

present or absent Present.

Remarks:

Illegible.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

Fred Snyder.

Captain.

(Confederate.)  
L | 2 | Texas.

Sam Le Coey  
Pvt, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Decorations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Detailed wharf guard  
Galveston.

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Adams's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Over's Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*L*

*2*

Texas.

*J. Lacey*

*PT*

, Co. *K*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct.*

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186*4*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Sept. 13, 1864 PT to procure clothing  
Company, Texas returned to No 5/1864*

*Co. K (also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 41, Dept.  
of War, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.*

*A. J. Dunall*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

1

2

Texas.

Sam Laoney

Pl

, Co K

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Mar, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained to receive clothing for company  
to 17th Texas & to 1st Texas 5th Co 17th Texas*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. B. Russell

Copyist.

Confederate.

2.

2

Texas.

Sam L Laconey,  
Sergeant, Co. K, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863

Remarks:

*J. Harvin*

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Tex.

S. Lecona \*

Sergt C. K 2 Regt Tex.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.

Dated Dec. 23, 1862.

Admitted:

When

Oct. 12, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Col. Moore

Period

War

Admitted to Hospital:

When

, 1861.

Now employed

Not paid:

By whom

Capt. Wager

At what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

Name appears in col. of Read  
Payment as J. Lecona

Check mark:

J. E. Scabi

(1862)

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1 2 Tex.

S. Lacona  
Sergl Co R 2 Regt Texas Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Texas General Hospital,

at

Quitman, Miss.

for Dec. 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

Dated Feb 7, 1863.

When

Oct 12, 1861.

Where

Galveston Tex.

By whom

Col Moore

Period

War

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

, 186

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Decker

To what time

Aug 31, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred to Regt.

Book mark:

(666)

J. E. Acubi

(CONFEDERATE.)

1

2

Texas

Daniel Laconey  
Co. K, 2 Regt Tex

on 2

Register

on Descriptive Lists.

of service:

March 1, 1863.

June 30, 1863.

July 31, 1863.

Wm Cooke

\$68.00

1863:

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 301

J. M. Williams

Copies.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 452

Paid the 11 day of March 1863

Twenty five  
and no/100  
cents  
00 Dollars

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of Samuel Laconey  
 of Company "K" 2nd Regiment of Texas Infantry Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.							Where Paid.		Last Paid.	BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Feet.	Hair.	Complexion.	Eyes.	Build.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Color of Skin.		PAID.	DUK.
Samuel Laconey	Sergeant	3 years 4	5 ft 4 in	Dark	Dark	Blue	Medium	Chis	Warren	Brick Road	14 Oct 61		
											Galveston		
											Old Moore		
											at 2 1/2 years		
											July 22 '63		

REMARKS: Samuel Laconey was captured at Vicksburg, Miss., on the 7th day of July, 1863, by the Federal Authorities.

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of Company "K" 2nd Texas Infantry  
 Station, Vicksburg, Miss. "Signed" Henry M. Donnell  
 Date, Aug 1st 1863 at Camp "K" 2nd Texas

The Confederate States,  
 To Samuel Laconey Dr.

1863	For pay from <u>1st</u> of <u>March</u> , 1863, to <u>30th</u> of <u>June</u>	
<u>June 30th</u>	being <u>four</u> months and <u>—</u> days, at <u>17.00</u> per month,	<u>68 00</u>
	For use of Horse and Arms, <u>—</u> days, at 10 cts. per day,	<u>—</u>
	For Clothing allowance,	<u>—</u>
	For <u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
	Amount,	<u>68.00</u>
	Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,	<u>—</u>
	Balance paid,	<u>68.00</u>

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 31st day of July, 1863  
Wheeler  
 CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER.  
 RECEIVED, at Wheeler this 31st day of July, 1863, of  
 Capt. William L. ... Assistant Quartermaster, U. S. Army, Twenty Eight  
— dollars and — cents, in full of the above account.  
 WITNESS: Wheeler  
Capovera (Signed Disposition.) Samuel Laconey

Lacey, Samuel  
Sgt. Co. K 2 Reg't Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Final Statements	
Furloughs or L. of A.	
Med. Certificates	
Med. Dec. Lists	
Orders	
Pris. of War Record	1
Resignations	

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Any Effect	Med. Examination
Discharge	Misc. Information
Effects	Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports	Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Transfer from Service	Transportation

Lacombe  
H. C. C.  
2<sup>nd</sup> Surveys

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY 7<sup>th</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *Samuel Lacony* a *Serge* of Co. *K* Reg't *2<sup>d</sup> Tex*  
Vol's. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-  
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of  
said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military,  
police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or  
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United  
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

*Samuel Lacony* 2<sup>d</sup> *Serge*

————— Co. *K* 2<sup>d</sup> *Texas* *Inf.*

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July 1863.

*Geo W Ladd* Capt *U.S.A.* 31<sup>st</sup>

Reg't *Illinois* *Vol's*  
AND PAROLING OFFICER

Ladlow L H

Co. D, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]  
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ludlow Linear H

Laduke J.

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leduc Joseph

1577-3  
Laessing, Joseph

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lasaigue, Joseph  
Pot. Co. C 1 La. H. A.

✓ 1542  
Laird. Adam

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private | Private

CARD NUMBER.

1	50502370	2	
2	7582	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Adam Laird

GH, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864.

dated:

Oct 18, 1863.

Jasper Tex.

L. F. Kinfor

War

paid:

when Pay due from enlistment

at time

186

present or absent

Present

marks:

(also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 34, Dept. of War, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate)

2

Texas.

Sam Lard

Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

the month of Nov, 1863

commissioned officers present and absent:

None

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Nov, 1863

Foster

Remarks: From enrolling

officer at Foster

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odiam's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Captain

Laird A. L.

C. A. 2<sup>nd</sup> Tex. Inf.

See personal papers of

D. C. Duncan

W., Co. K, 26 Reg't Tex. Cav.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(100) This card must not be taken from the file.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 15

Paid the 4<sup>th</sup> day of June 1864

Wm. L. Smith

Cashier

\$44.00 Dollars

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of

of Private of Company "A" - 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment of Texas Infantry Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.							Where Born.		Completed.	Enlisted.				Last Paid.		BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Height.	Complexion.	Build.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Color of Skin.	State or Territory.	County.		By whom.	By whom.	By whom.	By whom.	By whom.	By whom.	PAID.	DUE.
Adam L. Laird	Private	Twenty-two	5 ft 10 in	Dark	Slender	Brown	Blue	White	Missouri	St. Louis Co.	Yes	March 16 1864	March 16 1864	March 16 1864	March 16 1864	March 16 1864	March 16 1864		

REMARKS:

Granted a furling for (30) thirty days from May 31 1864 - By Command of Brig Gen C. F. Hume Adj. Gen. at Camp Taylor, Tenn.

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

Station

Miss. & Tenn. Prov. & Mil. Dep.

Signed

William Christian

Date

June 2 1864

Capt. Comdr. Company

The Confederate States,

To Adam L. Laird DR.

1864

For pay from 1<sup>st</sup> of January 1864 to 30<sup>th</sup> of April

1<sup>st</sup> being 3<sup>rd</sup> months and 30 days, at \$ 11.00 per month.

1211 00

For use of Horse and Arms, days, at 40 cts. per day.

For Clothing allowance.

For

Amount.

1211 00

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.

Balance paid.

1211 00

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this

4<sup>th</sup>

day of

June

1864

CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED at

Houston, Texas

this

4<sup>th</sup>

day of

June

1864

Capt.

William C. Cook

Assistant Quartermaster, B. H. Army.

dollars and

cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS:

E. S. Balling

Maj. Lewis Lyron

(Signed Duplicate.)

Adam L. Laird

✓ <sup>1843</sup> *Laird Thomas*

Co. *A*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBER.

1	50502372	2
2	7580	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Thomas Laird

Pr, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan + Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

Oct 18, 1863.

at Jasper Tex

for whom L. F. Kinfor

enlisted War

was paid:

whom Pay due from enlistment

at what time, 186

present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 40 of Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

Print

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 | 2 | Texas.

Thos Laird  
priv, Co A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Fasper  
Remarks: From enrolling  
officer at fasper

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64 Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the War Office, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

✓ 1544  
Laird William

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS

1	505-02371	2	
2	5581	3	
3	510632	4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William Laird

Plt., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 18

, 1863.

Where

Jasper Tex.

by whom

L. F. Kinfe

Period

War

Next paid:

by whom

Pay due from Enlistment

at what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

of (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt.)  
was organized at Galveston, Texas, in October, 1862, and  
was sent to the front in January, 1863, and was  
disbanded in April, 1864, and the survivors were  
sent to the front in October 24, 1864, by the  
Confederate Government.

Mark:

Wm. H. H.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Wm Laird*

*priv*, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

*Jasper*, 1863.

Remarks: *From enrolling officer at Jasper*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, of two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Stearns*

Captain

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Wm Laird

Re, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men: , 1865 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Tales as before since I left to  
Richman Jan 14 1865. L (over)

Co. A (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

O. J. Odium

Captain.

JAN. 23.

50510632

1912.

*See also with instructions  
from Dr. H. J.*

1345  
*Lamb Jacob W.*

Co. *E*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS

1	50503997	2
2	4098	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Jacob W. Lamb  
Lt, Co E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862

dated:

from Sept. 5, 1861.

at Galveston

by whom Lt. Haskell

period was

not paid:

by whom Richardson

at what time Nov. 1, 1861.

present or absent

Remarks: Died at Columbus  
May 17. 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by B. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

check mark:

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Jacob W. Lamb

Priv., Co. E., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1862

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Haskell

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson

To what time Nov 1, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick  
at General Hospital  
April 26, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 2d Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

W. H. Lamb

Copy.

(Confederate.)

*L*

2

Texas.

*Jacob W. Lamb*  
*Priv*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*May & June*, 1862.

dated:

*Sept 5*, 1862.

*Galveston*

whom *Lt Washell*

dated *war*

not paid:

whom *Capt Richardson*

what time *Nov. 1*, 1861.

present or absent *Absent*

remarks: *Absent sick*

*at general Hospital*

*Apr. 26. 1862.*

Co. *E* (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odham's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

*W. J. Lamb*  
Copyist

✓ 1546  
*Lambert James*

Co. *B.*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50302437	2	50510647
3	2527	4	1048
5	2631	6	1349
7	2718	8	1740
9	2800	10	1659
11	2880	12	1808
13	2922	14	44275393
15	2992	16	
17	7620	18	
19	8124	20	
21	8407	22	
23	8607	24	
25	8868	26	
27	9182	28	
29	9267	30	
31	9518	32	
33	9858	34	
35	510056	36	
37	0359	38	

Number of medical certificates herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BACK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Gas Lambert

Pos

{ Capt. Wm. C. Timmins' Company,  
1 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 31 years.

appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

dated Camp Kyle Tex

Aug 7, 1861.

enter-in to date Aug 7, 1861.

and for duty and enrolled:

Aug 7, 1861.

where

whom

ted

marks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regi-

ment Texas Infantry.

also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regi-

ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,

from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred

to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept.

of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that

regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent

company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the

same order, and became Company K.

mark:

W. R. Potter

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

James Lambert  
Co B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

March + April, 1862.

Enlisted:

Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle

By whom Lt R W Keyworth

Period war

First paid:

By whom Re Richardson

At what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Back pay due from Aug  
to 24/61

The 2nd Texas called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regi-  
ment of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
at San Antonio. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Remarks:

W W Potter

Captain.

(Confederate.)  
L 2 Texas.

James Lambert  
Pt. Co B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted: Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle  
by whom H. M. McGowan was

Not paid: Oct 30, 1861.  
by whom O. C. Richardson

What time Present  
or absent Present  
Back pay due from Aug  
to 24/61

2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept.  
War, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

mark:

W. C. Potter

Copied.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

James Lambert

Pvt., Co. B., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1862.

Where Camp Kyle

By whom Lt. W. Keyworth

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Lt. Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Back pay due from Aug  
to 24/61

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

W. A. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*James Lambert*  
*Priv*, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1861.

Where *Camp Kyle*

By whom *Lt Col Kyleworth*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt W. B. Ayer*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*Wm Potter*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 | 1 | 2 | Texas.

James Lambert

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 11, 1862.

Where Camp Taylor

By whom Lt Geo Heyworth

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Lt McGinnis

At what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Back part:

Will Potter

Copies.

L (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

James Lambert  
4 Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When Aug 15, 1861.  
Where Camp Kyle  
By whom H. R. Keyworth  
Period war

Last paid:  
By whom L. M. Lewis  
To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent present  
Remarks: Appointed from a private  
Jan'y 1/63

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 40 of Dept.  
War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark: Private

L (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

James Lambert  
4th, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan'y & Feby, 1864.

Enlisted: Aug 10, 1861.  
Where Camp Kyle  
By whom R. W. Kuyperth  
Period war

First paid: Capt Cooke  
By whom Capt Cooke  
At what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent absent  
Remarks: Detached on B. B. & C. R. R.  
order of Maj Gen Magruder in  
October.

Co. B (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt.  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
as a component. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24 Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Mark: W. W. Potter  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James Lambert  
Sergeant, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Detained on F.R.P. & C.R.P.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. to the Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company H.

J. C. Tresson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

James Lambert

Sgt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On B B B C R R order  
Gen. Magruder.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Sept.  
1862, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L  
Jas Lambert

, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted for:

Detailled on B B & C. R.  
Oct 1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 40 of Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd  
Captain.

L (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

James Lambert  
Privt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of April, 1864  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Detained by Gen. Magruder

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odham's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by N. O. No 33, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

S. A. Boyd  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
L | 2 | Texas.

James Lambert  
Capt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of May, 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

With Capt E. L. Hunt Oct 27  
1864 by order Gen Magruder

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861.  
The 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept.  
Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

James Lambert

Plt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

Rept to Capt Arint S.O.  
13 Oct 27/63

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of the Gulf, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. William

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)  
2 Texas.

Gas Lambert  
Priv, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Aug 10, 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.  
Place \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Absent enlisted men accounted for:  
1. on Harrisburg R.R.  
Oct 27/63 by order of Gen Magruder

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Gr Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Texas.

James Gambert

Det., Co. B., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

Date                     , 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Det. with Capt. & Co.

Serial 25293. Oct. 21, 1864.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

M. M. Spelman

Copyist.

JAN. 23.

50503518

1912.

*Adelgen Mayrader.*

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

James Lambert  
Pt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct., 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Pt Lambert on B. B. & C. P. R.  
to 293 Oct 36 1863 by the Regt.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of War, dated October 30, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 30, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

D. J. C. Small

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

James Lambert

Pt

, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

on B. B. B. C. D. E. F. G. H. I. J. K. L. M. N. O. P. Q. R. S. T. U. V. W. X. Y. Z. 293.

25-1864.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of the Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

B. B. B. B.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

J. Lambert

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

as Laborer with Capt G. L. Horist  
Co. B 29th Tex 26th Regt Tex Infantry

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt.  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
as a company. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

A. S. Sumner

Copyist.

(Confederate)

L

2

Texas.

Jim Lambert

Rt

, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan

, 1865

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

Enlisted on O. O. A. & B. R. R. Co 293

W. H. H. & J. H. H.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*S. Lambert*  
*Pr*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Desd on R. R. S. O. 34, Feb*  
*Dr, Dist N. Q.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 44, Dept. of War, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*Wm. S. Mayfield*  
Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Corl*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*, 186*5*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186*5*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*D. on R. R. Feb 34 Feb 3/5.*  
*Dist. H. D. Drs.*

The 2d (also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt.  
of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861.  
It has two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

*L*

*2*

**TEXAS.**

*Col J Lombar*

*Col B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 30*, 186*5*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*34 Feb 3/65 B.B. & R.R.  
Orders from Hist. & R.R.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of War, dated October 28, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

*Wm. R. R.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

James Lambert

Sgt., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated Camp Slaughter  
Jan. 9., 1864.

of authority Oct., 1863.

of absence Detached on B. & O. R.R.

Remarks: By order, Genl.  
Magruder.

the 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862,  
from ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1862, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1862, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

J. Lambert

Rev. , Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of officers and privates detached from the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

Noted as

Labourer

Noted as

Labourer

Where

by whose order

Gen. Magruder  
Oct. 27

1863.

Remarks:

On B. B. B. & C., R. R.  
Promised to send him  
back as soon as replaced  
by state troops.

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in four companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 46 of Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Mark

J. Bay

Copyist.

Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

James Lambert

But, Co D, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

rolled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

roll dated Not dated

rolled Not stated

Where captured Vicksburg, Miss.

When captured July 4, 1863

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

83

(1863)

J. H. Martin

Copyright.

Lambert, James  
Sgt. Co. B

7 Reg't *Tex Inf*

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

and Cards

Marital Records

of Dis. for Discharge

Charges

ptive Lists

Charge Certificates

ment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

to Hosp'l

Sheet

ment

ments

or Effects

ments

from Hosp'l

from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Lambert  
P. H.  
22 Feb 02

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY ..... 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I, *James L. Smith*, a *Soldier* of Co. .... Reg't .....  
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pen-  
nington, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms  
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—  
That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military  
or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or  
any other place, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United  
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

*James L. Smith*  
I, *W. L. Gordon*, to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this ..... day of July, 1863.

*W. L. Gordon* ..... Reg't ..... Vols.,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2      2      Tex  
James Lambert  
Sgt. Co. B. 1st Tex. Inf. Co. 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg.

appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Feb. Int. Quat.

Admitted Aug 2" ..... , 186 3

Returned to duty Aug. 14" ..... , 186 3

Discharged from service ..... , 186 .

..... , 186 .

..... , 186 .

..... , 186 .

Remarks: .....

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 178

H. A. Johnson

Copyist

Lambert, James

Co. B, 2 Texas. Inf

See personal papers of

Joseph Leduc

Adj., Co. B, 2 Reg't Tex. Inf

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Morris

Des

Lambeth

at Confederate <sup>Co.</sup> Col Morris Regt

ears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Galveston, Texas.

nothing the matter

mitted Oct. 6, 1861.

turned to duty Oct. 10, 1861.

charged from service, 1861.

started, 1861.

discharged, 1861.

Remarks

United. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 8

W. A. Johnson

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1 - 2 Texas

Jas. Lambert  
1st Co. B, 2 Regt Texas

appears on a

Register

Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

March 1, 1863.

May 31, 1863.

paid

July 31, 1863.

whom

J. M. Cooke

amount

\$56.00

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 301

J. M. Williams

Copied

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 240

Paid the 2 day of Feb 1862

Chas. L. Lott

Sept. - Hunter

\$56<sup>00</sup> Dollars

Last and Account of Pay and Clothing of James Lambert  
 a Sergeant of Company 1st — 2nd Regiment of Kear's Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.							Where Born.		Completed.	Enlisted.				Last Paid.		BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Height.	Weight.	Complexion.	Build.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Color of Skin.	Color of Complexion.		When.	Where.	By whom.	Period.	By whom.	To what use.	PAID.	IN K.
James Lambert	Sergeant	24	5 ft 10 in	160 lbs	Dark	Medium	Brown	Blue	White	Dark	Completed	Aug 12 61	St Louis Mo	James Lambert	1 month	By Capt. Harrison	For 1st		

REMARKS: There is due from the Government the sum of \$30.00 and amount from the State of Missouri \$17.00 and money at St. Louis for the interest on the 2nd day of July 1863 —

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

Station,

Date,

The Confederate States,

To

Dr.

1863	For pay from 1st of March 1863 to 31st of May 1863, being 3 months and 31 days, at \$ 13 <sup>00</sup> per month.	39.00
June 5th	For use of Horse and Arms, days, at 40 cts. per day.	
	For Clothing allowance.	
	For 1st ad. of 1st June to 31st June 1863 3 mos at \$17 <sup>00</sup> per month	17.00
	Amount.	56.00
	Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.	
	Balance paid,	56.00

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 27th day of May 1863.

CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED, AS

Capt.

Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army.

WITNESS:

Thompson Harrison  
 Maj & Gen.

(Signed Duplicates.)

James X Lambert  
 marks

William Little

Co B 2 Tex. Inf

+ + + +

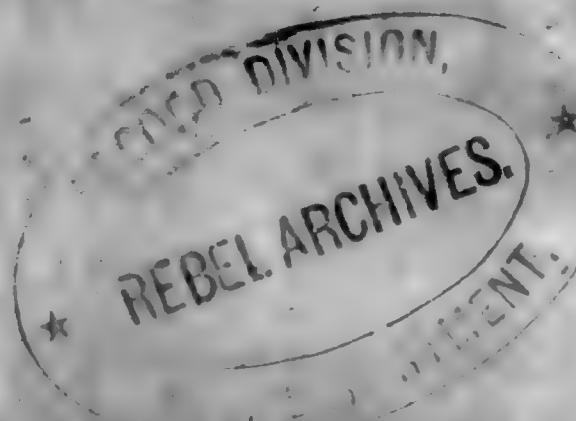
---

Home and camp 13

Ed Stuart  
Capt & Asst. Engineer

Applied for details  
for work on RR

Spec. Dec 13



Houston, Oct 28, 1863  
Major L. Mason  
Chf of Bureau of Details.  
Major:

(You are respectfully  
requested to make the following de-  
tails, these men are absolutely ne-  
cessary for the B.B. & C.R. Regt -  
this road being now turned to its  
utmost capacity in the transportation  
of Govt stores.

Cook. Edward J. Rutter } Co A, 2<sup>d</sup> Batt  
Sgt. John W. Flynn } Haul's Legion  
1st Lt. Parmenus Briscoe }  
Daniel Shields }

✓ William Little }  
Thomas B. Bell } Co B 2<sup>d</sup> Texas  
✓ James Lambert } Infantry ✓

John L. Lutz, 1st Lt. & 1st Batt 55  
If the details are made, please order  
the parties to report to O.C. Mulligan, Capt

Very Respectfully  
Ed. H. Smith  
Capt & Supplying Eng: B.B. & C.R.

1541  
*Lambert Josiah*

Co. *I*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50506078	25
2	6163	26
3	7421	27
4		28
5		29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

R

2

Texas.

Josiah Lambert  
Lieut., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March - Apr. 1862.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 14 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Bradford (J.P.)

Period War

Cost paid:

By whom

To what time 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Wounded in battle of  
Shiloh on the 7th in the  
twice 14th Apr 62.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt.  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept.  
Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

R. H. Fish

Copy.

(Confederate.)

*L*

*2*

**Texas.**

*J. Lambert*

*Priv*, Co. *I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

*14 Nov.*, 1861.

*Galveston*

By whom *Bradford, J. P.*

*War.*

Pay:

*Pay due from enlistment*

what time, 186 .

Present or absent

*Died, Hagleyhurst, Miss.,  
May 12, '63, of wounds  
received at Shiloh.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 65, Dept. of War, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

*H. H. Hibbard*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*L* *Hambert*  
*priv*, Co. *V*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb*, 1862  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*guard duty*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Stearns*

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 2 | Tex

Josiah Lambert  
Capt Co. I & Reg Tex Inf

Appears on a

**Register**

Containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and  
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,  
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

Time and place of wound *April 7*

Nature of wound *Breast seriously*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2204, page 139

*M. C. Leonard*

(CONFEDERATE)

1

2

Texas

Jos Lambert

Private Co I, 2nd Texas Vol

Appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the battle of Shiloh and those who returned from the field without arms; also those who brought in the enemy's guns in lieu of their own.

Report dated

April 25, 1862.

Guns lost 1

Enem, 's guns

Remarks: Wounded

Box 46

No. 7

Shepherd

Copyist.

✓ 1540  
Lambert M

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50502833	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*H. Lambert*

*Co. I*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

appears as

Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of *Oct.*, 186*4*

commissioned officers present and absent:

marks:

additions since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186*4*

men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Company I of Reg't*

enlisted men accounted for:

On October 20, 1864, the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's Reg't  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
at Galveston. Captain O'Brien's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd. Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain O'Brien's Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
War Department and became Company K.

*A. J. Brownell*

Captain.

1147  
Lambert Nathaniel

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBER.

1	50506079	2	
2	6144	3	
3	6204	4	
4	6263	5	
5	6321	6	
6	6365	7	
7	7864	8	
8	8053	9	
9	8780	10	
10	9133	11	
11	9232	12	
12	48585928	13	
13	44278552	14	
14	85914	15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

L.

Tex.

Nathan Lambert

Pvt. Co. 1.2nd Texas Inf.

Appears on a

LIST

of killed and wounded, of Moore's  
Brigade, Forney's Division, during  
the siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May  
17 to July 4, 1863.

List dated Enterprise Miss.

Sept. 18th 1863.

Remarks:

Wounded slightly

Series 1, Vol. 24, part 2, page 381.

B. Weeks

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1 2 Tex.

N. Lambert  
Cvt. Co. 2 Texas.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Paroled Prisoners who have reported at Jackson, Miss., for exchange. List forwarded to Col. Robt. Ould, Ag't. for Exchange at Richmond, Va., by N. G. Watts, Maj., C. S. A., and Agt. at Vicksburg, Miss.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Herrera

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1 2 Tex.

Nathan Lambert<sup>x</sup>  
Capt Co D 2 Regt Tex.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.

Dated Dec 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

Entry cancelled.

Book mark:

J. E. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 2 1 Jan

M Lambert

Capt & 2 Regt Tex Inf.

Appears in

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.

Feb 7 to 28, 1863.

Dated Feb 28, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 14, 1862.

Where

Houston Tex

By whom

Lt. Mangum

Period

War

Attached to Hospital:

When

Feb 5, 1863.

How employed

Last paid

By whom

Capt Becker

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred

Book mark:

Gruber

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1 2 Tex.

W. Lambert

Co. 2 Regt Tex Inf.

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.

Dec. 23, 1862 to Feb. 7, 1863.

dated Feb. 7, 1863.

dated:

June 14, 1862.

at

Houston Tex

whom

Lt Mangum

and

War

admitted to Hospital:

on

, 186

employed

paid:

whom

Capt. Waizer

what time

June 30, 186

present or absent

Present

marks:

Present

mark:

J. Escabi

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Nath. Lambert

Priv., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mecho Apr*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*June 14*

Where

*Houston*

, 1862.

By whom

*Dr. Mangum*

Period

*War*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, into ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 23, Dept. of War, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company K of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

61

11

*Rev. Fick*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
L | 2 | Texas.

N. Lambert  
Priv, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When 14 Jan., 1862.

Where Houston  
By whom Lat. Mangum

Period War  
Last paid:  
By whom Pay due from enlistment  
To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks Detailed as Teamster  
28 May, 1862.

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. H. Hibbard  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

N. Lambert  
Priv., Co. L, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1st, 1862.

Where Houston.

By whom H. Mangum

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Dr. J. E. Foster

To what time Feb 14, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed Provost

May 28. 1862. Returned to

duty Aug 1. 62. Enlisted

to 50th Boreas Co.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment, October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

N. Lambert

Priv., Co. L, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct.

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 14

, 1862.

Where Houston

By whom Lt. Mangum

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wager.

To what time June 30

, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Taken prisoner at  
Vicksburg, Sept. 20, 1862. on  
parole at Forest, Miss.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt.)  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 32, Dept.  
Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. W. Friel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*L*  
*N. Lambeth*

*Priv*, *Co. L*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*Nov. & Dec.*, 1862.

*Jan. 4*, 1862.

*Houston*

*Dr Mangum*

*War*

paid:

by whom *Capt. Hager*

to what time *June 30*, 1862.

present or absent

Remarks: *absent*

*Sept 20, 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Back mark:

*R. Lambeth*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

N Lambert

Priv, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb., 1863.

dated:

Jan 14, 1862.

Houston

by whom Lt Mangum

Period War

Last paid:

by whom Lt. Porter

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: at Hospital at  
Zintman Miss. Descrip-  
tion & religion.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 84, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. H. Fisk

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*L*  
*W. Lambert*

*W. Lambert*, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Iterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent Sick*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Reg't Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by B. O. No. 21, Dept. Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Stinson*

Copyright

L (Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A. Lambert  
Capt, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,  
for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Dec. 13

, 1863.

Place

Velasco

Remarks:

Transferred to Com-  
mand East of the Miss River  
by order of Col. N. L. McQuinn

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

La Boyd

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

N. Lambert

Pvt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

May 31, 1864

Place

Mud Island

Remarks:

Drove from East Miss

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. Q. No 65, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Bayd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

N. Lambert

Priv., Co. L, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Suttler in Regt

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

L (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

N. Lambert  
Priv, Co. L, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Aug 10, 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Substit for Regt

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

201 2 1726  
201 2 1726  
201 2 1726  
Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners delivered off Mobile  
Harbor, Ala., August 4, 1863.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks:

Roll indorsed: "Off Mobile Harbor, Aug. 4th, 1863. Received of Lieut. Winslow in charge of prisoners on board S. S. Crescent, (611) six hundred and eleven prisoners.  
O. C. Dozema, 2d Lt. C. S. A."

Number of roll:

43 sheet

(639b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Texas  
Nathaniel Lambert  
Priv. Co. I. 2 Texa Inf

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

in Hospital No. 2, paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *enacted*

Paroled *enacted*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4, 1863.*

Remarks:

Number of rolls

99

(6824)

*A. J. C. Mason*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Cav. Texas

W. Lambert

Pvt. Co. I 2<sup>d</sup> Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

3

(652)

J. P. Spricker

Approved

Lambert, Nathaniel

Pvt, Co. I

2 Reg't Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Medical Cards

Medical Records

Order of Dis. for Discharge

Charges

Positive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Document Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Medical Sheet

Assignment

Contracts

Pay or Effects

Portion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

2200

10 A. D. 1818

John J. ...

...

...

...

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 13<sup>th</sup> A. D. 1863.

ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

*Nathaniel Lambert Private Co. I. of Reg't 2<sup>d</sup> Texas Infy.*  
I, *Nathaniel Lambert*, being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen John C. Pemberton, Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—  
I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or any force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor perform any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

*Nathaniel Lambert*

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 13<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

*Sam Roper 56<sup>th</sup> Reg't Ill. Vols.*  
*Capt* AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Number 10

Part of day of Nov 1864

Mr. J. M. Smith

Esq.

St. Louis

To

John M. Smith

St. Louis

As a result of the above, the following is proposed:

That I have endorsed this payment on

Descriptive Roll,

Capt. and A. Q. M.

of 1861 1861

Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of

Dollars.

15

Nathan. Louchart

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Chas. F. Smith.)

Printed Surgeon

Number of medical cards held 0  
Number of personal papers held 7

**7-11**

500 2000

(CONFEDERATE).

Thomas A. Lambert.

Sgt. Co. I. 2 Tex. Inf.

appears on a

PANOLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

San Antonio, Texas.

July 27, 1864.

San Antonio Co., Tex.

CRESS  
Copyright.

Confederate.

Texas.

2

A. Lambert,

Co. I, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Not dated

Not stated

captured Vicksburg, Miss.

captured July 4, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

85

(1863)

J. H. H. H.

Copied.

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Lambert*

Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_

month of *April*, 1864.

Number of men present and absent:

Number of men among the colored troops

1864

L (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

J. A. Lambert

Co I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Account of men on furlough or daily duty:

Account enlisted men accounted for:

From 10 days to 30 days  
10 days

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*L. N. Lambert*

*Sgt. Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Present on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On guard*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

T. A. Lambert  
Priv, Co. L, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mar. & Apr., 1862.

Period: Sept. 16, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. Moore

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

J. A. Lambert

Company, Co. L, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 16, 1861.

Where Galveston

By Capt J. C. Moore  
Star

For 1 year

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Rank or absent Private

for 5 months  
Sept. 1st to Dec. 5, 1862  
promoted

(Confederate.)

*L*

*2*

*Texas.*

*J. A. Lambert*

*1* *Co. L*, *2* Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 16*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Chas. Moore*

Period *Nov*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wager*

To what time *Jan 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

(Confederate)

L

2

Texas.

T. A. Lambert  
1st Capt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:  
When Sept. 16, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. Moore

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Lt. McSpain

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1 2 1 Texas

J A Lambert  
Sgt Co L 2 Regt Texas

appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

March 1, 1863.  
June 30, 1863.

When paid on July 31, 1863.

By whom J M Cooke

Amount \$ 67.

Remarks:

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

T. A. Lambert

4 Corp, Co I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 16 Sept., 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Col. J. C. Moore

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson

To what time

31 Oct., 1861.

Present or absent Present

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

J. A. Lambert

Capt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug. 1862.

Sept. 16 1862.

Secretary

Col. J. C. Moore

War

paid:

Dr. J. E. Foster

Nov. 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Pro. from Private Corp.  
June 23, 1862. Entitled to  
100 Bounty.

The 2d Regiment of the 1st, the 2d and the 3d Regt.  
of the 1st Division, 1st Army Corps, was organized  
at Fort Smith, Arkansas, August 20, 1861, and  
sent to the front, August 20, 1861, and fought the  
battle of Pease Bluff, September 10, 1861, by the  
1st Division, 1st Army Corps, and the 2d Division,  
1st Army Corps, and the 3d Division, 1st Army Corps.

Don't Mark

Chapman

Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

T. A. Lambert

Company, Co. F., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

June 1st 1864, 1864.

Sept. 16

1864.

Galveston

Col. Moore

Har

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Cooke

At what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Lambert, T. A.

1st, Co. I 2 Reg't Tex. Inf

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Cards	Final Statements
Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Bill for Discharge	Med. Certificates
Lists	Med. Des. Lists
Discharge Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Discharge Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Discharge Sheet	Med. Examination
Discharge	Misc. Information
Records	Pay or Clothing
Discharge or Effects	Personal Reports
Discharge	Rank
Discharge	Discharge
Discharge	Discharge

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

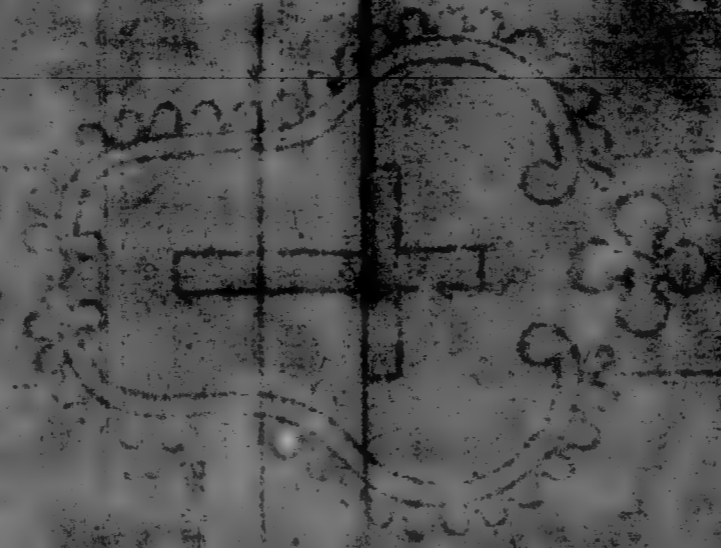
VOUCHER No. 141

Paid the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of August 1864

J. A. Lambert

Sergeant Infantry

for Dollars



[illegible]

The Confederate States,  
To Wm. L. Garrison DR.

I certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 9th day of May, 1892.

This \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_

A Bar and ... cents, in full of the above account.

Theophile  
 Leppert  
 (Signed Duplicates.)

328  
Lambert!  
J. Co  
2<sup>d</sup> Lyons

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY

1863.

THE ALL WHO IT MAY CONCERN. KNOW YE THAT:

*John C. Ham-* a *Sergeant* of Co. *S* Reg't *2nd* *Div*  
John C. Ham, a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Ham-  
bren, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of  
said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military,  
police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or  
any place, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United  
States of America, nor do any thing ordered by the proper authorities.

day of July 1863.

Sept 27-1869  
67  
27-1869



✓ 1511  
*Lambier Pole*

Co. *B*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50510105	20	
2	0298	21	
3	1363	22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Com Pen, Tex

(Source of communication.)

Appoleon Lambier

Co. C, 2 Regt Tex Inf.

Not found on rolls  
Co. C or any Co. of  
regt. named. There  
are 7 Rolls Co. C on file  
Mar 62 - Feb 64. and  
7 Rolls on file Co. B. Aug 61 -  
Feb 64.

No Award

Regt. Return for  
Co. B 2 Regt Tex. Inf shows  
Pole Lambier. Put  
for Mar. 64 - absent 7 days  
to Houston Nov. 26. 64;  
for Dec 64. On Extra duty  
with Maj. Dyer.  
for Mch 65 absent

7d 14 days from Mex  
24. 60 - Gen. Hawes.

9/14/15  
9.50

F.V.  
E.H.B.  
S.B.

A.T. & D.W.  
Nothing additional found,  
10.50  
Williamson  
J.W.

(Attach this end.)

Sept. 14, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioner of Pensions,  
State of Texas, Austin.

No record has been found of service, capture or parole of a man named Eugene Langier, or similarly named, as a member of Company C, 1st Reg't Texas Infantry, U.S.A., nor has a name been found on the rolls of said Company C of said regiment. There is on file for Company C cover period from March, 1913, to February, 1914, inclusive, and for Company A, from March, 1914, to February, 1915, inclusive. However, returns on file for the regiment mentioned show no service relative to one Eugene Langier, private of Company A, from November, 1913, to February, 1914, inclusive. He was absent, furloughed Nov. 21, 1913, for 7 days to Houston; that for December, 1913, an extra duty with Major Dyer, and that for January, 1914, furloughed to General Grant for 14 days from March 24, 1914, making additional relative to him has been found.

H. P. McCain  
The Adjutant General  
me

(Confederate.)

*L*

*2*

**Texas.**

*Pole Lambier*

*PT*

, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Nov. 15*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Frederick had 7 days to Houston Nov.*

*15 1864*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Orinall*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Pole Lambier

Pl

, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on extra duty with Maj. J. J. ...

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Odium

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*C. Lambier*

*Por*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Of 14 days from March 24 65,  
has leaves.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*  
Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L1

2

Texas

Pole Lumber

2 Texas 7 1

Appears on a

Report

of the progress made by Recruiting Officers of  
the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry, C. S. A.

Report dated *Wind Island*

*May 23*, 1864

by whom enlisted *Capt Christian*

marks: *Sent in by Per pro*  
*Kirk*

mark:

*G. G. West*

4304

Copied.

no 1026

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of  
the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General  
E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General  
E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of  
West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not  
hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capa-  
city whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to  
the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from  
the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United  
States.

Done at Houston, Texas.

10th day of July, 1865.

J. Harris C. K.

Attest  
Pet. C. B. & Co. Secy.

1552  
Lampe, Frederick

Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50 505-467

2 5588

3 5698

4 5823

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L.

2

Texas.

*Friedrich Lampe*

*Priv.*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*March & Apr, 1862.*

dated:

*Sept. 26, 1861.*

at *Galveston*

by whom *Capt. M. L. McGinnis*

and *During the war*

paid:

by whom *Capt. Richardson*

what time

*Oct. 31, 1861.*

present or absent

*Present.*

marks:

*He appears in column name*

*as Friedrich Lampe.*

Co. D (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of War, dated October 18, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Over's Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 18, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

*B. R. Stough*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L.

2

Texas.

*Fredrick Lampe*

*Priv., Co. N., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*May & June, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

*Sept. 26, 1861.*

Where

*Galveston*

By whom

*Capt. M<sup>s</sup> Ginnis*

Period

*For the war.*

Cost paid:

By whom

*Ritchardson*

At what time

*Oct. 31, 1861.*

Present or absent

*Absent.*

Remarks:

*Absent sick at  
Gen. Hospital.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of War, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

*B. R. Stough*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L.

2

Texas.

*Fred Lampe*

*Priv.*, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

on *Sept. 26*, 1861.

at *Galveston*

by whom *Capt. McGinnis*

for *For the war.*

Not paid:

by whom *Ritchardson*

at what time *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Absent sick at  
Gen. Hospital.*

*Due him for bounty \$50.00*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

*B. R. Stough*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Fred Lampe  
Capt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct., 1862.

dated:

Sept. 26, 1861.

at Galveston.

by whom Capt. N. L. Mc. Ginnis

period During the War.

not paid:

by whom Capt. Richardson

at what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks Died at Columbus Hospital  
here 20<sup>th</sup> 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

N. St. Bozarth

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. | Mc Gennis Co | Tex.

Fred Lampe

Bat. Mc Gennis Co.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Galveston, Texas.

Disease Int. Fev.

Admitted Nov. 21, 1861

Returned to duty, 1861

Discharged from service, 1861

Deserted, 1861

Parloughed, 1861

Med, 1861

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 70

W. A. Johnson

Copyist.

1553

Lang. James. E.

Co. *I*, 2 Texas Infantry.  
*7+8*

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
 Moore's Regiment.  
 Galveston Regiment.  
 Van Dorn Regiment.  
 (Confederate.) )

*Drummer* | *Drum Major*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50506044	"
2	6118	"
3	6228	"
4	1876	"
5	1892	"
6	1907	"
7	1926	"
8	1943	"
9	2889	"
10	8584	"
11	8849	"
12	510620	"
13	1069	"
14	44275321	"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards havein *2*  
 Number of personal papers havein *1*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

J. E. Lang

Sergeant, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March or Apr. 1862.

dated: Jan'y 11, 1862.

at Gonzales Co.

whom Certified J. P. War.

period

not paid:

whom

what time 1862.

present or absent.

Present

Remarks: Redempted former

Rank by order Capt. Jno. Munson

Rank Reg. 25<sup>th</sup> Apr 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, and had two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Mark:

Revised

Copy to

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

J. E. Lang

Mrs. , Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

dated:

11 Jan, 1862.

where

Gonzales

by whom

Littlefield, J. P.

period

War

paid:

whom

Pay due from enlistment.

what time

, 186

present or absent Absent

Remarks Appointed Drum Major of  
Sept. 15 Feb. 1862. Reduced to  
Apr. 25, '62.

Absent sick.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. H. Hibbard

Copyist

(Confederate.)

*L*

*2*

**Texas.**

*J. E. Lang*

*Major*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

Present:

When *Jan. 11*, 186*2*.

Where *Gonzales*

By whom *Littlefield (J.P.)*

Period *War*

Cost paid:

By whom *L. Foster*

At what time *Feb. 11*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Appointed Deane*

*Major by order of Col. Geo*

*C. Moore Feb. 15. 1862*

*returned to duty Apr. 25. 1862*

*transferred to Field & Staff*

*as Deane's Major by order*

*of Col. Moore*

*The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt.*

*of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,*

*with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred*

*to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept.*

*of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that*

*regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent*

*company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the*

*same order, and became Company K.*

Book mark:

*R. C. Smith*

Captain

JAN. 22.

50506228

1912.

of Col. W. P. Rogers Aug  
1. 1862.

Entitled to \$50 - Bounty.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

James E. Lang  
Lt. Major, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July-Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

For what paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

At what time Nov. 30, 1862.

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Present  
Appointed from  
Major August 1, 1862.  
Debited for clothing  
overdrawn \$6<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

James E. Lang  
Lt. Maj., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

War

Cost paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Wager  
June 30

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Lang

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

J. E. Lang  
Maj., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. & Dec. 1862.

dated:

Jan. 11. 1862.

at

Congales

where

whom

H. B. Littlefield  
War

dated

paid:

whom

A. J. J. McGuinis

what time

Aug. 31. 1862.

present or absent

Present

marks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
of two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

J. Lang

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

J. E. Lang  
Sdrum Maj., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan, & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 11., 1862,

Where

by whom

Period

not paid:

by whom

at what time

present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 23, Dept. of War, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

J. E. Lang

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
L | 2 | Texas.

J. E. Lang  
Musc.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_  
When Jan. 11., 1862.

Where Gonzales

By whom H. B. Littlefield

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_  
By whom M. Cook  
To what time July 1., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. Lang  
VS

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. E. Lang*  
Principal Musician

Co. H-2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Nelson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

J. E. Lasey

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Detached at Galveston

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of War, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain O'Quinn's Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

*L* (Confederate.)  
2 Texas.

*J. E. Lang*  
*One Maj, E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*With detachment at Galveston*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. A. Boyd*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Texas.

J. G. Lang  
Brig. Maj.; Col. 2d; 2. Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Went furloughed for 30 days from Jan 26.  
165. Keel Haves

Company M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odham's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. B. Russell

Copy.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

J. E. Lang

, Co. F + B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since Feb 26/65.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield

Captain.

Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

James E. Lang  
Squad Major, Co. ...., 2 Regt Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

85

(1863)

*J. H. Harris*

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 2

Texas

Jas E. Lang  
Cum Maj 2 Regt Tex.

ears on a

Register

payments on Descriptive Lists.

of service:

Feb 28, 1863.

June 30, 1863.

July 31, 1863.

been paid

whom

amount

Jm Cooke  
\$84.

marks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 301

Jm Williams

Copyist





Lang, James E

Major

2 Reg't Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

✓ Inclosures.

Cards

Records

of Dis. for Discharge

Charges

Lists

Certificates

Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

to Hosp'l

Sheet

ment

ects

Effects

ment

from Hosp'l

from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Living  
2d July 1871

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY

1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

*James B. Long* of Co.

Reg't

G. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, G. S. A. Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of the capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, naval, or constabulary force in any Port, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or arsenals, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

*James E. Long*  
2nd Texas Regt

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this

day of July 1863.

*Geo W. Goodard*  
Reg't

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

1534  
Lasaro F

Co. D, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50 50 82 64

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

F Lasars  
Pvt, Co D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Decorations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by R. O. No 33, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was annexed to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J A Boyd

Copy.

1534-a  
Lasey J. E.

Co. *J. S.*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

(Confederate.)

Drum Major Drum Major

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lang James E.

✓ 1545-  
Laster, John

Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

(Confederate.)

Corporal

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

47240464

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 2 Tex

John Gastor  
Capt Co H 2 Regt Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

delivered by Maj. Genl. Banks, U. S. A., to Maj.  
Genl. Taylor, C. S. A., April 20, 1864, at Blair's  
Landing, La.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

Pleasant Hill

When captured

Apr 9, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

Sheet 7

R. W. Carson

Copy

Write nothing above this line.

Roll 1, sheet 7,  
Paf is delivered by  
Maj Gen Banks, U.S.A.  
to Maj Gen Taylor, C.S.A.  
April 20, 1864, at Blaine  
Landing, La.

John Sartor  
Capt G.H. 2 Regt Tex.  
Captured Pleasant Hill  
April 9, 1864.

See report from Mr.  
Whitcomb, filed in case of  
Josiah Blakely,  
17 Texas Inf.  
July 27, 1912.

✓ 1556  
Latham W. G.

Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50 50 4908	2	
2	5064	3	
3	7281	4	
4	7510	5	
6		7	
8		9	
10		11	
12		13	
14		15	
16		17	
18		19	
20		21	
22		23	
24		25	
26		27	
28		29	
30		31	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Tex

W. G. Latham

Co. D. 2 Texas Regt

appears on a

**Register**

containing a record of the Property of Deceased  
Confederate Soldiers.

Aug 30

, 1862.

San Juan Co. Okla.

...

, 186

marks:

Ad. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 27, page 207

L. E. Felt

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 2 | Tex

W. G. Latham

C. D. 2 Regt Tex

appears on a

**Register**

Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to  
Quartermasters, C. S. A.

Receipt filed \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

10

Amount \$ 4.60

Settlement

Remarks:

✓

Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 368

M. G. Latham

(CONFEDERATE.)

4

2

Tex

Mr. G. Latham

2 Regt Tex

appears on a

**Register**

Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to  
Quartermasters, C. S. A.

Receipt filed

, 1864

4059

Amount

\$ .10

Element

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page

275

Mr. Ballade

(CONFEDERATE.)

La

2

Tex.

Wm. L. Sathum

Det. Capt. Hood's Co. 9. Chronic Rept.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease Acute Bronchitis

Admitted March 9, 1862

Returned to duty March 27, 1862

Discharged from service, 1862

Re-admitted, 1862

Discharged, 1862

Admitted, 1862

Remarks: Term to visit Burleson Co.

Chronic Rept. Mar 19 - Mar 27 transp  
to Memphis.

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 62

H. A. Johnson

Copyist



**Texas.**

W. L. Latham.

Chas. G., Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Michs apr....., 1862

**Revised:**

## When

Sept 2

186

**Where**

Houston,

by whom

A. A. M. Haskell.

## Conclusions

Was

**add:**

By whom

Capt Richardson

Do what time

Oct 31, 1861

Present or absent

Present.

**Remarks:**

Company M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment, Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dep't. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Work mark:

W. Baycroft

Copy

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*W. G. Latham.*

*Co. G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

present on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

*May + June*, 186*2*.

at:

*Sept 7*, 186*1*.

at

*Houston.*

by whom

*L. A. M. Haskell.*

dated

*Was.*

at paid:

by whom

*Capt Richardson.*

at what time

*Oct 31*, 186*1*.

present or absent

remarks:

*Sick at Okolona*

*Miss May 12, 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68. Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. War, Scott,*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*W. G. Latham*

*W. G.* Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on Sick furlough for 7 days  
from Jan 30, 1862*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Nelson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Texas.

*Pratham*  
*1st*, Co. *G*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Wick in Hospital Camp*  
*Bee*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. C. Nelson*

Copyist.

1557  
Lambert N

Co I, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lambert Nathaniel

1555  
*Landerdale, Jacob*

Co. *D*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1 50508288  
9902

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)  
L | 2 | Texas.

J. Lauderdale  
Capt, Co D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of July, 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date July 26, 1864.

Place Galveston

Remarks joined from Depot

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No 33, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

Facb. Lauderdale  
Re, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Lieut. in San Antonio Sept. 14. 1864

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 34, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

D. F. Odium



Laurence B. F.

Co. I, **2** Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
**(Confederate.)**

Private | Private

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

Cards filed with

Laurence B. F.

1860  
Lawson B. G.

Co. C, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lawson B. G.

✓ 1561  
Lawler Francis

Odum's

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50506917

2		2	
3		3	
4		4	
5		5	
6		6	
7		7	
8		8	
9		9	
10		10	
11		11	
12		12	
13		13	
14		14	
15		15	
16		16	
17		17	
18		18	
19		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

4

2

Texas.

Francis Lawler

Sgt. { Capt. F. H. Odum's Company (Jeff Davis Guards), Van Dorn's Reg't.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

dated Aug 13, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Houston

By whom Lt. R. W. Dowling

Period for the war

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. M. Chace

(1861)

Copyist.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 71

Paid the 21 day of June 1868

to the order of

James H. Carter

for \$200.00 Dollars

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of Frank Jeweller  
 a Private of Company A 2nd Regiment of Texas Infantry Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.						Where Born.		Enlisted.	Last Paid.		BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	State or Territory.	Town or County.		By whom.	To what Time.	PAID.	DUE.
Frank Jeweller	Private	Twenty eight	Blue	Dark	Dark	5	8 1/2	Longtown	Winnipeg	Aug 12 63	Feb 10 64	May 20 63		

REMARKS: Private Frank Jeweller was detailed as ambulance driver in Morris  
Regiment  
Detailed as ambulance driver in Morris  
Regiment

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of Company A 2nd Texas Infantry  
 Station Richburg, Miss "Signed" John Christian  
 Date July 1st 1863 Comd'g Co A 2nd Texas Infantry

The Confederate States,		To <u>Frank Jeweller</u> Dr.	
1863	Per pay from <u>1st</u> of <u>March</u> 1863, to <u>30th</u> of <u>June</u> 1863, being <u>Four</u> months and <u>—</u> days, at <u>11</u> per month,	44 00	
	For use of Horse and Arms, <u>—</u> days, at 40 cts. per day,	—	
	For Clothing allowance,	—	
	For <u>—</u>	—	
	Amount,	44 00	
	Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,	—	
	Balance paid,	44 00	

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on the Descriptive List this 29th day of July 1863.  
Wm Brooks  
 CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER.  
 RECEIVED at Houston, Texas this 29th day of July 1863, of  
William Looker Assistant Quartermaster, U. S. Army. Forty Four  
 dollars and — cents, in full of the above account.  
 WITNESS: Chas R Benton Frank Jeweller  
Capt. Art. Paes His X Mark  
on Ordnance Duty (Signed Duplicate.)

156  
Lawrence William A

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lawrence W. A-

1563  
Lawrence B. F.

Co. I, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50506080	2
2	6145	3
3	6205	4
4	6264	5
5	6307	6
6	6367	7
7	6421	8
8	7528	9
9	7848	10
10	8239	11
11	8360	12
12	1768	13
13	44275634	14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*B. F. Lawrence*  
Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

was on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

*March-Apr.*, 1862.

*Jan'y 28*, 1862.

*De Witt Co.*

whom *Niles (J.P.)*

period *War*

paid:

whom

what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 25, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Revised*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

2

B. F. Lawrence

Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

dated:

28 Jan'y, 1862.

at

Dewitt Co.

where

by whom

Miller, J. P.

period

War

paid:

by whom

Pay due from enlistment.

to what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

H. W. Hibbard

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

B. J. Lawrence

Priv., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July or Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 28, 1862.

Where Louisville City

By whom Miles J. P.

Period War

Last paid:

By whom St. J. C. Foster

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed as Teamster  
Aug. 15, 1862 Entitled  
to \$50. Bounty.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. W. Fisk

(Confederate.)

*L*

2

Texas.

*B. F. Lawrence*

*Quin*, Co. *I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 28*, 1862.

Where *D. Witt Co.*

By whom *Miles J. P.*

Period *war*

Cost paid:

By whom *Capt. Wagner*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Detailed as teamster*  
*Aug. 15. 1862. returned to duty*  
*Oct. 8. 1862.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*Ad. Smith*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

B. F. Lawrence  
Quin, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Nov. & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted: July 28, 1862

Where De Witt Co

By whom Miles (J.P.)

Period Nov

First paid:

By whom Dr. McGinnis

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent on detached duty.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from two companies. Captain O'Brien's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No 33, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to the regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Reedrich

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

B. F. Lawrence  
Quin, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 28, 1862.

Where Houston

By whom W. H. G. P.

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. McGinnis

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company H.

Book mark:

Reed H. H. H.

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*B. F. Lawrence*

*Quir*, Co. *I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

dated: *Jan. 28*, 1862.

where *De Witt Co.*

whom *Miles (J. P.)*

for *War*

paid: whom *Capt. McGinnis*

what time *Feb. 28*, 1863.

present or absent *Absent*

marks: *Absent without*

*leave.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Rank Mark: *S.*

*Reaper*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*L. E. Lawrence*  
Capt., Co. *...*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb*

, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

*Feb 11*

, 1862

Place

*Camp Bee*

Remarks:

*Recruit*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Skelson*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*B. J. Lawrence*

*port*, Co. *A*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1863.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent west of Miss*  
*Rich*

Company M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 40 of the Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Nelson*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*B. D. Lawrence*

*Capt*, Co. *I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*La Boyd*

Copy.

(Confederate.)  
L | 2 | Texas.

B. F. Lawrence

Capt, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Mutations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 26*, 1864.

Place *S. Johnston*

Remarks: *Dropped as deserter*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

Co. B (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. A. Boyd*

Captain.

L (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

B. F. Lawrence  
1st., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

**Report**

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated Camp Slaughter  
Jan. 9, 1864.

Date of authority July 17, 1863.

Cause of absence Punished

Remarks By Gen. Pemberton  
but now absent without  
leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

Confederate.)

L.

2

Texas.

*B. F. Lawrence*

*Pvt.*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *not dated*

Paroled *not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss*

When captured *July 4*, 186*3*.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

85

(note)

*J. Harvin*

Copyist.

Lawrence, B. F.

Co. I

2 Reg't 1st Inf

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Records

Records

of Dis. for Discharge

Records

Records

Records

Records

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record /

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Medical Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Assertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Salary

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Lawrence  
J. Lee.

21 June

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY

1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *B. F. Lawrence* a *Private* of Co. *'I'* *Reg't 2d Texas*

Vols. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

*B. F. Lawrence*

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this

7<sup>th</sup> day of July 1863.

*Geo W. Gooden* *Capt. A. C.*  
Reg't *31st Illinois*  
AND PAROLING OFFICER

1564  
*Lawrence Henry*  
**Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.**

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS

1	50505469	2	
2	5629	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *A*

MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L.

2

Texas.

Henry Lawrence

Priv. Co. V., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank of

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

March 8 April, 1862.

Rank;

Sept. 12, 1861.

Place

Galveston

When

Capt. N. L. McGinnis

Rank

During the war.

Rank

When

Capt. Richardson

Rank

Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent.

Rank

Sent Apr. 23, 1862 to

Rank

General Hospital.

The 2nd Texas called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
and consisted of two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Signature:

B. R. Stough

Copies.

(Confederate.)

L.

2

Texas.

Henry Lawrence

Priv., Co. H., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

dated:

Sept. 12, 1861.

at

Galveston

whom Capt. McKinnis

dated During the war.

paid:

when Ritchardson

what time Oct. 31, 1861.

present or absent

Remarks.

Died at West Point

Miss. May 29, 1862.

mark:

B. R. Stough

Capt.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by B. O. the GA. Dept. on June 20, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

1861  
Lawrence James C

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Corporal Vergant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50503965	"
2	4067	"
3	4157	"
4	4129	"
5	4282	"
6	4329	"
7	4394	"
8	7737	"
9	8186	"
10	8434	"
11	8638	"
12	9117	"
13	9306	"
14	9569	"
15	9736	"
16	510709	"
17	501785	"
18	44275479	"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

James Lawrence  
4th Co., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Haskell

Period was

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) New  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Sept.  
1861, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Mark mark:

W. J. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

James C. Laurence  
Corp., Co. E., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *as as*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Richardson*

To what time *Nov 1*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent sick at  
general hospital  
May 1, 1862*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept.  
Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

*[Signature]*  
Copy to

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

James Laurence  
Lt. Corp., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

dated:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

by whom Lt. Haskell

period was

not paid:

by whom J. E. Foster

at what time Dec 1, 1861.

present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Mark:

*[Signature]*

(Confederate)

L

2

Texas.

James C. Lawrence  
Corp, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct 1861

dated:

Sept 5, 1861.

where Galveston

by whom Lt. Haskell

period was

not paid:

whom Foster for wages

what time July 1, 1861.

present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dusen's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. A. M. Dept. Order, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

W. A. Lawrence

Confederate

TEXAS.

*James C. Lawrence*  
Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *November*, 1862.

Enlisted:

*Sept 15*, 1861.

*Galveston Tex*

*St. Haskell*

*was*

paid:

*when*

what time *Sept 1*, 1862.

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

... (also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dore's Regt.) ...  
... Captain O'Connell's Company was transferred ...  
... Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. ...  
... dated Oct. 20th 1861, and became Company F of that ...  
... Captain O'Connell's Company, which was an independent ...  
... was attached to the regiment October 20th 1861, by the ...  
... and became Company K.

Rank mark:

*[Signature]*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

James C. Lawrence  
Sgt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan 1st, 1863.

dated:

Sept 5, 1861.

Salveston Tex

where Lt. Haskell

was

paid:

where McGinnis

on what time July 1, 1863

present or absent Present

promoted as

1st Lt. & Capt

James C. Lawrence

(Confederate.)

*L*

*2*

**Texas.**

*James C. Lawrence*  
*2 Sgt*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 5*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. L. Mc Ginnis*

To what time *Feb 25*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick*  
*in Robertson County.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt.) Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, as a new company. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to the regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

*J. A. Owen*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

TEXAS.

J. C. Lawrence  
Sergeant, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Absent west of Miss  
River

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt.  
of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
and consisted of two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 23, Dept.  
dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. C. Lawrence

Sgt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent person Burg. Certf

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Bryn

Copies

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

J. C. Lawrence

Sgt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Transactions since last return among the enlisted men:

\_\_\_\_\_ , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick since  
Jan 12.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of the companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. C. Lawrence  
Captain.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

J. E. Lawrence

Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Apr, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Bryd

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

J. C. Lawrence

Sgt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Enloughed 30 days July 31/64  
by order Gen. Hawes.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. N. William

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

J. C. Lawrence

Sgt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Rate \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

Went 30 days Brazos Co. July 4

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 23, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 | 2 | Texas.

J. L. Lawrence  
Adj., Co. E., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Aug., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

10 absent without leave  
since Aug. 20, 64.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was annexed to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. H. Jackson  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 | 2 | Texas.

J. B. Garrison  
Sgt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks: absent

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 68, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Copyist.

*L*

(Confederate.)

*2*

Texas.

*J. B. Lawrence*

Co. *E*

2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan.*

, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186*5*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Repleigh of 30 days Jan 7. 1865.*  
*Sam. Humes*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Orinall*

Copyist.

Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

James L. Lawrence,  
Serg't, Co. E 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *not dated*

Paroled *not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 186 *3*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

85

(206)

*J. H. Martin*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

J. C. Lawrence

Sgt.

Co. E,

2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

### Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated

Camp Slaughter  
Jan. 9,

1864.

Date of authority

Dec. 14

1863.

Cause of absence

Sickness

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, as ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. W. at Dept. order, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

J. C. Lawrence

Copyist.

Lawrence, James C

H. Co. E

2

Reg't

2nd Inf

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Final Statements	
Furloughs or L. of A.	
Med. Certificates	
Med. Dec. Lists	
Orders	
Pria. of War Record	/
Resignations	

Other papers relating to—

Furlough or L. of A.	
Med. Examination	
Misc. Information	
Pay or Clothing	
Personal Reports	
Rank	
Transfer to Hosp'l	
Transportation	

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General  
C. S. C. Commanding Mississippi Department, to Major General  
C. S. C., Commanding Army and Department of  
Arkansas, do hereby give my solemn Oath of Honor, that I will not  
serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity  
against the United States of America, or under any  
colors of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from  
obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United

Done at Houston, Texas,

July 4<sup>th</sup> of June..... 1865.

James C. Trif

J. E. Lawrence

Serge C. E. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt Inf

Sumner  
Co. La  
& Texas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY <sup>7th</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I James C. Lawrence of the "E" Reg't 2<sup>d</sup> La. as  
Vols. C. S. A., being a prisoner of war of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the city of Vicksburg, Miss., to the Hon. Gen. John C. Fremont,  
C. S. A., Commanding, do hereby acknowledge the receipt of the parole of  
the United States Forces, and I will not take up arms against the United States  
until duty shall be so ordered by the proper authorities.

*Lawrence*

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July 1863.

Geo. W. Woodson Capt. Co. "E" Reg't 31<sup>st</sup> Ill. Vols.  
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

<sup>R</sup> 1556  
Lawrence J. E.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

Corporal Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lawrence James E.

✓ 1567  
*Lawrence Solomon*

Co. *C*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50503028	20
2	3167	21
3	3236	22
4	3272	23
5	3357	24
6	3406	25
7	3456	26
8	8624	27
9	9104	28
10	510008	29
11	0682	30
12	1238	31
13	44275425	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

SEE ALSO \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Sol. Lawrence  
Prst, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

McK & Apr, 1862.

dated:

Aug 13, 1861.

at Camp McGraden

by whom Ashbel Smith

period War

last paid:

by whom Capt Richardson

what time Oct 31, 1861.

present or absent Present

remarks: Due on Clothing

not drawn \$5.40

which in camp

In pencil, on roll

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

check mark:

L. H. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Sol. Lawrence  
Priv, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Camp McBraven

By whom A. Smith

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Due on clothing  
not drawn \$5.40

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. Q. 36th Dep. Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain O'Neal's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

Copies.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

Sol. Lawrence  
Priv, Co. 6, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Camp M Craven

By whom A. Smith

Period War

Last paid:

By whom J. C. Foster

To what time Nov 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Due him on clothing  
not drawn \$5.40

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept.  
Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Sol. Lawrence  
Pot, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Camp McBrown

By whom Capt Smith

Period War

Cost paid:

By whom Capt Wager

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, into two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

Copyist

L (Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Sol. Lawrence

Pos, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Camp McRaven

By whom Capt Smith

Period War

Last paid: Lt. Maginnis

By whom Lt. Maginnis

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, and was composed of several companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. H. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Sol. Lawrence  
Priv., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where McLaren

By whom Col. Smith

Period War

At paid:

By whom Capt McGinnis

At what time Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Co. M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 31, Dept. of War, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Mark:

L. N. Martin

Captain.

(Confederate.)  
L 2 Texas.

Sol. Lawrence  
For, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

dated:

Aug 13, 1864.

where Baytown

by whom Capt Smith

for War

at paid:

by whom Capt McGinnis

at what time Feb 28, 1863.

present or absent: Present

remarks: Bayonet \$500 (lost)

1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 60, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

L. H. Martin

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

Sol Lawrence

Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

On furlough

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

I A Boyd

Captain

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Sol Lawrence

Priv., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Detached officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Enlarged ten (10) days.  
Jul 26/64 by Gen. Davies.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Sol Lawrence

15

, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Nov. 14

, 1864.

Place Galveston

Remarks: Joined from desertion

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Stumme

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Sal Lawrence

Rt

Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Jan., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Furlough of 30 days from Jan. 4. 1865  
for Hance to Charleston Co. Texas.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
and ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Pringle

Copyist.

*L* (Confederate.) *2* **Texas.**

*S. Lawrence*  
*Pvt*, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *March 25*, 186*5*.

Place

Remarks: *Deserted*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 44, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

Confederate.

L

2

Texas.

Solomon Lawrence,

But, Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Enrolled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Enrolled *not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4, 1863*

Remarks:

Number of copies

83

(1863)

*J. H. Martin*

Copyright.

Lawrence, Solomon

217 Co. C

2 Reg to Tex by

**(Confederate.)**

**Inclosures.**

## Final Statements

Furlongs, or L. of A.

## Med. Certificates

## Med. Den. Lists

## Order

Prim. of War Record

## Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Furlough or L. of A.

### Med. Examination

### Misc. Information

## Pay or Clothing

## Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

## Transportation

Lawson &  
Co  
August 23

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7<sup>th</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Solomon Lawrence a private of Co. "B" Reg't 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas  
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-  
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms  
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military  
or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or  
discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United  
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Solomon Lawrence

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

Geo W Goddard Capt Co "B" Reg't 2<sup>nd</sup> Illinois Vols,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General  
Smith, G. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General  
Famby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of  
Mississippi do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not  
serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity  
in the United States of America, for myself or  
for the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from  
this parole, by the authority of the Government of the United

Done at Houston, Texas,

21<sup>st</sup> day of June 1865.

James C. Fox

John W. Lawrence  
Pvt C. C. 2<sup>d</sup> Tex Inf

1561  
x  
*Lawrence H. A*

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50510929	2	
2	1820	3	
3	48849736	4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein *2*  
Number of personal papers herein *2*

BACK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Comer Pen.

(Source of communication.)

Tex

W. A. Lawrence

(Name)  
Jack Comer Ranger Car Co

Co. Reg't of Texas

Labor & Tex Inf.

name not found as  
any Tex. (Ranger) Car.  
org.

As of Co. Fr Tex Inf.

name not found on  
rolls above org from  
Jan & Apr 62 to Jan & Feb 64.

Reg. ret. for Feb 1865

have, Conscript Feb 2/65  
Galveston

Reg. ret. Apr 1865. Fd. 30

days from Apr 18/65 Hd.

200 Def. Galveston  
as William H. Lawrence

known appears on List  
of soldiers to whom oath  
of immunity has been administered

at Victoria Tex Aug. 12/65

Date & place of capture  
not shown as Det. Co. Fr

2 Tex. Cav.  
5.16.35

FVV  
289

June 6, 1916.

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioner of Pensions,  
State of Texas, Austin.

The name W. A. Lawrence has not been found on the rolls, on file in this office, of any organization of Texas Ranger Cavalry in the service of the Confederate States.

The name W. A. Lawrence, as that of a private of Co. F, appears on return of 2d Texas Infantry, C.S.A., for February, 1865, with remark showing that he was conscripted February 2, 1865. On return of regiment for April, 1865, he was reported to have been paroled 20 days from April 18, 1865. No further record as of this organization found.

The name William A. Lawrence, as that of a private of Co. F, 2d Texas Cavalry, C.S.A., appears on a list of soldiers to whom oath of amnesty was administered at Victoria, Texas, August 12, 1865.

*H. J. McLean*  
The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

2

TEXAS.

*F. C. Lawrence*

*Co. F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

enlisted officers present and absent:

name

marks:

dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

*Feb 2*, 186*5*.

*Galveston*

name

marks:

*Conscript*

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Lawrence

Pr, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Decorations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

30 days from April 18/65

1000 of Galveston

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. C. Potter

Copy No.

(Confederate.)

Co | 26th | Tex

<sup>x</sup>  
William A. Lawrence

Pr Co F. 2 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

List

of soldiers to whom the Oath of Amnesty has been administered at Victoria, Texas, by Capt. John Scott, 25th Ill's Vol. Inf. and Provost Marshal, Central District of Texas, during the month of August, 1865.

List dated

Not dated, 186

When

Aug 12

, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

23 sheet 3

W. Marshall

(1865)

Copyist.

1567  
Lawrenz

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lawrence, W. A.

1570  
\* Lawson B. F.

Co. C, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50503029
2	3168
3	3237
4	3293
5	3552
6	3407
7	7653
8	7969
9	44332007
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

SEE ALSO \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

B. F. Lawson  
Priv., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch + Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Camp M<sup>c</sup> Craven.

By whom Asbel Smith

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

At what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Due on clothing not  
drawn \$11.00

+ Sick in Camp

+ In pencil, on roll

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

L. N. Martin

Copies.

L (Confederate.)

2

Texas.

B. F. Lawson  
Priv, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Camp McCraven

By whom A. Smith

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt Richardson

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Due on clothing  
not drawn \$14.00

The 2d (also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 68, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to the regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

L. H. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

B. F. Lawson

Priv., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Camp McCraven

By whom A. Smith

Period War

Last paid:

By whom J. E. Foster

To what time Nov 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Due him on clothing  
not drawn \$14.00

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

(542)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*L*

2

Texas.

*B. F. Lawson*

*Pvt*, Co *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp McGraw*

by whom *Capt Smith*

Period *War*

First paid:

by whom *Cpt Nager*

at what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded at*  
*Corinth - sent to Hospital*  
*al.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Odium's Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*L. H. Martin*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

B. F. Lawson

Port, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Camp McCraven

By whom Capt. Smith

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wager

To what time June 30, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded at Corinth  
and sent to Hospital.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. H. Martin

L (Confederate) 2 Texas.

B. F. Lawson  
Rot, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where McLaren

By whom Col. Smith

Period War

Cost paid:

By whom Capt McGinnis

To what time Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sent to Hospital  
Feb 25/63

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

L. H. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*P. E. Lawson*

*1st, Co C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*None*

*Yazoo City*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 21, Dept. Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*P. E. Lawson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*L*

*2*

**Texas.**

*B. B. Lawson*

*Pvt*, Co *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Decorations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Dec 13*, 1863.

Place *Texas*

Remarks: *Transferred to Comp  
Post Miss River by order  
of Col. McGinnis*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. A. Boyd*  
Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

L      2      Tex.

B S Lawson

Par Co. C. 2 Regt Tex.

Appears on a

**Report**

of officers and men at the Post of Aberdeen, Miss.,

for the month of Aug, 1864

Date of assignment June 24, 1864

By whom assigned Gen Lee

On what duty Secret agent

Reason for assignment

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 117.

L. Burton

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Texas

Benj. F. Lawson  
Priv. Co. C, 2 Regt Texas

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Loring's Division Hospital,  
Lauderdale, Miss.,

at

for

July & Aug., 1863.  
cloth & Sept. 1, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 13, 1861.

Where

Galveston Texas

By whom

Capt. Smith  
war

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

June 24, 1863.

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Smith

To what time

Dec. 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(645)

1300

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1 2 1 Tex

B. F. Lawson  
Pot. Co. C, 2 Regt. Tex.

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Loring's Division Hospital,

Marion, Ala.,

Jan. & Feb. 1864.  
dated Feb. 29, 1864

and:

Aug 13, 1861.  
Baytown Tex.  
Capt. Smith  
War.

admitted to Hospital:

June 24, 1863.  
employed Nurse.

and:

whom Capt. Decker.  
what time Dec. 31, 1863.

present or absent

Detailed by Lt. Gen. Penn  
Mch 14/63. Transfd  
2. M. Dept. Feb. 1, 1864.

mark:

W. H. Collins

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1 2 1 Tex.

B. F. Lawson

Pr. Co. C. 2 Regt. Tex.

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Loring's Division Hospital,

Marion, Ala.,

Feb. 1 to 29, 1864.  
admitted March 1, 1864.

dated:

by

where

for whom

period

attached to Hospital:

when

how employed

last paid:

by whom

to what time

present or absent

Remarks

Detained by Lt. Gen. Pennington  
Transferred to 2nd. Dept. Feb.  
4, 1864.

Book mark:

W. H. Collins

(CONFEDERATE)

B. F. Lawson

Pvt. Co. C, 2nd Tex. Vols.

appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and  
privates employed on extra duty  
at

during month of May, 1864

By whose order employed

of service

Agt.

1864	1	186
1865	15	186

(CONFEDERATE)

1

2

Texas

Benj. F. Lawson

pvt

, Co. C

, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of killed, and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't  
Texas Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3  
to 5, 1862.

List dated

not dated

, 186

Remarks:

wounded on 4th Oct.

Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

N Herring

Copyist.

1371

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1

2

Tex.

B. F. Lawson

Priv. Co. C 2 Regt Tex Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.,

Dec. 22, 1862 to Feb. 7, 1863.  
Dated Feb 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Aug. 13, 1861.  
Camp Mc Craven  
Capt. Smith  
War

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

, 186

Cost paid:

By whom

To what time

Lt. Mc Ginnes  
Jan 1, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent  
Present

Book mark:

J. R. Scabi

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1 2 1 Tex.

B. J. Lawson  
Pol C. C 2 Regt Tex Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.

Feb. 7 to 28, 1863.

Dated Feb 28 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 13, 1861.

Where

Camp Mc Craven

By whom

Capt. Smith

Period

War

Attached to Hospital:

When

Feb. 6, 1863.

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Lt. Mc Ginnis

To what time

Jan. 1, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 2 | Tex  
P. J. Lawson  
Art. Co. B. 2 Regt Tex  
Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of  
at  
Loring's Division Hospital,  
Lauderdale, Miss.,

for to July 31, 1863  
Not dated

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1861.

Where Galveston Tex.

By whom Capt. Smith

Period was

Attached to Hospital:

When June 24, 1863

How employed Headmaster Genl.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed by order  
Genl. Pemberton for dis-  
ability V.S.

Book mark:

CR. Rye

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 2 | Tex.

B. F. Lanson  
Prst. Co. B. 2 Regt Texas

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Loring's Division Hospital,  
Lauderdale, Miss.

Aug., 1863  
dated Sept. 1, 1863.

Admitted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

May 1, 1861.  
Galveston, Texas.  
Capt. Smith  
the war

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Cost paid:

By whom

To what time

Jun. 24, 1863.  
Ward master  
Capt. B. F. Owen  
July 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Seal

Present  
Detained by order  
Pemberton.

Book mark:

copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

21

Tex.

B. F. Lanson  
Priv. Co. B, 2 Regt. Texas

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Loring's Division Hospital,  
at Lauderdale, Miss.,

for Sept., 1863

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1863

Where Galveston Tex.

By whom Capt. Smith

Period war

Attached to Hospital:

When June 24, 1863

How employed Wardmaster

First paid:

By whom Capt. Owen

To what time Aug. 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed by order  
of Genl Pemberton.

Book mark:

oasby

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 21 | Tex.

B. F. Larson  
Pvt. Co. C, 2 Regt Tex.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of

Loring's Division Hospital,  
Lauderdale, Miss,

at

for

Oct.

, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 13, 1861.

Where

Beytown Tex.

By whom

Capt. Smith

Period

war

Attached to Hospital:

When

June 24, 1863.

How employed

Nurse

Cost paid:

By whom

Capt. Owen

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Det'd by Lt. Genl  
Kimberlin.

Book mark:

02874

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Tex.

B. F. Lawson  
Priv. Co. C. 2 Regt Tex.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of  
at  
Loring's Division Hospital,  
Lauderdale, Miss.

for Sept. & Oct. 1863.  
dated Oct. 31. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 13, 1861.

Where

Baytown Texas

By whom

Capt. Smith

Period

war

Attached to Hospital:

When

June 24, 1863.

How employed

Nurse

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. Becker

To what time

Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Disld March  
1862 by order Lt. Genl  
Pemberton.

Book mark:

over

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 2 | Tex.

P. F. Lawson  
Pvt. Co. C. 2 Regt Tex.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of  
at Loring's Division Hospital,  
Lauderdale, Miss.

for Nov., 1863

Admitted:

When Aug. 13, 1863.

Where Baytown Tex.  
By whom Capt. Smith  
Period was

Attached to Hospital:

When June 24, 1863.  
How employed Nurse

Cost paid:

By whom Capt. Owen  
At what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present  
Remarks: Detailed by Lt.  
Genl Pemberton.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Tex

B. F. Lawson

Priv. Co. C. 2. Regt. Texas

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Loring's Division Hospital,

Meridian, Miss.,

Sec.

, 1863.

Admitted:

When

, 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Admitted to Hospital

When

June 24

, 1863.

Now employed

Nurse

Not paid:

By whom

Capt. Owen

At what time

Nov. 30

, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks

Present

Det. by Lt. Genl.

Emberton

Book mark:

T. Bay

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Tex

B. F. Lawson  
Priv. Co. C. 2 - Regt. Texas

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Loring's Division Hospital,  
Meridian, Miss.,

Nov. & Dec.

dated Dec. 31. 1863., 1863.

Entered:

When

Aug. 13.

, 1861.

Where

Baytown, Texas

by whom

Capt. Smith  
War

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

June 24

, 1863.

How employed

Nurse

Not paid:

by whom

Capt. Becker

at what time

Oct. 31.

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Left by Lt. Genl.  
Sumner Mar. 14. '63.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Tex

B. F. Lawson  
Priv. Co. C. 2. Regt. Texas

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Loring's Division Hospital,

Meridian, Miss.

Jan.

, 1864.

Noted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Admitted to Hospital:

When

June 24.

, 1863.

By whom employed

Nurse

Amount paid:

By whom

Maj. Young

At what time

Dec. 31.

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Detained by Lieut. Paul. Pemberton.

Check mark:

J. Bay

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Tex Inf

R. F. Lawson

Priv. Co. C 12th Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and  
privates employed on extra duty

during month of March, 1864.

whose order employed

of service Agent

OF SERVICE:

March 1 to 31, 1864.  
186

3053

O'Connell Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Special Agent

B. S. Hunter

Det. Co., Texas Inf.

Appears on a

### Report

of Prisoners of War paroled at Memphis, Tenn.,  
for 5 days ending June 15, 1865, by Bvt. Bg.  
Genl. E. Bouton, District Provost Marshal.

Report dated Not stated

Paroled Not stated

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

1890  
 R. B. Cole  
 1890

I have been thinking  
 of writing you for some time  
 but have been so busy  
 that I could not find time  
 to do so. I am now at  
 home and very comfortable.  
 I hope you are the same.  
 Love from your mother & sister

Flaminy Board

C. DELAUNAY  
 1877-1880  
 DEPARTMENT

Paul Briggs' dinner  
Mendocino Exp. Club. 1/62  
Approved and exp. for

I will go on  
Lungren on the

Handwritten: *Handwritten: 7/6/1894*

Ref. Fund. ~~W. H. H. H.~~  
J. S. S. S. S.

Box 3

Wm. C. [unclear]  
Jackson, Mar 28, 1867

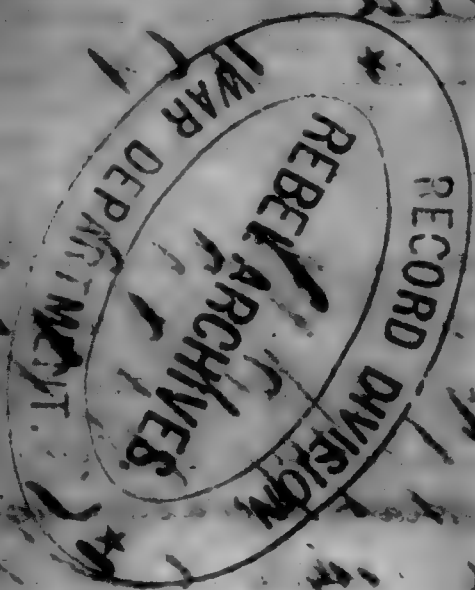
1873

The [unclear] of [unclear] 1867. 2nd [unclear]  
[unclear] detailed in special duty at  
General Hospital at Yager City, and  
[unclear] [unclear] at once to Surgeon [unclear]  
[unclear] in charge of said Hospital

(Sg) R. W. Allen

W. C. [unclear]  
[unclear]

Private Wm. P. Lawson  
Co E. 2nd Tex. [unclear]



7. Lamon  
Dec 2 1864

June 20 1864

Sept 2 1901  
Recommending for promotion  
Capt. [illegible] to Capt. [illegible]  
this recommendation for promotion, and being  
Major Private [illegible]  
Lawson Co. B. 2d  
Capt. [illegible] to report to Major [illegible]  
D. [illegible] for  
assignment to duty as  
Detective in Provost  
Marshal's Dept, Private  
Lawson being disabled  
from field duty, and on  
Sergeant's certificate  
was ordered to report  
to Capt. Williams [illegible]

who had no duty for  
him, and per [illegible]  
to Capt. [illegible]  
for promotion, and being  
Major Private [illegible]  
Lawson Co. B. 2d  
Capt. [illegible] to report to Major [illegible]  
D. [illegible] for  
assignment to duty as  
Detective in Provost  
Marshal's Dept, Private  
Lawson being disabled  
from field duty, and on  
Sergeant's certificate  
was ordered to report  
to Capt. Williams [illegible]

W. H. [illegible]  
M. J. [illegible]

W. H. [illegible]

W. H. [illegible]  
J. L. [illegible]  
W. H. [illegible]

80  
#13

Chambersville Ala  
June 20<sup>th</sup> 1864

Capt Private B. F. Lawton of Co. B 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg  
was ordered to report to me by Capt  
C. M. Williams again May 15<sup>th</sup> 1864 he having  
no further use for him. Shortly after  
I wrote to you requesting that Private Lawton  
be regularly detailed and assigned to me  
for duty, as I have received no answer  
to my communication I thought proper  
at his request to order him to report  
to you.

Private Lawton has been acting  
in the capacity of Detective for this Post  
and has done his duty so as to reflect a  
great deal of credit on himself and  
some materially in assisting the Post Surgeon  
and other papers through this Post.

I have the honor to remain  
very respectfully  
Yours

John H. Harkins  
Capt & Post Surgeon  
Chambersville Ala

Capt M. Hough  
A. & W. Gen  
Meridian Miss

Spring's Divis: Hopfl  
Meridian Map. Feb 3/14  
Respectfully for  
J. W. C. Gorman  
Surveyor in charge



Office A2M

Gainesville Ala Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864

Having been ordered to Jackson to assume charge  
of the Army supply train, I will require a number  
of clerks. Major Masters is - which I wish  
to select so far as practicable from Soldiers  
unfit for more active duty. Will receive  
orders B. F. Lawson at 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas if assigned  
and plan him on duty as soon as I reach  
Jackson

Wm Williams

Captain

✓ 1571  
Layton. F

Co. D., 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50510710	2	
3		21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	
20		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. Layton*

, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

on

### Regimental Return

organization named above,

month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

officers present and absent:

marks:

since last return among the enlisted men:

*Feb 19*, 186*5*.

*Galveston Tex.*

marks: *Conscript*

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Copyist.

Page 16

the undersigned, Governor of W. Va. belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi  
has been surrendered by Gen. Wm. H. T. Walker, C. S. A. Commanding  
Department of Major General to the U. S. Army at St. Louis, Missouri,  
and Governor of this State, and he hereby gives my solemn Parole to the effect,  
that no change will be made in the status of the Confederate States, or in any military  
operations, against the United States of America, or against aid to the enemies of the  
United States, exchanged, a release returned from the obligations of this Parole by the au-  
thority of the Government of the United States.

Deas at Matamoras, Texas  
the 27<sup>th</sup> day of July 1865.  
Capt. J. B. Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt.  
N. C. M. A.

St. Laying  
 Prior Co. W. D. Texas Infy

No. 16

To the undersigned, Prisoners of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi, having been surrendered by Gen. B. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., to the Government of Mexico, to Major General J. J. Cooke, U. S. A., the undersigned, in the name of the United States, hereby declare, that we will not bear arms in the service of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or assist in the service of the same, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Article by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Matamoros, Texas  
the 12<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1865.  
Barney D. Paulding,  
Capt. 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. Col. Troop.  
Asst. Comm. Mgr.

St. Layton  
Priv. Co. W. 2<sup>d</sup> Texas Infy.

15712  
*Leagan John. D.*

Co. *K*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* *Private*  
CARD NUMBER

1 50509246

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

John D. Leagan

Plt, Co. K, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Secret Police June 2, 64

Enlisted men accounted for:

Company K (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, as a company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of War, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm Williams

Captain.

1573

*LeCompte B. W.*

Co. *C*, 2 Texas Infantry.  
*Frd*

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
 Moore's Regiment.  
 Galveston Regiment.  
 Van Dorn Regiment.  
 (Confederate.) )

*Lieutenant*      *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50503754	2	50509489
3	3131	4	9380
5	3202	6	9437
7	3260	8	9773
9	3318	10	9994
11	1200	12	510231
13	3370	14	0560
15	1223	16	0819
17	1234	18	1178
19	1622	20	1504
21	2118	22	1350
23	2366	24	1403
25	2539	26	1493
27	2968	28	1533
29	8285	30	1560
31	8507	32	1644
33	8740	34	44275317
35	8708	36	
37	8256	38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
 Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*W. LeCompte*<sup>x</sup>

Company Muster Roll

*E. 2 Regt. Tex Inf*

*Mar 4 Apr* 1862

... 1862 .

... paid:

... whom

... what time

1862 .

... present or absent

Remarks:

*design roll Comdg Co*

Book mark:

*J. H. ...* Capital

(Confederate.)  
2 Texas.

B. A. LeCompte<sup>x</sup>  
2 Lt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862

Date: Oct 23, 186

Galveston

whom.

Period \_\_\_\_\_

paid:

whom \_\_\_\_\_

what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent Present

Promoted to 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut.

May 1<sup>st</sup> P. M. Woodall

noted

None appears in column of Names

sent as: B. H. LeCompt.

... 3d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt.) Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from companies. Captain O'Brien's Company

On 10 October 1911, Captain Othum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 48, Dept. of War, dated October 22, 1911, and became Company F of the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery.

was assigned to the regiment October 25, 1861, by the order, and became Company K.

mark: \_\_\_\_\_

2210

L. H. Martin

Copyright.

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

B. H. Le Compte  
2 Lt, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 23, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom

Period War

First paid:

By whom

At what time, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

L. H. Martin  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

B. W. LeCompte

2nd Lt, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862

dated:

Oct 23, 1861.

at Galveston

by whom Capt Smith

and

paid:

by whom

at what time

186

present or absent

Present

remarks:

Company 22 (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from various companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain O'Connell's Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

L. H. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

B. W. Lecompte

1st Lt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Enlisted:

When Oct 23, 1862 ✓

Where Camp Galveston

By whom Capt Smith

Period War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: On detached service.

Name appears in column  
of "Names Present"

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Mounted Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

B. W. LeCompte  
Adjt.

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Date of Commission, or } Dec. 1, 1862.  
Regimental Appointment, }

Station

Camp Rogers,

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 64, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

L. Bay

Copyist.

*L* (Confederate.)  
2 Texas.

*B. H. Le Compte*  
*1 Lt*, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Jan & Feb*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 23*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Col. Smith*

Period *War*

Cost paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186*6*

Present or absent

Remarks: *An detached Service.*

*Name appears in col. of Names Present.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861. The companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 64, Deps. Order, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*L. H. Martin*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

B. W. Le Compte  
Adjutant

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Date of Commission, or  
Regimental Appointment, } Dec. 1, 1862.

Station Camp Rogers

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Mark mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

B. W. Le Compté  
A. Adjt.

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Date of Commission, or  
Regimental Appointment, May 1, 1862.

Station

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detached as a. a. g.  
Genl. for Col. R. Smith.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from the companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 26, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

B. W. Lecompte

2<sup>d</sup> Lt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1862.

of election or  
to duty

May 1, 1862.

entry into Confederate service:

Jr. 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut

Aug. 23, 1861.

24

Va.

born

appointed from

Texas

Jr. 2<sup>d</sup> Lt., 2<sup>d</sup> Texas  
under, Col. J. C. Moore

the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt.  
was organized in September or October, 1861.  
Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

J. Bay

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 1 1  
B. W. Reacompte  
2 Lieut's., Reg't

Appears on

Regimental Return

of 2 Regt Texas Infy  
for the month of Jan, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Houston present

Remarks: Supernumerary officer  
attached to Co B. App'd Oct 23  
1861 by Genl P. O. Herbert

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*B. M.ecomte*

*2 Lieut.*, ..... Reg't .....

Appears on

Regimental Return

*of 2 Regt - Texas Infy*

for the month of *Feb* - ..... , 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*present*  
Station *Camp Bee*

Remarks: *Superintendent officer attached to Co B Appointed instructor of tactics under Gen R. A. Herbert*

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

*date* ..... , 1862

*place* .....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*J. Teeson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*B. W. Le Compte*  
*Rt + Adjt.*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Camp Lubbock* *present*

Remarks:

Movements since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Nelson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

B. W. Le Compte  
Adj't, Co. ...., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: Absent on detach  
service since Dec 23

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ....., 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

B. W. Le Compte

ajyt, Co. ...., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Mch, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Absent

Remarks: S. Johnston  
S. A. A. Gen for Brigade

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date ..... 186 ..

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 44, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

B. W. Le Compte

1 Lt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: On recruiting service since Apr. 15, 1864. Returned to April 14, 1864.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L

2

TEXAS.

B. W. LeCompte

1st, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

May 18, 1864.

Place

Mud Island

Remarks:

Tempo. assigned to

H. Co

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

L. A. Boyd

Captain.

L

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

B. N. Le Compte

1st, Co., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

See H

Present

Station

Galveston

Remarks:

Temp assigned to duty with  
Company by S. O. Lt. Col Mc  
James May 18, 1864.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Reg-  
iment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. Q. No 65, Dept.  
Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was at independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the  
order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

B. N. Le Compte

1 Lt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Absent  
Galveston

Remarks: Mem of Court  
Martial

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm Williams

Copyist.

L (Confederate) 2 Texas.

B. W. Le Compte  
1st, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on a tri-monthly

Return  
of the organization named above,  
for Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent  
Station Galveston

Remarks Member of Court  
Martial June 1/64 order  
Gen Hawes

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1862, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent  
company, was attached to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. R. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

B. W. Le Compte

1 Lt, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent  
Galveston

Detached on Court  
Martial Ord Gen Hawes  
June 1/64

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861.  
It had four companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 33, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company E.

William

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

San | 2 | Texas.

B. W. Seibert  
SSA, Co. C; 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Aug, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent  
Station Galveston  
Remarks: He is bound Mar  
shall June 1, 1864, order  
Gen. Magruder.

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain O'Connell's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain O'Connell's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

(144)

B. W. Seibert

Captain

L

(Confederate)

2

Texas.

B. H. Leecompte

225, Co. 6, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Oct., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present about

Station Galveston

Remarks: Member of Genl Court

Martial d. 153. June 1. 1864

Genl Maynard

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 67, Dep't.  
of War, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

A. B. Jewell

Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

B. H. Le Compte

2<sup>nd</sup>; Co. 6

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Nov.

\_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Station Galveston

Remarks: Member of G. C. Martineau's Co  
2<sup>nd</sup> June 1. 1864. Gen. Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 33, Dept. of Texas, dated October 2, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to the regiment October 2, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Osborne

Copy.

Y (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

B. W. Le Compte  
2.25, Co. 6, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Galveston Absent

Remarks: S. on Gulf Coast Marine at  
S. C. 153 June 1/1864 Gun House

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Reg-  
iment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

B. H. LeCompte

2 Lt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan.

, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present absent  
Garretts

Remarks: Detained on Gen. B. H.  
Le 15<sup>th</sup> June 1864 Gen. Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

B. H. LeCompte

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*B. W. Le Compté*  
*2 Co.*, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Galveston Tex.*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 28, Dept. Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. M. Mayfield*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

*B. W. Leconte*  
*1st*, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
*Galveston Tex.*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dore's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 28, Dept. Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*  
Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*1 Lt B. H. DelCompte*  
Co. *6*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *apr*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Galveston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 34, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

B. H. LeCompte

Co. —, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

on a

Roster

organization named above.

dated

Velasco

Dec. 9, 1863.

of commission

June 5, 1862.

marks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Play

Copyright

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

B. W. Le Compte

1st Lt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Jan. 11.

, 1864.

Date of election or  
appointment,

June 5, 1862.

If appointed, by whom

Seniority

Remarks:

Adjutant of the  
regiment.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment, Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
and had ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

J. Bay

Captain

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

B. W. Le Compte,  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,  
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-  
federate service August, September and Octo-  
ber, 1861, for the war.

Muster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster  
into State service, }

, 186

Date of entry or muster  
into Confederate service, }

186

Date of rank, and whether  
by appointment, election  
or promotion, }

appd

May 1

, 1862.

Date and cause }

Pro. May 1

, 1862.

of vacancy, }

J. S. Reeves,

Name of successor

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Reg-  
iment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

J. Claus

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

B. W. Lecompte,

2<sup>d</sup> Lt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

### Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,  
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-  
federate service August, September and Octo-  
ber, 1861, for the war.

Muster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster }  
into State service, }

, 186

Date of entry or muster }  
into Confederate service, }

, 186

Date of rank, and whether }  
by appointment, election }  
or promotion, }

Pro.

May 1

, 1862

Date and cause }  
of vacancy, }

, 186

Name of successor

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Back mark:

J. Bay

(648)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

B. W. Lecompte

adjt

, Co. ...., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

### Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,  
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-  
federate service August, September and Octo-  
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186 .

Date of entry or muster  
into State service, }

, 186 .

Date of entry or muster  
into Confederate service, }

, 186 .

Date of rank, and whether  
by appointment, election

Assigned

or promotion,

Oct. 4

, 1862.

Date and cause

Detach

Jan. 1

, 1864.

of vacancy,

W. A. Knot

Name of successor

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
and ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 62, Dept.  
Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

J. C. Gay

(548)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

B. W. Lecompte,  
Adjt., Co. —, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated Camp Slaughter  
Jan. 9., 1864.

Date of authority Jan. 4, 1864.

Reason of absence A. a. a. g.

Remarks: For Col. Smith.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. Bay

(1864)

Captist.

Confederate.)

L.

2

Texas.

Benjamin H. Lacomp. <sup>+</sup>  
Adjutant, Co. ...., 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled not stated

Where captured Vicksburg, Miss.

When captured July 4, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

25

(1863)

J. Harwin

Copied.

Le Conte, Benjamin W  
Adj't, Co. 2 Reg't Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Cards

Records

Dis. for Discharge

Charges

Lists

Certificates

Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dis. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Quartermaster Sheet

Statement

Receipts

Pay or Effects

Transfer

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Ady'l Incomple  
a box as

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 4<sup>th</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I William H. Wood of Co. 1st Reg't. 2nd Ind  
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-  
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms  
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military  
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or  
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United  
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

W. H. Wood  
Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 4<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

Geo H Goddard

Reg't 1st Vols,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

A9146

W. Le compte  
Tep Inf

No. 126.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the ~~Trans Mississippi~~ Department, having been surrendered by General C. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Galveston, Texas  
this 1<sup>st</sup> day of July, 1865.

*[Signature]*  
Lt Col "2<sup>nd</sup> Tex Vol Regt

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

By Order of  
Maj Genl. Gordon Granger

*[Signature]*

Capt 3<sup>rd</sup> Prov Mar.

Receipts, B.J.

2nd Lt

2nd Regt Tex Inf

Subject: 2nd Lt, Co C

Title of record: B.O.No.52-1

of Miss-2nd Army Corps  
May 1/62

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

1-1-33

Smith's (Col.A.) Comd

Lee Comps, B.W.,

Lieut. Comd'g (2<sup>d</sup> Texas)

Smith's (Col.A.) Comd.

Dec., 1863. Regimental Returns 2d Tex. Inf. show him on detached service since Dec. 23, 1863  
(Report, A.O.)

Memo.- Was 1st Lt. Co. C

Jan., 1864. B.W. Lee Comps signs A.A.A.G. by order of Col. Ashbel Smith, comd'g. 4th  
Brig., Tex. State Troops. (Per. Papers of A.K. Leigh)

Jan., 1864. Regt returns show him absent as "A.A.A.G. for Brig." (Report, A.O.)

Jan., 1864. Shown on return as "absent on recruiting service since April 15, 1864"  
(Report, A.O.)

Memo.- No other staff duty found.

Revised---1865 as---

-----AS-----

Prepared by *pub* Examined by *pub*

Voucher No. 151.....

Paid the 9<sup>th</sup> day of Novr 1863

B W L Com pte 1<sup>st</sup>  
or Adjutant 2<sup>nd</sup> Tex Inf.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Sept. 1863

To the 31<sup>st</sup> day of October 1863

Pay.....\$ 200.00

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 200.00

2 Tex Inf

The Confederate States of America,

To *1st Lt* *D. M. LeCompte Dr.*

WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
<i>1st Lt</i>	<i>Sept 1st 1863</i>	<i>Oct 31st 1863</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>-</i>	
<i>Adjutant</i>	<i>Sept 1st</i>	<i>Oct 31st</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>-</i>	
<i>year's service...</i>									
<i>forage for horses...</i>									
							<i>\$200</i>	<i>-</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Major Thompson*

*Harrison Chief Paymaster* and to the *31st day of August 1863*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major Thompson* *Harrison Chief P.M.* *9th day of November 1863*, the sum of *Two Hundred* *75* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....*\$200*

(Signed Duplicate.)

Forage.....

Amount, *\$200*

*D. M. LeCompte*  
*1st Lt & Adjutant*  
*2nd Reg Texas Infantry*

NAVY DEPARTMENT, Q. M. DEPARTMENT,

Letter for Colonel 3/4 1868

W. L. Langley 1st Lt  
Regt Infantry 2nd Div.

Thompson & Harrison  
Myself & Co

15-2-20  
To the Treasurer of the County of ...  
From the ... day of ...  
To the ... day of ...

Pay ..... \$ 38.33

Forage .....

Amount ..... \$ 38.33

# Confederate States of America.

*Settled by J. B. Compton D.*

ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
1st	1st Nov/62	30 Nov/62	1		90	-	90	-	
2nd	5 Jan/62	31 Oct/62	4	25	10		48	33	Permitted to take leave from Jan 5 <sup>th</sup> to had drawn pay as Lieut
					<b>\$ 138 33</b>				

I certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in the service for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the position and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional day.

I am not in arrears with the Confederate States in any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *May 11<sup>th</sup>*.

and to the *31st Oct 1862* day of *October* 1862

at the same time acknowledge that I have received *138 33* dollars, being the amount in full of said account. day of *December* 1862

*138 33* dollars, being the amount in full of said account. (Signed Duplicates.)

Pay *138 33*

For *138 33*

Amount *138 33*

*Lieut J. B. Compton*  
*Co. C. 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas Infantry*

VOUCHER No. 96

Paid the 11<sup>th</sup> day of Novr, 1864

1<sup>st</sup> Lt B. M. Le Compte

2<sup>d</sup> Inf. Inftry C. A.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Sept, 1864

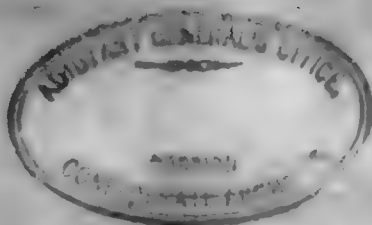
To the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of Oct, 1864

Pay, ..... \$ 180.00

To ..... your service,

Forage, .....

Amount, .. \$ 180.00



# THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To *B W LeCompte 1st Lieut Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
For myself, .....	<i>1864</i>	<i>1864</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>-</i>	
For myself for ..... years' service, .....									
For ..... horses, .....									

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate

on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *May J. Thompson Harrison* and to the *3rd* day of *August*, 1864

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *May J. Thompson Harrison* this *11th* day of *November*, 1864 the sum of *one hundred & eighty* Dollars,

being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ..... *\$ 180*  
 To ..... years' service,  
 Forage, .....  
 Amount, ..... *\$ 180*

(Signed Duplicate.)

*B W LeCompte*  
*1st Lieut of Co "C"*  
*2nd Texas Infy*



*Voucher #37*  
(No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the *4<sup>th</sup>* day of *Aug* 186*3*

*B N Le Comte 1<sup>st</sup> Lt*

*& Adj. Infantry Q. S.*

From the *1<sup>st</sup>* day of *July* 186*3*

To the *31<sup>st</sup>* day of *July* 186*3*

Pay.....\$ *100-*

To ..... years' service, —

Forage..... —

Amount...\$ *100-*

*2 Infantry*

# The Confederate States,

To Wm. S. MacCompton Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For myself,.....	1862	1863			90 00		90 00		Received at
<u>Adjutant</u>	Jan 1st	July 1st	6	00	10 00		10 00		Missouri, Mo
For myself for ..... year's service,									on the 1st day
									of July, 1863
Forage—									
For..... horses,.....									
							100 00		

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. W. S. MacCompton, Assistant

Quartermaster, Paul's Texas Legion and to the twentieth day of

June 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. William Cooke, Agent at Houston, Tex

this fourth day of August 1863 the sum of one hundred

100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay,.....100  
To..... years' service,..... (Signed Duplicate.)

Forage,.....  
Amount.....100

W. S. MacCompton  
Adjutant

Voucher, No. 52

Paid the 27<sup>th</sup> day of October 1863

B. W. Le Compt. 1<sup>st</sup> Lt

Adjutant 2<sup>nd</sup> Tex Inf. B.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of August 1863

To the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August 1863

Pay, \$ 100.00

To ..... years' service,

Forage, .....  
Amount, \$ 77.00

# The Confederate States.

To *1st Lt R M LeCompte*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— <i>a 1st Lieut</i>	<i>1863</i>	<i>1863</i>							
For myself, <i>Aug 1st</i>	<i>Aug 1st</i>	<i>Aug 31st</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>—</i>	
<i>as adjutant</i>	<i>Aug 1st</i>	<i>Aug 31st</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>—</i>	
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage—									
For ..... horses, .....									
							<i>100</i>	<i>—</i>	

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge and very additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt Wm Cooke*

*a 2nd Houston Texas* and to the *Thos first*

*July* 1863 *Maj Thompson Harrison R M G*  
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Thos first*  
 this *Thos first* day of *October*, 1863, the sum of *One Hundred*  
*100* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ..... *100*  
 To ..... years' service, (Signed Duplicate)  
 Forage, .....  
 Amount, ..... *100*

*R M LeCompte*  
*1st Lieut & Adjutant*  
*2nd Texas Infantry*

Office of Acting Physician  
Hennepin, Iowa Aug 11th 1883

I hereby certify that I have this day paid  
to Wm. B. LeCompte, Adjutant General  
of Hennepin, Iowa \$100.00  
for his services as such.

Wm. B. LeCompte  
\$100.00

Wm. B. LeCompte

1573-a

Comte, Benjamin W.

C, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Coburn's Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

(CONFEDERATE.)

1574  
Le Covey Sam

Co. K, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Laconey Samuel

1575  
*Ledbetter J.*

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBER.

1	50511259	2
2	1640	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BACK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

J. Ledbetter

, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

### Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of *March*, 1865.

detached officers present and absent:

marks:

conditions since last return among the enlisted men:

*March 1*, 1865.

marks: *Recruit from depot*

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of two companies. Captain Odell's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

J Ledbetter

Pa, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

the month of April, 1865.

commissioned officers present and absent:

marks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

April 23, 1865.

Galveston

marks: deserted

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. R. Potter

Captain.

1576  
\* *Leduc. Joseph*

Co. *B*, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50502437
2	2525
3	2630
4	2716
5	2728
6	2878
7	2957
8	3015
9	7149
10	7623
11	8129
12	510320
13	1006
14	1297
15	1631
16	1662
17	44275389
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein *9*  
Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. Le Duc

{ Capt. Wm. C. Timmins' Company,  
1 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

23 years.

years on

Company Muster-in Roll

organization named above

at Camp Kyle Tex

Aug 7, 1861.

to date Dec 7, 1861.

for duty and enrolled:

Aug 7, 1861.

whom

at

marks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry.  
The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

Wm. C. Timmins

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Joseph Ledue

Pvt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March & April, 1862.

Attest:

Aug 10, 1861.

Charles Kyle

Adj. Gen. Hephworth

war

Attest:

Ed. Richardson

When

What time

Oct 31

1861.

Present or absent

present

Back pay due from Aug 24/61

Adj. Gen. called the 2d, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt. 2d Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 2d Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Attest:

W. M. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Joseph Leduc

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May + June, 1862.

Aug 10, 1861.

Camp Kyle

H. R. W. Heyworth  
war

A. C. Richardson

Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Back pay from Aug 10 to 24/61

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 22, Dept. of War, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Mark:

M. C. Gatter

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

John Leane

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Kyle

by whom Lt R. M. Keyworth

period war

not paid:

by whom Lt J. E. Foster

at what time Nov 30, 1861.

present or absent present

Remarks Back pay due from Aug 1 to 24/61

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Depa. of War, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

J. E. Foster

Copyist

(Confederate.)

*G*

*2*

**Texas.**

*Joseph Leane*

*Port*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

*Sept & Oct*

, 1862

dated:

*Aug 10*

, 1861.

*Capt Wyle*

*Wm W. Keyworth*

and

*Wm W.*

paid:

when

*Capt Wager*

at time

*June 3*

, 1862.

present or absent

*Absent*

remarks:

*Sent to Genl Hospital*

*Sept 24/62*

which (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861. It was composed of two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 88, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Mark

*Wm W. Keyworth*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L	2	Texas.
---	---	--------

Joseph Leane  
 Pvt., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

100-100000

## Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

For Dec \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Aug 12, 186

Charles Kyle

Mr. J. B. Worth

\_\_\_\_\_ war

paid: *A. McGinnis*  
from

What time Aug 31, 1862

ent or absent. Present

marka: .....

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

\_\_\_\_\_

20110111

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Joseph Leane

Port, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

James V. Luy, 1863.

at:

Aug 10

, 1861.

Camp Kipl

whom Lt. W. Keyworth

was

paid:

whom Lt. McInnis

what time

Dec 31

, 1862.

present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank, Mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Joseph Leane

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864.

dated:

Aug 10, 1861.

at

Camp Kyle.

by whom

J. E. W. Heyworth

signed

W. J. R.

paid:

by whom

Capt. Cooke

at what time

June 30

1861.

present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detained with Capt

Oct 26 Order Maj Gen Magruder

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

W. J. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 Texas.

*Ledus*  
*Wt*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*on detached duty*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Nelson*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. Laake*

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Remarks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

absent enlisted men accounted for:

*R. J. S. & T. R. R.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by R. O. No. 46 2d Dept. Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this Regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. A. Teeson*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J Ledyer

Capt., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Dec., 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On New Orleans & Texas  
by order Gen. Magruder

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 23, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*L*

*2*

Texas.

*J. Ledue*

, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Dec.*

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Prescribed for 30 days. Houston*  
*Reg. B. Reg. by Capt. Haines*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861. It consisted of seven companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of War, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*D. J. Russell*

Captain

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

J Leduc

Pvt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Fluctuations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Det'd with Regt and Surg  
at 27/60 Maj. S. J. S.

Enlisted men accounted for:

Co. B (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of new companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by N. O. No. 40 of Dept. of War, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

W. S. Mayfield

Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

J. Leduc  
Ortl, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *mch*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*with Regtl Ovs. Sgt. O'ch 27/65.*  
*and my Fly.*

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept. Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

J. Leduc  
Oct, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

on Extra duty with Ord & H  
Feb 22/65 May. Fly

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept. of War, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Joseph Ladue

1st., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated Camp Slaughter  
Jan. 9, 1864.

of authority Oct. 15, 1863.

of absence Det'd on M.O., R.R.

Remarks: By order, Genl.  
Magruder.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21 Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. Lauf

Copyist.

Confederate.

L

2

Texas.

*Joseph Seduc*  
*Priv*, Co. *C*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

85

(1863)

*J. Martin*

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Texas

Jos. LeDuc

Co. B, 2 Regt Texas

appears on a

**Register**

payments on Descriptive Lists.

of service:

Mich 1, 1863.

June 30, 1863.

July 29, 1863.

Wm Cooke

44.

Rank;

Ad. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 301

W. Williams

Captain

Camp Lubbock Tex 07/63  
H. L. McJinnis  
Lt. Col Comdg 2d Texas

Ordering that Detachments  
must be ordered in.

Approved & respectfully  
Forwarded to Capt Mason  
Ft. Leavenworth  
Col. Comdg C. S. D. of  
Texas.

Res. ordered to Capt. Bell  
Harriet Dr. Surg. R. A. and  
now report if any steps have  
been taken to suppress the  
views of these men, the  
Hygiene of the prison  
requiring that they

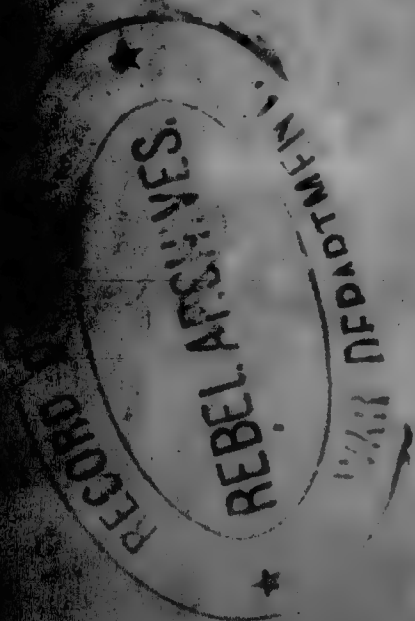
Re? E.S.A. in that case

Shall be ordered to  
join their commands  
By command of  
Major M. J. M. J. M.  
Governor

W. J. M. J. M.  
Sept 17/63

Re? E.S.A. in that case

4331R



1st Inf. Regt. Infantry  
Camp Lubbock  
Nov 17th 1863.

Captain R. S. Reid  
A A Genl:

Captain:

I would respectfully ask that the following detailed men be ordered back to their respective companies

Pvt	George Christie	Co B
Pvt	Wm A Little	"
Pvt	James Lambert	"
Pvt	Wm Legue	"
Pvt	Wm Bull	"
Pvt	Frank Shallow	"
Pvt	John	"

I have men in this employment  
of Capt. S. S. Horvath.

Respectfully  
Yours etc  
S. S. Horvath  
S. S. Horvath

Answered  
Nov 26

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 415

Paid the 12 day of May 1868

to the order of  
John A. Leary

for  
14 Dollars

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of Joseph Le Duc  
 a Private of Company B 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment of Kear's Infantry Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.							Where Born.		Enlisted.				Last Paid.		BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Color.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	State or Territory.	Town or County.	Company.	When.	Where.	By whom.	Period.	By whom.	To what time.	PAID.	DUE.	
Joseph Le Duc	Private	24	Black	Dark	5	10	Canada	St. Lawrence	Michigan	April 10, 63	Houston, Tex.	Capt. J. J. Smith	Mar.	Capt. J. J. Smith	July 28, 63			

REMARKS: Private Joseph Le Duc was paroled at Picksburg N.Y. on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863, by the Federal Authorities.

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of

Station,

Picksburg, N.Y.

Date,

July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1863

"Signed"

Samuel Smith 1<sup>st</sup> Lt  
Comd'g Co B 1<sup>st</sup> Kear's Inf

The Confederate States,

To Joseph Le Duc DR.

1863	For pay from <u>1<sup>st</sup></u> of <u>March</u> , 1863, to <u>30<sup>th</sup></u> June	
	1863, being <u>four</u> months and <u>00</u> days, at \$ <u>11.00</u> per month.	<u>44 00</u>
	For use of Horse and Arms, <u>00</u> days, at 40 cts. per day.	
	For Clothing allowances.	
	For	
	Amount.	<u>44 00</u>
	Deduct for Clothing overdrawn.	
	Balance paid,	<u>\$ 44.00</u>

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 29<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

Wm. Brooks  
 CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED at

Forty Four

July, 1863, of

Capt.

William Brooks

Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army.

Forty Four

dollars and

cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS:

Wm. Brooks  
Capt. & Qm.

(Signed Duplicate.)

Joseph Le Duc





Leduc

2 Tex Luff

✓ ✓

August 20/03

Mr W. Morris  
Superior RR

Letter for details  
app by Capt. Morris

2 details sent  
Oct 27/03



Office Engineer D.C.  
 Montreal Oct 19. 1863

E. J. Turner  
 Cap & Lt. A.G. 3  
 Cap

Please find below the names of four Vietnamese prisoners who are now at work in the ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> machine shop. They have been exchanged & returned into camp & unless detailed to work for the Company, must leave at once. It is with the utmost difficulty, that the Co's Locomotives & other rolling stock can be kept in tolerable order, with such assistance as these men (who work night & day) can render, but if they are taken away, I fear our trains will soon come to a stand still.

Very Truly Yours

W. W. Morris, Jr. Sup  
 By Grafflin Chk Ck  
 J. H. O. P. R. C.

Edgar Leduc	✓	C.B.	I	See	left	can	✓
Frank Lindley		D	d			can	✓
Henry Doolin	✓	B	d			can	✓
George Christie	✓	B	d			can	✓

Respy reports to (Capt G. R. Loring)  
 Chas. H. Smith A. G. E.  
 { Capt. Smith. Eng. W. R. L.

Lidner, Joseph  
Pvt. Co. B

2 Reg't 1st Inf  
(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Med Cards

Marital Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Prescriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Document Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dir. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Transfer to Hosp'l

Medical Sheet

Statement

Instructions

Pay or Effects

Rank

Transfer from Hosp'l

Transfer from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

16  
L. D. W.  
P. L. W.  
22 Oct 27

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY

1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *John C. Pemberton* a *Prisoner* of Co. *232* Reg't *7th*  
Vol. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-  
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of  
said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military,  
police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or  
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United  
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this

*July 7th* day of July 1863.

*Geo W. Woodland*  
Reg't *7th*

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

James Lambert

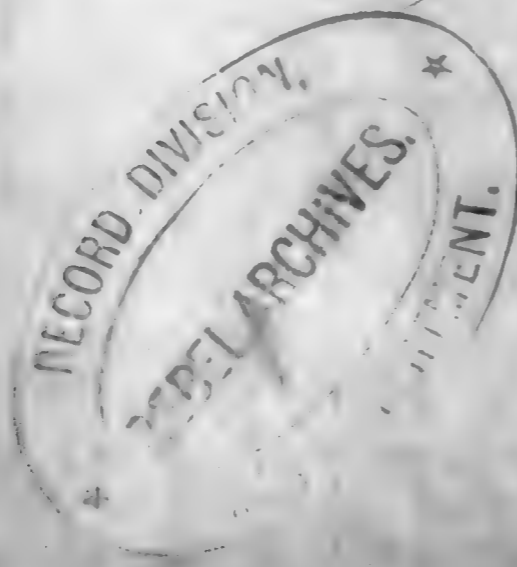
Cs. B. 2 Tea Cup

X + +

<sup>30</sup>  
Houston Nov 26. 1863

E. S. Meritt  
Cap & Insp Eng of R.R.C.

Report on Lt Col McGinnis  
Communication to Cap Reid  
A.A.G. "asking that detailed  
men be ordered in" - also  
ordering Sgt Lambert to  
his Command



Engineers Office  
Houston Nov 26. 1863

Wm Mason  
Capt

Capt

The communication of Lt  
Col M Ginnis addressed to Capt Reid A.A.S.  
(dated 17<sup>th</sup> inst) in regard to detailed men  
from 2<sup>nd</sup> Tex Regt & Maule <sup>referred to me for reports</sup> Leg<sup>n</sup> came duly  
to hand.

I would state that it has been  
impossible to replace them by men from the  
unarmed militia, and they be allowed to  
remain in their present employment, with  
the exception of Sergt James Lambert of  
Co. B - 2<sup>nd</sup> Tex Regt - whom you will please  
return to his command

Very Resp Yours &c  
E. H. Herriot  
Capt & Inspy Eng of R.R.

Ludwick, Joseph

Co. 14, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ludwick, J.

1570  
Ludwig. J.

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]  
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ludwick. J.

✓ 15-19  
*Lee Henry*  
Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBER

1 44275525

Number of medical cards havein *0*  
Number of personal papers havein *0*

DATE MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Henry Lee

But, Co. F, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated

Paroled Not stated

Where captured Vicksburg, Miss.

When captured July 4, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

85

(3285)

J. Tharion

Captain.

Lee Henry  
Co. H. 2 Eto. Inf.

Wounded at battle of  
Pine Bluff - April 762

Rank. 1 - 220 1/2  
Age 107

1580  
Lee. Jesse

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1 50504785

4832

7769

8201

8642

9124

9317

9529

510734

1723

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

9

2

Texas.

Jessy Lee

Pt. Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1863.

and:

Aug 15, 1862.

by

Taylor & Co Tex

for

whom

F Hallinan

and

war

at paid:

whom

at what time

186

Present or absent.

Present

Remarks:

Joining Co F from  
Companycript. Capt. Jan  
8. 1863

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Allen

Copy

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Jesse Lee

Off, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

Jan & Feb, 1864.

dated:

Aug 5, 1862

at

where

Jasper Co

by whom

Lt Hillman

period

war

paid:

by whom

Capt-McGuinnis

at what time

Feb 28, 1863

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Mark:

Authrsly

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Cessey Lee*

*Co. F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

1863.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Account without leave east  
west of Miss River*

The 2nd (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, as an independent company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Nelson*

Captain.

(Confederate.)  
L | 2 | Texas.

Tessy Lee

Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

L (Confederate.) 2 TEXAS.

Jessie Lee  
Privt, Co D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of April, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

Decorations since last return among the enlisted men:

None, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

On recruiting service  
since April 16, 1864

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No 25, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J A Boyd  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Jessie Lee

Port, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Enlisted men accounted for: Enrolled 24 days to Jasper July 30/64. By order Gen. Hawes.

Enlisted men accounted for: (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 25, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

William

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Jesse Lee

But, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

37 days to Jasper Co.  
4/30/64

Co. M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt.  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept.  
of the Gulf, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. Williams

Copyist.

2	2	Texas.
---	---	--------

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Place \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

absent enlisted men accounted for:

the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 26, Dep't. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. M. Freeman*  
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L 2 Texas.

J. Lee  
Pt

, Co. T, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

absent 7 30 days from Jan. 9 1865  
General Hayes.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864,  
from two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 44, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1864, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1864, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Osbourne

Copies.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Jessie Lee  
Lt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated Camp Slaughter  
Jan. 9, 1864.

Date of authority July 17, 1863.

Name of absence Furloughed

Remarks: by Gen. Pemberton  
but now absent without  
leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

J. Camp

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Texas

John Lee  
Capt Co. C 2 Regt Texas

appears on a

Register

Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

May 1, 1863.

Aug 31, 1863.

was paid

Oct 19, 1863.

by whom

S. H. Oliver

amount

\$44<sup>00</sup>

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 5. File No. 53, page 299

J. M. Williams

*Lee, Jesse*

*Co. 7*

*2 Reg't 2nd Inf*

(Confederate.)

*1* Inclosures.

Final Statements	
Furloughs or L. of A.	
Med. Certificates	
Med. Dec. Lists	
Orders	
Pria. of War Record	<i>1</i>
Resignations	
Account Books	
Receipts	
Discharge	
Medical Lists	
Medical Certificates	
Account Papers	

Other papers relating to—

Furlough or L. of A.	
Med. Examination	
Misc. Information	
Pay or Clothing	
Personal Reports	
Rank	
Transfer to Hosp'l	
Transportation	
Admission to Hosp'l	
Medical Sheet	
Assignment	
Contracts	
Personal or Effects	
Discharge	
Discharge from Hosp'l	
Discharge from Service	

1000  
# 100  
Dental

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY...7<sup>th</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Henry Lee..... Private of Co. F of Reg't 2<sup>d</sup> Desa.....  
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton,  
C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms  
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—  
That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military  
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or  
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United  
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Henry Lee

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this...7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

Geo W. Williams Capt 10<sup>th</sup> Cal. Reg't 31<sup>st</sup> Minn. Vols.

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

✓ 1581  
*Lill. Leroy*

Co. *H*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBER

1	50505468	"
2	5590	"
3	5726	"
4	7223	"
5		"
6		"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BACK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Leroy Lee

Co. V, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

present on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

March & Apr. 1862

date:

Oct. 23, 1861.

place:

Galveston

by whom

Capt. W. L. Mc Ginnis

occasion

during the war

for what

whom

Capt. Richardson

what time

Oct. 31, 1861.

present or absent

Present.

remarks:

Wounded in battle

lost his gun.

Name appears in column Name

Present as Leroy Lee.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

check mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain

(Confederate.)

L.

2

Texas.

Leroy Lee

Priv., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 23, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Capt. McGinnis

For the war.

Not paid:

By whom Ritchardson

At what time Oct. 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
order, and became Company K.

mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L.

2

Texas.

Leroy Lee

Priv., Co. H., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

dated:

from Oct. 23, 1861.

at Galveston

by whom Capt. M<sup>rs</sup> Ginnis

for The war.

paid:

to whom Ritchardson

on what time Oct. 31, 1861.

present or absent

Remarks: Discharge & final  
statements given at Camp  
Greenville, Miss. July 1, 1862.

(also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept.  
of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

Mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Levy Lee

privt, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Transfers since last return among the enlisted men:

to, 1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

for bought to go to  
ampasas

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. Keason

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

Texas

Leroy Lee

Atkott H. L. Texas

appears on a

**Register**

Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

of discharge 1 July, 1862  
of payment 3 July, 1862  
J. T. Shapard

marks:

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 272

O. T. Taylor

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 2 | Tex

Henry Lee  
Pot Co 98 2 Reg Tex Inf

appears on a

**Register**

Containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and  
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,  
the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

and place of wound *Apr 6*

of wound *Slightly*

marks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2204, page 137

*M. B. Leonard*

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

1

2

Texas

Larry Lee

Private Co H, 2nd Texas Vol

appears on a

REPORT

showing the names of wounded in the  
battle of Shiloh and those who  
returned from the field without  
arms; also those who brought in the  
enemy's guns in lieu of their own.  
Report dated

April 25, 1862.

was lost 1

enemy's guns

marks: Wounded

46

7

Shepherd

Copyist.

Lee Jesse

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]  
(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lee Jesse

1583  
*Leferre Curatius M.*

Co. *E*, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

*Private* *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS

1	50504001	2
2	4100	3
3	4206	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Date Made: \_\_\_\_\_

See also *10 Tex. Inf.*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Curatius M. Leferre*  
Capt., Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

*Mar & Apr.*, 1862

at:

, 1862

at:

at time

, 1862

at or about

*Present*

*Taken in exchange*  
*Daniel W. Castle*  
*brother of Col. J. C.*  
*March 6, 1862*

also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt-  
mentary was organized in September or October, 1861,  
at Galveston. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

at:

*W. J. ...*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*L*

2

**Texas.**

Curatius M. Leferre  
Det., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

....., 1862

There Houston, 1862.

whom

mod

not paid:

whom

what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1886.

Present or absent Absent

marks: About sick

at general hospital  
May 21. 1862

Co. B (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, by Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 25, Dept. Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent Co., was assigned to the 1st Regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Copy*

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

*Curatius M. Lefevre*  
*Priv*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*1*

Enlisted:

On *Mch 6*, 186*2*.

Where *Houston*

By whom *By transfer*

Period *up to*

Amount paid:

By whom

At what time, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks *Died at Colum*

*Miss June 12, 1862*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Reg-

iment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,

with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred

to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept.

of the Interior, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that

regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent

company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the

same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

*[Signature]* Copyist.

1584.  
*Legierre Oliver*

Co. *E*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBER

1	50504000	2
2	4099	3
3	4203	4
4	7257	5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein *2*  
Number of personal papers herein *2*

By MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L

2

TEXAS.

Oliver Lefevre  
Pvt, Co E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept 15, 1862

Where

Galveston

By whom

Lt. Haskell

Period

was

Cost paid:

By whom

Capt. Richardson

At what time

Nov. 1, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from the companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 63, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Mark:

[Signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

Oliver Leferre  
Priv, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862

at:

Sept 15, 1861.

Galveston

St Harrell

was

paid:

by whom Capt Richardson

at what time Nov. 1, 1861.

present or absent Absent

remarks: Absent sick

at general hospital

May 24 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from the companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept.  
War, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

mark:

J. H. [Signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*L*

2

Texas.

*Oliver Lefevre*  
*Det.*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

On *Sept 5*, 186*1*.

At *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Washell*

And *was*

paid:

By whom *Richardson*

At what time *Nov 1*, 186*1*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died at Cam-  
den Miss June 18.  
1862.*

No. 22 (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

*W. H. Washell*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

O. Leferver

part, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

along from the 3<sup>d</sup> Jan  
3 Feb 1862

the 24 (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
and consisted of several companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

1585  
Legg. Joseph

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1-Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30504468	
2	4545	
3	4613	
4	4667	
5	4720	
6	4786	
7	7185	
8	7758	
9	8012	
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Joseph Legg

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Mar & Apr, 1862.

dated:

Sept- 5, 1861.

at Galveston

by whom

Capt- J Muller

for the war

paid:

when

Capt. D B Richardson A Q M

what time

Oct 31, 1861.

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

Attest

Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Joseph Legg  
Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

dated: Sept 5, 1861.

at Galveston

by whom Capt John Muller

period for the war

not paid: Capt D B Richardson

to what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 94, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

Attest by

Captain

(Confederate.)  
L | 2 | Texas.

Joseph Legg  
Co F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

dated: Sept- 5, 1861.

at Galveston

Capt-John Muller  
for the war

paid: Lt Foster

whom Nov 30, 1861.

what time Present

or absent Present

marks: Bounty due him \$500

Attest

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co

2

Texas.

Joseph Legg

Plt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept-Oct

, 1862.

Enlisted:

Sept 5

, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. J. H. Miller

Period

War

For what paid:

P. B. Wago

By whom

June 30

, 1862.

At what time

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent sick

The 2nd (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from several companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that Artillery. Captain Green's Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Signature:

W. H. Hall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Joseph Legg  
Capt, Co. L, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862

dated:

Sept 5, 1861.

at Galveston

by Capt John Muller  
for the war

paid:

by Capt Wago

at time June 30, 1862

present or absent Absent

marks: Absent-sick

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

Attest  
Attest

Captain

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Jos Legg

Pt. Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1863.

dated:

at

where

by whom

period

paid:

by whom

to what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Hospl

Sept 5, 1861.

Galveston

Capt John Muller  
was

Capt McGinnis

June 30, 1862.

Absent

Absent sick leave

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Callery

Copyist

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Joseph A. Egg

Private, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

Discharged, 1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

W. A. Carpenter employed in P. M.  
Capt at Camp Bee building barracks

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*John Legg*  
*1st*, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Decorations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Detached Service in Mississippi*

Company G (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, as an independent company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Nelson*

Copyist.

*L* (Confederate.) *2* *Texas.*

*Joseph Legg*  
*Capt*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Dec*, 1863.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Dec. 13*, 1863.  
Place *Velasco*

Remarks: *Transferred to Comd  
1st Miss. River by order Lt Col  
M. L. McGinnis*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of War, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J A Boyd*  
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

Tex

Joseph Legg

Co. F, 2 Regt Tex

ears on

# Hospital Muster Roll

General Hospital,

Marion, Miss.,

Feb 8 to 28

1863.

dated Feb 28, 1863

ated:

Sept 5

1862

on

ere

whom

eriod

Galveston Tex  
Capt Miller  
War

ached to Hospital:

When

186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt Decker

Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Book mark:

J M Williams

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Texas

✓ Jos Legg  
Capt Co. F, 2 Regt Tex

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

General Hospital

at

Marion, Miss.

for

to Feb 8

, 1863.

dated:

dated Feb 8, 1863

When

Sept 5

, 1861.

Where

Galveston Tex

By whom

Capt Miller

Period

W

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 186

How employed

First paid:

By whom

Capt Wager

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Name of person in Col of Rec'd Payment  
as Joseph Legg

Book mark:

J. M. Williamson

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Texas

Joseph Legg  
Or Co. 7, 2 Regt Texas

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

General Hospital

at

Marion, Miss.

for

Mich + Apr

, 1863

Enlisted:

dated Apr 30, 1863

When

Sept 5

, 1862

Where

Galveston Tex

By whom

Capt Miller

Period

N

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

, 186

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Decker

To what time

Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J M Williams

1  
2  
Legg  
52 Regt Tex

appears on  
of  
at  
for  
dated June 30, 1863.  
Sept 5, 1862.  
Hospital Muster Roll  
General Hospital  
Marion, Miss.  
Enlisted:  
When  
Where  
By whom  
Period  
Attached to Hospital:  
When  
How employed  
Last paid:  
By whom  
To what time  
Present or absent  
Remarks:

Galveston  
Capt Miller  
Mar

Capt Tucker  
Feb 28, 1863.  
Present

Book mark:  
J. M. Williamson  
Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

Tex

Jos. Ligg  
Co. F, 2 Regt Tex

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

General Hospital

Marion, Miss.

dated June 30, 1863.

Admitted:

Sept 5, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Galveston  
Capt Miller  
War

Admitted to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt Dicker  
Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(1845)

1100

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Tex.

\* Jos Legg  
Priv Co. F, 2 Regt Tex

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Breckinridge's Division Hospital,  
Marion, Miss.

July & Aug 1863  
Dated Aug 31, 1863

Admitted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Admitted to Hospital:

When

How employed

First paid:

By whom

At what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Joseph Legg  
appears in Col of Paid Payment

Rank mark:

J. M. Williams

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Texas

Joseph Legg  
Capt Co. F, 2 Regt Tex

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Breckinridge's Division Hospital,

Marion, Miss.

Sept & Oct, 1863  
dated Oct 31, 1863

ended:

Sept 5, 1861.

where Galveston

by whom Lt Miller

for War

attached to Hospital:

When, 186 .

now employed

paid:

by whom Capt Decker

at what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Rank mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Tex

Joe Legg  
Co. F, 2 Regt Tex

ears on a

Receipt Roll

on extra duty

General Hospital,

Marion, Miss.

dated

Not dated, 186

May 31, 1863

ed of service:

May 1, 186

May 31, 186

31

amount of pay

12 dollars 42 cents.

Signature

Joseph Legg

Remarks:

William

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Tex

Ans Legg  
Pl Co. 7 2 Regt Tex

appears on a

Roll

non-commissioned officers, privates and citizens  
employed on extra duty

Breckinridge's Division Hospital,

Marion, Miss.

dated

Not dated

, 186

whose order employed

T. D. Caldwell

nature of service

of service:

Oct 1

, 186

Oct 31

, 186

31

marks:

Carpenter

mark:

J. M. Williams

(CONFEDERATE.)

C | 2 | Texas.

Joseph Legg  
Col. F. Z Regt Tex

was on a

Receipt Roll

extra pay received of Capt. S. F. Pennington,  
Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army, at  
Meridian, Mississippi.

dated

Jan 31, 1864

Jan 31, 1864

period of service:

from Jan 1, 1864

to Jan 31, 1864

months

; days

31

Amount of pay 12 dollars 40 cents.

Signer's name Joseph Legg.

Remarks:

J. H. Williamson

Captain.

Legg, Joseph

Pvt.

Co.F, 2nd Tex. Vol.

Subject: Detailed to work.

Special Order Number 47/17

Feb.26 , 186 4.

Adjutant & Inspector General's  
Office, Confederate States, con-  
firms information relative to  
a man named, on the subject  
mentioned above.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. | Moore | Dev

Joseph Legg

St. Galveston Ed. Co. Moore Regt.

ears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Galveston, Texas.

Sunbago  
mitted Nov. 9. , 1861 .  
turned to duty Nov. 21 , 1861 .  
charged from service , 186 .  
orted , 186 .  
rlonged , 186 .  
ed , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 18

W. Johnson

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. | Moore | Det.

Joseph Legg

Det. Galveston Isl. Co. Moore Regt

appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Galveston, Texas.

name Legg

Admitted Oct. 5, 1861 .

Returned to duty Oct. 10, 1861 .

Discharged from service \_\_\_\_\_, 1861 .

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 1861 .

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 1861 .

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 1861 .

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 8

M. Johnson

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

1

2

Texas

Joseph Legg

Co. F, 2 Regt Texas

years on a

Register

payments on Descriptive Lists.

of service:

Nov 1, 1863.

Feb 29, 1864.

was paid

whom

amount

marks:

Mch 1, 1864.

J. C. Graham  
\$44.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 303

J. M. Williams

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

Jas. Lagg

Pvt Co F 2nd Tex

was on a

ROLL

commissioned officers and

employed on extra duty

Station Miss

Month of December, 1863

order employed

of service Carpenter

OF SERVICE:

Dec 1, 186

" 31, 186

was:

1438

Roll No.

Hatch

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J. Legg

Pvt., Co. F, 2 Tex.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for

Aug

186 2

*Meridian Miss*

date

Aug 21

186 2

occupation

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

Aug 1

186

Aug 21

186

months

days

rate of pay

40¢ per day

signature

marks:

250

Roll No.

McGarry  
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J. LEE

Pr. P. 2 Tex.

on a

RECEIPT ROLL

9/30/63

186

*London, Miss.*

186

tion

OF SERVICE:

9/1

186

9/30

186

of pay 404

Signature

marks:

555

Roll No.

GHEE  
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Joseph Legg  
Pvt. Co F, 2 Tex

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for

at Hosp. Marion Hts. Miss  
Nov. 30 1863  
Occupation 1863

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

Nov 1 1862  
Nov 30 1863  
1

of pay

signature

marks:

40¢ per day

No.

~~Capt.~~  
PIPER

Cornet.

(CONFEDERATE)

Logg

Co 7

on a

RECEIPT ROLL

Dec 1863  
Hosp, Meridian Miss,  
51 1863

tion

OF SERVICE:

Dec 1 1863

Dec 31 1863

31

of pay

40

signature

marks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Copist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Joseph Legg

Pvt Co F 2<sup>d</sup> Ex

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

pay

July

1863.

Hosp, Marion Miss.

186

ation

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

Nov 1

186

July 31

1863.

31

of pay 404

ature

ES:

No.

Davenport

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Joe Lagg

Pvt Co F 2 Tce

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

pay

May

1863

Gen. Hosp Marion Miss

1863

tion Carpenter

OF SERVICE:

May 1

1863

May 31

1863

31

of pay

40¢

ature

arks:

DEVELOPMENT

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)

Joseph Legg

Go F & Tax

are on a

RECEIPT ROLL

Aug. 1863

186

Carpenter

OF SERVICE:

Aug. 1 1863

Aug. 31 1863

31

of pay 40¢

Signature

Remarks:

Breckenridge Div Hosp,

Marion Sta, Miss,

Roll No.

W. H. Campbell

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

George L. LEE

*Lyles*

Box 2 Box

Years on a

ROLL

Commissioned officers and  
employed on extra duty  
Station. Miss

Month of Nov 186  
Kenridge Div. Hosp.

order employed  
Station

of service Carpenter

SERVICE:

Nov 1 186

Nov 30 186

Ab:

No.

Devenport

Convict.

(CONFEDERATE)

Joseph Legg

Payable F. 2 Tax

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

pay

Sept

, 1863

, 186

Occupation

Carpenter

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

Sept 1

, 1863

Sept 31

, 1863

30

of pay

40¢

Signature

Remarks:

Breckenridge Div. Hosp.

Marion Sta. Miss.

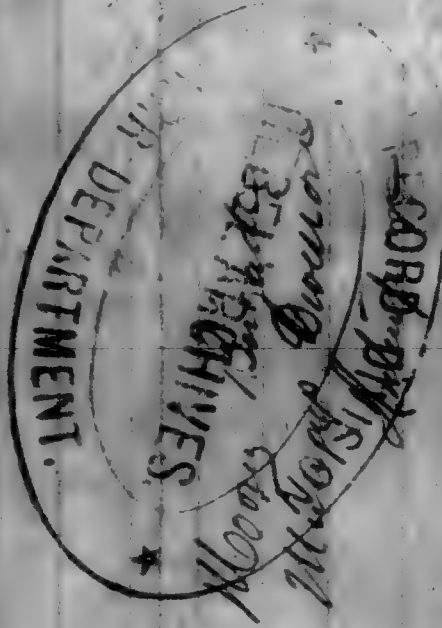
No.

Davenport

Copist.

The transfer of Joseph Lee  
of Co. K. 2d Regt. 1st Div. Army Corps  
is respectfully recommended

Approved, 30th  
Major: L. J. Smith  
Adj. Gen.: H. C. Lee



67274

Geo. L. Lee

100  
Bucks, the Hospital, Maiden St. Mrs.  
Sept. 3. 1843.

Wash. D.C. 1499. When I had been a patient  
in the Hospital, regarding treatment,  
I was in a consultation with Dr. Perkins  
and Dr. Sturges for his Country.

Since his leaving, I have been surprised for several  
months to see surprised in the Hospital.  
The Hospital work and other duties  
in that line, that might be surprised  
in a Hospital.

We are surprised as being a good thing  
Hospital, I am satisfied he is a superior  
man in what he undertakes, as I  
have on hand specimens of his work  
of fine muscles difficult to make  
in an intricate man, a faithful re-  
-covery, I could not consent to part with  
him only on the ground that he would be  
of more service to his Country elsewhere  
than in the Hospital. I would recommend that  
he should be paid.

Yours truly,  
J. W. Sturges  
To the Hon. Secy of the  
War Department  
Washington D.C.

2918

Sept. 22. 63

R. J.

216

VII.

H. J. Guss. Sept of the Gulf  
Mobile Sept. 26/63

Approved and  
respectfully forwarded

D. M. Mawry  
Major Genl  
Commandy 400

RECORD DIVISION  
REBEL ARCHIVES  
WAR DEPARTMENT

Office of the Surgeon General

San Francisco, Sept 22 1863

Wm. G. S. M. M. M.

23

General

Attended at Camp

at the office of the Surgeon General

at the office of the Surgeon General

at the office of the Surgeon General

at the office of the Surgeon General

at the office of the Surgeon General

at the office of the Surgeon General

at the office of the Surgeon General

at the office of the Surgeon General

at the office of the Surgeon General

RECORD DIVISION,  
 REBEL ARCHIVES  
 Selma Ala  
 WAR DEPARTMENT.  
 May 26/64  
 Mr. W. B. Brown  
 Director Ch W

ply for detail  
 for Leg. Co. H  
 a Dist. for  
 with them.  
 ship carpenter

Orders Received  
 & I G O,

Enclosed  
 July 16/64

(L. 99) ~~filed~~  
 Meridian, Miss.  
 July 9 1864  
 Lightfoot approved,  
 For Agent John  
 Pres. Mr. Jack  
 Achy

Heavy referred to the box of the Navy  
 the Comd. box of the Navy

H. L. Clay,  
 J. H. Kent

Approved  
 S. P. Manner  
 in Navy

May 26/64  
 July 23/64

May 27/64  
 St. Louis, Mo.

Mr. Holt

Gun Boat Board  
Savannah, Ala. Feb. 6<sup>th</sup> 1864

Lt. Col. L. S. Polk

Dear Sir

Mr. Joseph Legg, a Private  
of Co. F. 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas Regiment, now on detail at  
Buckner's Division Hospital, Marion Station, Miss.  
on Surgeon's Certificate of Disability for Field Service,  
has been highly recommended to us, as a superior  
Ship Carpenter, and being very much in need of  
such men. We respectfully request that you  
have him detailed and report to the yard  
for duty, and much obliged

Yours Obedt. Servts.  
Shirley & De Haven  
Contractors U. S. Navy

*L*  
Certificate of Disability  
for Detail -

Joseph Shuff  
Co. H. 2nd Texas

Wm. Vandell  
Master

O.S.

20



Texas

Detailed this

day of

in Charge:

186

at

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

Certificate of Disability for Detail.

Joseph Legg  
2nd Texas

of Captain

Miller's

Company

Regiment of Confederate States

was enlisted by

Captain Miller  
(Kopler)

of the

2nd Texas

Regiment

on the

6th

day

of

September 1863

to serve

war

years

He was born in

London

in the State of

England

is 46 years of age, 5 feet 9 inches high,

fair complexion, blue eyes, brown hair, and by occupation, when enlisted a Carpenter

Said soldier has been unfit for duty

in the field for the last twelve

months

Station

Marion Station, Miss.

Date

Nov. 19th 1863

We Certify that we have carefully examined the said

Joseph Legg

of Captain

Miller's

Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties

of a soldier in any department of field service,

because of Chronic

Rheumatism of twelve months standing.

It is therefore recommended that

he be detailed for service at his old

trade - that of Carpenter, and ordered

to report to Surg. J. D. Caldwell for duty in this Hospital

Jerome Cochran.

Approved:

J. D. Caldwell

Surgeon P. J. C. S.

Pres't Examining Board.

Surgeon in Charge.

Detailed this

day of

186

at

153  
Leigh A. R

Co. F - 2 Texas Infantry.  
F. S.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]  
(Confederate.)

1st Lieut | Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leigh Arthur R

1557  
Leigh Arthur, K

Co. F H, 2 Texas Infantry.

F H

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Gr 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

50504433	50508959
4511	9194
4643	9386
5642	9443
1866	9781
5744	1504
1885	1505
5897	1525
4203	1346
1903	1365
4756	1414
4819	1544
1604	1572
1633	1650
7572	1829
5923	52636816
8293	52625259
8514	52448812
8729	52393523
	3346

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A K Leigh

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 8 Apr 1862

listed:

when Mar 1, 1862

where at Galveston

by whom Capt J Muller

period for the war

that paid:

by whom

at what time, 1862

present or absent Present

Remarks joined Mar 1, 1862

Transfer by order of

Gen P O Herbert-delta

Houston Tex, Mar 1, 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owsen's Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

Alberty

Copy

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

A K Leigh

2<sup>d</sup> Lt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

listed:

when

186

where

by whom

period

last paid:

by whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dure's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No 31, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copy

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

R K Leigh  
2 Lt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Not paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Promoted to 2 Lt  
and transferred to Co. H  
Aug 24

Company G (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, by Captain Odium. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 61 Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the order, and became Company K.

Mark:

Alfred  
Copy

(Confederate.)

L.

2

Texas.

*A. K. Leigh*

*2nd Lt., Co. W., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug., 1862*

dated:

when \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

where

by whom

for

paid:

by whom

at what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *Transferred from Co. F.  
Co. W. by promotion to  
2nd Lt.*

Co. H (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861.  
The company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66. Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Odium's Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

*B. R. Stough*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

A. K. Leigh  
Capt., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Date of Commission, or } May 27, 1862.  
Regimental Appointment, }

Station Camp Piceville

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Oweas' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. C. Bay

Captain

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

A. K. Leigh

Sgt. Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Amount paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

At what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Over's Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark: \_\_\_\_\_

M. A. Bozarth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

A. K. Leigh  
Adj't

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Date of Commission, or  
Regimental Appointment, May 27, 1862.

Station Camp Rogers

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Wounded at  
Corinth Oct. 4<sup>th</sup> and absent  
at Aberdeen, Miss.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt.)  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

J. G. Lay

Captain

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

A. H. Leigh

Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov. & Dec. 1862.

dated: 1862.

where

by whom

period

last paid:

by whom

To what time

1862.

Present or absent

Discharged - Discharge not confirmed,  
transferred back to Co. F. 2 Tex.  
Inf. Nov. 28th 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company M.

Book mark:

M. H. Bozarch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A R Leigh

1st, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 5, 1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt John Muller

For what

for the war

paid:

when

at what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Wounded Battle of  
Smith promoted 1st  
Oct 3/62

1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

Alberty

Copies.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

A. K. Leigh  
Adjt.

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. & Dec. , 1862

Date of Commission, or  
Regimental Appointment,

May 27, 1862

Location

Cornith

Present or absent

Remarks:

Returned to his  
Company Dec. 1. 1862.  
Resigned.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 3rd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Ogden's Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

J. Gay

Captain

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

A R Leigh  
1st, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with leave

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 61, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

Allen

Copy.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A R Leigh  
Capt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Cost paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

31. 1863

Detach service

Absent

Promoted Capt Dec

Absent on

Detach service

was

, 186

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, as a new company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

Althorpe

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Arthur K. Leigh  
adjt, Co. —, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

**Descriptive Roll**

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1862.

Date of election or  
assignment to duty

May 27, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

1st Lt.

Date

July 1.

, 1861.

Age

27

Where born

Maryland

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks:

1st Lt., Artillery.

Meckling's Battery.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 25, Dept. Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

J. Gay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

A. K. Leigh  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

**Descriptive Roll**  
of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1862.

Date of election or } Aug. 24, 1862.  
Assignment to duty }

Original entry into Confederate service:

1<sup>st</sup> Lt.  
July 1, 1861.

2<sup>d</sup> Lt.  
Maryl<sup>d</sup>

Where born Texas

Where appointed from Adjutant of  
regiment

also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt-  
ment. Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44 Dept.  
of the Army, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 1 | 2 | Texas.

A. K. Leigh  
Lieut. Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Station

Remarks: on detached service  
by order Gen  
Magruder

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dep't.  
of War, dated October 18, 1861, and became Company F of that  
artillery. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 18, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. Stinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

A. K. Leigh  
Capt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: Absent on detached  
service by order Gen Ma-  
guder.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 2d, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Subd. 1

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

A. K. Leigh

Capt, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Absent*

Position

Remarks: *Absent on detached service  
as Inspector Gen.*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 11, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 11, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. A. Boyd*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

A. K. Leigh

Capt, Co F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

### Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of Apr., 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Galveston

Remarks: Act. A Ins Gen'l to  
Brig Gen. J. M. Davies

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1863, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1863, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

A. K. Liegh

Capt, Co D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Location

Galveston

Remarks:

A. A. J. Genl. by order of Gen. Magruder.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. B. Boyd

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

A. B. Leigh  
Capt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent  
Galveston  
Act A. J. Gen on  
Gen Hawes Staff

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

1864, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Co. B (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 68, Dept. of War, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. W. Williams

Copy.

*L* (Confederate.) *2* *Texas.*

*A. N. Leigh*  
*Capt*, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 10*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Absent*  
*Galveston*  
*A. A. I. G. (Disabled*  
*by wounds)*

Iterations since last return among the enlisted men:

*1864*, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. M. Williams*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A. B. Leigh

Capt, Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of Aug 20, 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent  
Galveston

Detached as A. A. S.  
on Gen Hawes Staff  
15/64

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

place \_\_\_\_\_

remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 32, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. M. Williams

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2 | 2 | Texas.

A. H. Leigh  
Capt. Co. 2, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent  
Galveston  
Remarks: A. H. Leigh  
Robert S. H. Jones  
21 Aug. 1864. (S. Ford)  
Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

State, 186 .

Place  
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No 2d, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company I of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. H. Leigh  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

A. K. Leigh

Capt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct., 1864.

Discharged officers present and absent:

Galveston  
Disch. Oct. 9. 1864 of  
New Ferry

Discharges since last return among the enlisted men:

1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864,  
with 1400 men. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1864, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1864, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

A. P. Osbourne

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

A. H. Leigh

2<sup>d</sup> Lt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,  
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-  
federate service August, September and Octo-  
ber, 1861, for the war.

Enter dated

Not dated

, 186

of entry or muster }  
into State service,

, 186

of entry or muster }  
into Confederate service,

, 186

of rank, and whether }  
by appointment, election }  
or promotion,

Pro.

Oct. 5,

1862.

and cause }  
of vacancy,

Pro. Sec.

1862.

name of successor

Wm. Halley

Remarks:

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept.  
of the Gulf, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

J. Gray

Copyist.

27

2

**Texas.**

A. K. Leigh

2: A, Co L, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

## Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers, organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Confederate service August, September and October, 1861, for the war.

Letter dated

Not dated

186

of entry or muster  
State service.

186

of entry or muster  
Confederate service,

186

of rank, and whether  
by appointment, election  
or promotion.

Pro.

Oct.

186 Z

and cause

No. 22

1862.

vacancy.

John Gross

of successor

**Remarks:**

infantry was organized in September or October, 1901, at Camp Adkins. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Cavalry, Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 60, Dept. of War, dated October 20, 1901, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1901, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

J. Lang

Copyright

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

*acting*  
*day* *A. K. Leigh*, Co. ...., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

### Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,  
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-  
federate service August, September and Octo-  
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

*Not dated*

, 186

Date of entry or muster  
into State service, }

, 186

Date of entry or muster  
into Confederate service, }

, 186

Date of rank, and whether  
by appointment, election  
or promotion, }

*Assigned*

*May 1*

, 1862

Date and cause  
of vacancy, }

*Dis<sup>d</sup>*

*Oct 13*

, 1862

Name of successor

*B. W. Leconte*

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Mark:

*J. Bay*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

R. Leigh

1<sup>st</sup> Lt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Camp Lubbock  
Nov. 30, 1863.

Date of commission Dec. 11, 1862.

Remarks: Absent Galveston,  
amputated.

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862,  
in companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 63, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1862, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1862, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

mark:

J. Cary

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

A. K. Leigh

1st Lt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Velasco

Dec. 9

, 1863.

Date of commission

Oct. 5

, 1862.

Remarks:

Detached service

by order, Genl. Magruder.

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, from companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. of War, dated October 23, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

J. Bay

Copied.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

*a. K. Leigh*

*Lt. A.*, Co. *F*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

*Jan. 11,* 1864.

of election or }  
appointment,

*Dec. 8.* 1862.

appointed, by whom

*Seniority*

marks:

*Inscr. Genl. by order*  
*Gen. Magruder.*

1861 (also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

*J. Bay*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

A. K. Leigh

Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on a

Roster

the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,  
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-  
federate service August, September and Octo-  
ber, 1861, for the war.

dated

Not dated

, 186

of entry or muster }  
State service,

, 186

of entry or muster }  
Confederate service,

, 186

of rank, and whether }  
appointment, election }  
promotion,

Pro.

Sec.

, 1862.

and cause }  
of vacancy,

Pro. Jan. 1.

, 1864.

name of successor

W. Halley

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of War, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

J. Bay

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

A. K. Leigh

Capt. Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on a

### Roster

the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,  
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-  
federate service August, September and Octo-  
ber, 1861, for the war.

dated

Not dated

, 186

of entry or muster }  
in State service,

, 186

of entry or muster }  
Confederate service,

, 186

of rank, and whether }  
appointment, election }  
promotion,

No.

Jan. 1

, 1864

and cause }  
vacancy,

died Oct. 7

, 1864

name of successor

W. Hall

marks:

Co. B (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of the Gulf, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

mark:

J. Bay

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

A. K. Leigh

1st Lt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on a

### Report

absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated Camp Slaughter  
Jan. 9., 1864

of authority \_\_\_\_\_, 186

of absence Detailed

Remarks: By order Genl.  
Magruder, as Inspector  
General.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. Bay

Copied

(Confederate.)

K

2

Texas.

A. K. Leigh,  
Capt., Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on a

List

officers and privates detached from the organization named above.

dated

Not dated, 186

as

as

are

place order

G. A. J. Genl.  
Galveston  
Gen. Magruder,

, 186

marks:

Disabled by wounds  
(in Gen. Hawes' Staff).

Co. M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 61, Dept. of War, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

Shaw

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Texas.

A. K. Leigh  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt. Co. F. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. Texas

Appears on a

**Register**

Maintaining Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Date of resignation, death, } No. 1<sup>st</sup>.  
Transfer or promotion \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 2

J. Gray

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Texas.

A. R. Leigh  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt. Co. F. 2 Regt. Texas

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Date of resignation, death, }  
transfer or promotion }

\_\_\_\_\_, 186

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 2

T. Gay

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Tex.

N. K. Leigh

Lieut

2 Texas

Appears on a

**Return**

Post of Galveston Island, Texas.

the month of

Oct.

, 1863.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

A. Inspector

Detached men casually at Post:

men received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 276.

J. B. Gourland

(CONFEDERATE.)

I

A.K. Leigh

Capt. 2nd Tex Inf

Appears on a

Return

of the First Sub-district of Texas and Brigade,  
commanded by Col. A. T. Rainey,

for the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Hours of the Staff:

Regiment or corps \_\_\_\_\_

Post or Station \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: A. Insp Genl

SE Ironstein

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

2

Texas

E. Leigh

....., Co. ...., 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

..... on a

List

..... and wounded and missing, of the 2d Reg't  
..... Infantry, at the battle of Corinth, Miss., Oct. 3

..... dated ..... 186

..... wounded on 3rd Oct/62

..... Vol. 17, part 1, page 382.

Herring

Copyist.

1871

Leigh, A.K.

Lt

2d Tex Vol Inf

Subject: rejoin regt

Title of record: S.O.No.543

of Tex-Robert  
Mar 22/62

This record contains informa-  
tion relative to the above named  
man, upon the subject stated.  
(Confederate)

Voucher # 83  
(No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the 7<sup>th</sup> day of Aug 1863

1<sup>st</sup> Lt A H Leigh

Infantry

U. S.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July 1863

To the 31<sup>st</sup> day of July 1863

Pay, ..... 90-

To ..... years' service, -

Fringe, ..... -

Amount, ..... 90-

Recd Pay

# The Confederate States

To *1st Lt. A. K. Leigh* Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself, .....	<i>July 1<sup>st</sup> 1863</i>	<i>July 31<sup>st</sup> 1863</i>	<i>one</i>		<i>91 00</i>		<i>90.00</i>		<i>On the staff of Major Genl J. B. Magruder, as Asst Inspector General stationed at Houston, Texas</i>
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage— For ..... horses, .....									
							<i>90.00</i>		

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were maintained for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge, for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from ... *Capt. Wm. Brooke A. R. M.*,  
*Acting Paymaster at Houston, Texas,* and to the *thirtieth* day of  
*June*, 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. Wm. Brooke A. R. M. & Henry*  
this *thirtieth* day of *August*, 1863, the sum of *ninety*

*90* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ..... *90*  
To, ..... years' service, ..... (Signed Duplicates.)  
Forage, .....  
Amount, ..... *90*

*A. K. Leigh*  
*1st Lt. Co. F. 2nd Tex. Infy*

(No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the 1st day of June 1864

For Pay for the month of June 1864 U. S.

From the 1st day of June 1864

To the 1st day of July 1864

Pay,.....90

To ..... years' service, —

Fringe,.....—

Amount,.....90

2 Tax Inf

11 1/2

# The Confederate States,

To 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut A. B. Leigh 2<sup>d</sup> Tex Infy Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For myself,.....	May 1 <sup>st</sup> 1863	May 31 <sup>st</sup> 1863			90		90		On detached duty, collecting conscripts Sabauten from 2nd Texas Regt, under special order No 19, 3d & 4th Moors' Brigade, Manassas Division, 2nd Corps, Army District No 5 & 6 Louisiana January 25th 1863
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage—									
For..... horses.....							890		

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Captain Wm Cook A. G. M.—

C. S. A. Chief Pay Master, Eastern Sub District and to the thirtieth day of April 1863,

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Captain Wm Cook A. G. M. C. S. Army this 21<sup>st</sup> day of June 1863 the sum of Ninety

..... Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay,..... 90  
To..... years' service,..... (Signed Duplicate's)  
Forage,.....  
Amount..... 90

A. B. Leigh  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut 2<sup>d</sup> Tex Infy  
Co D

(No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account.)

*Voucher # 233*

Paid the *3<sup>d</sup>* day of *June* 186*3*

*1<sup>st</sup> at New York*

*Asst. Inspector Phil. J. [unclear]*

From the *1<sup>st</sup>* day of *June* 186*3*

To the *30<sup>th</sup>* day of *June* 186*3*

Pay.....\$ *90-*

To ..... your service, —

Forage..... —

Amount.....\$ *90-*

# The Confederate States,

To 1<sup>st</sup> Lt A. H. Leigh Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay— For myself, .....	1863 June 1 <sup>st</sup>	1863 June 30 <sup>th</sup>	One	—	90	—	90	00	on duty as actg Capt / Inspector General in the Office of Maj Gen C. G. Anderson
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage— For..... horses.....									
							8	90	00

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt. Am. Cooke Actg. Asst. Master  
Gen Eastern Sub Dist of Texas and to the Thirtieth day of  
May, 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. Am. Cooke A. L. M. Houston Texas  
this Third day of July, 1863, the sum of Ninety  
100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ..... 90  
To ..... year's service, .....  
Forage, .....  
Amount ..... 90—

(Signed Duplicate.)

A. H. Leigh  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut Co. 7<sup>th</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> Tex. Infy

co 7, 2 Tex. Inf.

No. 69, ABSTRACT B, 3<sup>rd</sup> Qr. 1863

Lt Arch Leigh

Paid August 7<sup>th</sup> 1863

2 names

Head Quarters Dist Tex  
New Mexico and Arizona  
Houston Texas June 15<sup>th</sup> 1868

Special Orders  
No 161

XXXXXX  
XIII. Owing to the absence of so large a number of the Staff of the Major General Command, on account of sickness. The following officers are detailed for duty during their absence, and will report accordingly. Lt Arthur K Leigh for duty in the Inspector General's Department -  
Lieut Wm J Carrington for duty in the Adjutant General's Department -

XIV. Lieut Arthur K Leigh of the Infantry is hereby ordered to take charge of communications pertaining to the Inspector General's Department, and will be assigned to the duty of inspecting the roads in the district from time to time.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

By command of  
The Major General

Edmund P Barnes  
Adj

No. 21.

The Confederate States,

To *Lieut A K Leigh* Dr.

DATE.		DOLLARS.	CTS
<i>1863</i> <i>July 31st</i>	For commutation of quarters at <i>Houston, Texas</i> , from the <i>first</i> of <i>July</i> <i>1863</i> , to the <i>31st</i> of <i>July</i> <i>1863</i> , inclusive, <i>(1 Mo)</i> For <i>two</i> rooms, at <i>thirty</i> dollars each, per month. . . . .	<i>60.00</i>	
	For commutation of fuel for the same period: cords <i>64</i> feet inches at <i>\$1.80</i> dollars per cord, . . . . .	<i>9.00</i>	
		<i>69.00</i>	

I CERTIFY, on honor, that there were no quarters owned or hired by the public at the above station which could be assigned to *Lieut A K Leigh* during the above period, and that the fuel is charged at the average market price for the month.

*Wm Brooke*  
*Capt & Co*  
QUARTERMASTER

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have been regularly stationed on duty at *Houston, Texas* by *St. No 16th Dr's Texas & James M*, during the period charged for; that I have not been furnished with quarters, rent, or fuel by the public, nor received a commutation of money in lieu thereof.

*A K Leigh*  
*1st Lieut Co 72nd Tex Inf*

RECEIVED AT *Houston, Texas*, the *seventeenth* of *August 1863*  
of *Capt William Brooke*, Quartermaster U. S. Army, *Sixty Nine*

..... Dollars and ..... cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed Duplicate.)

*Y m d*

*A K Leigh*  
*1st Lieut Co 72nd Tex Inf*

Voucher, No. 243.....

Paid the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August 1863

1<sup>st</sup> Lt. A. H. Leigh  
Infantry C. S.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Aug. 1863

To the 31<sup>st</sup> day of Aug. 1863

Pay..... \$90-

To ..... years' service, -

Forage..... Amount \$

2 Tex Inf

# The Confederate States.

To 1st Lieut A K Leigh Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay—	1863	1863							As present on duty as Asst Inspector Genl on the Staff of Maj Genl J.B. Magruder
For myself, .....	Aug 1	Aug 31	One		90.00		90.00		
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage—									
For ..... horses, .....									
							890.00		

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from ...

Acting Pay Master at Houston, Texas, and to the thirty first day of July 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt William Brooke, Agent of the ... this 31st day of August 1863, the sum of Ninety ...

... Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay, ..... 90  
To ..... years' service, ..... (Signed Duplicate)  
Forage, .....  
Amount, ..... 90

A K Leigh  
1st Lieut Co. 2nd Regt Infy

1555

L. Key J. T.

Co. 2, **2** Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lackey J. T.

1539  
Lentz E

Co. F, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private  
CARD NUMBER.

1	50504496	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

E Lantz

Pt- Co. F, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mar & Apr, 1862

dated:

Jan 17, 1862

at Houston

by whom

Capt John Muller  
for the war

not paid:

by whom

Pay due from enlistment

what time

, 1862

present or absent

marks:

Killed in the battle  
at Shiloh Apr 7. 1862

also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 33, Dep't.  
of War, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

All Gentry

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Tex

Edmond Lenty  
Out Co 7 2 Reg Tex Inf

appears on a

**Register**

Containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and  
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,  
in the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

and place of wound Apr 7

nature of wound Killed

Remarks :

Conf. Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2201, page 133

M. C. Leonard

Copyist

✓ 1596  
*Letry. F. J.*

Co. *I*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBER

1	50506368	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. T. Letney*  
*Priv. Co. D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 12*, 1862

Where *Gasper*

By whom *Forward 1st*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Dupont Exhibit*

To what time

, 186

Present or absent:

*Present*

Remarks: *Trans. from Conscription  
Camp to Co. J. Jan 10 63  
Discharge well served to.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept.  
Texas, dated October 23, 1862, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1862, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

*R. W. Fick*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

L.

Tex.

L. L. Letney

Pvt. Co. I. 2nd. Texas Inf.

Appears on a

LIST

of killed and wounded, of Moore's  
Brigade, Forney's Division, during  
the siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May  
17 to July 4, 1863.

List dated Enterprise Miss.  
Sept. 18th, 1863.

Remarks:

Killed

Series 1, Vol. 24, part 2, page 381.

B. Weeks

1371

Copyist.

1591  
*Leutschider, O*

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	505-07820	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

O. Leutsnyder

Pt, Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

the month of Oct., 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

on

marks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

186 .

marks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

for extra duty on which near  
Galveston City

enlisted men accounted for:

Co. H (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861.  
The companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 28, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain O'Connell's Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

A. P. O'Connell

Original.

✓ 1542  
*Lewis J. M.*

Co. *G*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50505328	2	
3		21	
4		22	
5		23	
6		24	
7		25	
8		26	
9		27	
10		28	
11		29	
12		30	
13		31	
14		32	
15		33	
16		34	
17		35	
18		36	
19		37	
20		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. M. Lewis,*  
*Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

*James Levy, 186*

dated: *Sept 29, 186*

*Caldwell E.*

whom *R. W. Scott J. P.*

dated *War,*

paid: *Pay due from enlistment,*

whom *186*

what time

present or absent *Present,*

*Transferred*

*from Conscript Camp*

*Jan'y 9, 63,*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

*W. H. A. Scott*

Coytes.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. | Morris | Tex.

Lewis

S. S. Russ Co. Col. Morris Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Galveston, Texas.

Disease *Belly ache*

Admitted *Oct 21*, 1861.

Returned to duty, 1861.

Discharged from service, 1861.

Deserted, 1861.

Paroled, 1861.

Died, 1861.

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 12

*W. H. Johnson*

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | Moores | Tex

W. Lewis

Rev. Stearns & Co., Col. <sup>Regt.</sup> Moores

appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Galveston, Texas.

Case Bolice  
Admitted Oct. 5, 1861.  
Returned to duty Oct. 21, 1861.  
Discharged from service, 186 .  
Died, 186 .  
Discharged, 186 .  
Discharged, 186 .  
Discharged, 186 .

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 8

T. Bay

Copyist.

*Living H.*

Co. *F*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
(**Confederate.**)

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE SLIP.**

Cards filed with

*Living Henry*

1594  
Liles T. J.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Liles T. J.

x 1595  
Liles T. W.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 50 8756	20
2	2816	21
3	0608	22
4	1005	23
5	1301	24
6	1862	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*L. M. Lyle* +  
*But*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *May*, 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

*May 10*, 186*4*.  
*Mud Island*  
*Enlist in Regt.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*L. M. Lyle*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

T. H. Lile

Pt

, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Courier for Regiment

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, into ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 33, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. P. S. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | + 2 | Texas.

T. J. Liles

Pt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 186.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Working duty as orderly for G. M. Co  
27. Dec 26. 1864. My Reg.

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. O'Sullivan

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

*T. H. Liles*

*Pr*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

186*5*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Det'd Orderly for Gen C. M.*

*Jan '65, maj. Fly.*

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 45, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*S. H. Linder*

*Co. E*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

*March*, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Orderly for Gen. Ch. Marshall*

*21st Maj. J. L.*

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*W. M. Mayfield*

Copyist.

L (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

W. H. Liles  
Priv, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

21 days April 15/15 vid  
Br. J. F. Johnston

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. H. Potter

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

2

Texas

Thos Liles

2 Texas VI

Appears on a

Report

of the progress made by Recruiting Officers of  
the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry, C. S. A.

Report dated Ward Island

May 23, 1864.

whom enlisted Capt M. Holder

marks:

mark:

G. L. M. H.

Copyist.

1546  
Lillie Thomas

Co. B, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )  
(Confederate.)

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS

1	50 50 2528	2
2	2 6 6 4	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Thomas Lillie

Priv., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Not paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

and (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept.  
of the Gulf, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
artillery. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Mark:

W. D. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

Thomas Lillie  
Pvt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted: Mich 10, 1862.

Where Camp Bee

By whom Lt J. M. Mangum  
war

Amount paid:

By whom

At what time, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Enterprise Miss  
June 18/62.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 68, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1 2 Tex

Thomas Gilley  
Co. B. 2 Regt Tex

Appears on a

**Register**

Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to  
Quartermasters, U. S. A.

Receipt filed \_\_\_\_\_, 1862,

24

Amount \$ 3.00

Settlement

Remarks:

fed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 368.

Wm. B. Allen

1597  
Lindley Frank A

Co. D, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 50 3 5 3 2	2	50 51 0 6 8 9
3	3 5 8 4	4	1 0 8 5
5	3 6 5 9	6	1 3 9 4
7	3 7 1 4	8	1 8 2 2
9	3 7 7 6	10	50 1 6 6 5
11	3 8 3 4	12	1 8 2 2
13	3 8 9 1	14	4 4 2 7 5 4 6 1
15	3 9 3 9	16	
17	5 6 8 6	18	
19	8 1 5 2	20	
21	8 4 2 7	22	
23	8 6 2 8	24	
25	8 8 8 0	26	
27	9 1 0 6	28	
29	9 2 9 2	30	
31	9 5 5 7	32	
33	9 8 9 5	34	
35	5 1 0 1 2 8	36	
37	0 3 9 9	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BACK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Frank Lindley

Pvt.  { Capt. E. F. Williams' Company,  
Galveston Reg't Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Van Dorn

Aug. 24, 1861.

Muster-in to date Aug. 24, 1861.

Entered for duty and enrolled:

Aug. 24, 1861.

Where Houston

By whom Capt. Williams

Period During War

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 2d Regt. Texas Infantry.  
The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Approved

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Frank Lindley  
Capt., Co. D., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When Aug. 13, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Sparks

Period The War

First paid:

By whom D. Richardson

At what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in Column of  
names present as Frank Lindley

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept.  
War, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Mark:

H. H. Bozarth  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

Frank Lindley  
Capt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 13, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Sparks

Period War

First paid:

By whom Captain Richardson.

At what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odham's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 64, Dept.  
of the Gulf, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

Lt. H. Bozark

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Frank Lindley

Priv., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug., 1862.

dated:

Aug. 13, 1862.

where Galveston

whom Lt. Sparks

War

paid:

whom Lt. J. E. Foster

what time Nov. 30, 1862.

present or absent Present.

Loss half month's pay  
sentence of Court Martial

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, at Galveston. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of War, dated October 28, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1862, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

Frank Lindley  
Pvt., Co. D., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 13, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Sparks

For The War

For pay:

By whom Capt. Meiger

For what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at Hospital  
for half month's pay by  
Govt. Martial

Co. M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, at Galveston. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 21, Dept. of War, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

M. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

F. A. Lindley  
Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for (Nov. & Dec.), 1862.

Enlisted:

on Aug. 13, 1862.

at Galveston.

by whom Lt. Sparks

for War.

Not paid:

by whom Mr. Ginnis

at what time June 10, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Sick in Genl. Hospital.  
Feb. 24, '62.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 34, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company E.

Mark:

(W. H. Bozarth)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Frank Lindley

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan. & Feb., 1863.

dated:

Aug. 13, 1861.

at Galveston

for whom Lt. Sparks

was paid Mar.

by whom

Capt. Wager

at what time June 30, 1862.

present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Sick in Gen. Hospital since Oct. 24, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by B. O. No. 61, Dept. of War, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

at mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate)

L

2

Texas.

Frank A. Lindley  
Capt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 13, 1861.

Where Galveston

by whom Lt. Sparks

Period War

First paid:

by whom Capt. Mc Ginnis

at what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service H. T.  
M. O. R. R. by order Genl.  
Gruber dated Nov. 22,  
1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No 64. Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

H. H. Rozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

TEXAS.

F. A. Lindley

part, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1863

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Account enlisted men accounted for:

Enlisted in No. 1 T.R.R.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1862, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was attached to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the order, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Frank A. Lindly

Pvt, Co. D

, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Texas machinist on New Orleans  
& Houston Rail Road.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*L*  
*H. A. Lindly*  
*Privt, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*March*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detached as machinist at T. H. C.*  
*R. R. Shop.*

Co. M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, as a company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of War, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

T. A. Lindley

, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1864.

of commissioned officers present and absent:

marks:

of commissions since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

marks:

of enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of enlisted men accounted for:

On T. & T. O. R. R.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain O'Neal's Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Captain.

*L* (Confederate.)

*2*

**TEXAS.**

*P. A. Lindley*  
*Privt*, Co *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*May*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Decorations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained on H. J. & M. O.*  
*Nov. 8, 1863 by order (long)*

(also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861.  
Company. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that  
Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

*S. A. Boyd*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

F. A. Lindley

Priv., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

for the month of July, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

in No. 26 T. C. R. Shop etc.  
163. By order of Gen Magruder

at (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt.  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861.  
Companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
order, and became Company K.

J. W. Williams

Captain.

L

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

F. A. Lindley  
Capt, Co D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

McInerney Houston Nov.

1864 (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Heavy  
Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 21, Dept.  
dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. Williams

Captain

(Confederate.)

2 Texas.

A. Spindley  
Det., Co. D., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of May, 1864.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

\_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Machinist No. H. R. R.  
San Antonio, Texas, by order  
(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Horn's) Regt.  
2nd Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861  
by Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. of Dept.  
dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
order, and became Company K.

M. H. Spindley  
Copyist

(Confederate.)  
2

Texas.

L  
Frank A. Linalay  
PT, Co. 4, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct.

Commissioned officers present and absent: \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

\_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Enlisted 1. P. R. & Co. E. 1864

Co. M (also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Re-  
giment Texas Infantry was organized in September (October, 1861,  
the companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. Q. No. 41, Dept.  
Oct. 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
General, and became Company K.

B. J. Durall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

T. A. Linsley  
Re, Co. D

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Nov., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

, 1864.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

J. Machinist H. T. P. O. R. R. L. O.  
Nov. 8, 1864.

Co. 26 (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
as a company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept.  
of the Gulf, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Osbourne

Copy.

(Confederate.)

L

2

TEXAS.

T. Linalay

A

, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec., 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Transfers since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

1. T. L. & P. R. D. Nov. 8, 1864  
Magnuson

When called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

O. J. Odum

Captain.

(Confederate)

2

2

Texas.

J. A. Linalay

Pr, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

to, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Detained as machinist & for.

Det. Det. Hd. In.

The 2nd (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 61, Dept. of War, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Estlin

Captain.

2 (Confederate) 2 Texas.

Cor F. A. Lindsay  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of July, 1865.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Place \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men accounted for:  
1st. Machinist S. A. Nov 8/64  
2nd. H. A. Pro

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October of 1861,  
and consisted of two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 46 of that  
date, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Over's Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
order, and became Company K.

Wm. D. P. H.  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

A. Lindley

Priv., Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Place, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Machineist S/O, Nov 1/63,  
Capt. H. D. Qrs.*

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regimental Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861. Companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*N. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

F. A. Lindley

Pvt, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Since \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

W. R. Church No 32 Feb 4/65  
ordered from Dist H. A. Tro.

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt.  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
by Captain Odium's Company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate)

L

2

Texas.

F. A. Ludley

Det., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated Camp Slaughter,  
Jan. 9, 1864.

Date of authority \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Place of absence Det. on H. T. & O., R. R.

Remarks: By order Genl.  
Magrader.

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt.)  
Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862,  
at Galveston. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 21, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 22, 1862, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1862, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

F. A. Lindley

Pvt., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of officers and privates detached from the organization named above.

Not dated

Not dated

, 186

Noted as

Machanist

Noted as

Machanist

Where

Houston

whose order

Gen. Magruder

Nov. 8.

, 1863.

Remarks:

G. O. & Tex. R. R. Shop

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

J. Bay

Copyist.

L

Confederate.

2

Texas.

Frank A. Lindley

But, Co. D, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the terms of capitulation entered into by the commanding Generals of the United States and Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *not dated*

Paroled *not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

*J. Harin*

Copyright.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

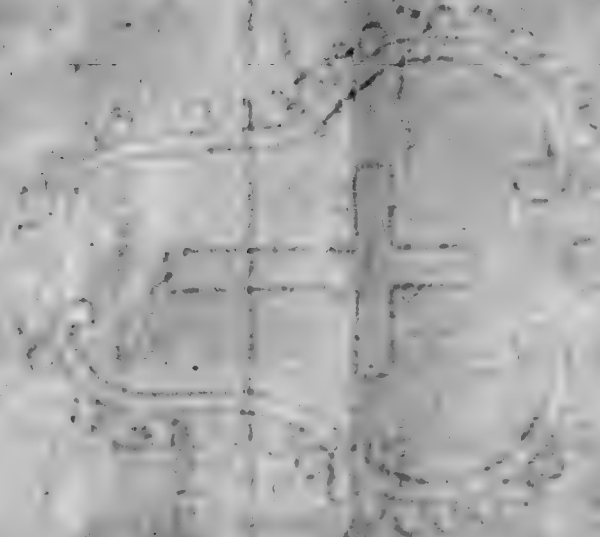
VOUCHER No. 440

Paid the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of July 1863

Frank L. Linsley

Superintendent

\$44.00 Dollars



Private of Company D Second Regiment of Louisiana Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.							Where Born.	Height.	Weight.	Complexion.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	Last Paid.	COUNTY.	
		Age.	Color.	Build.	Height.	Weight.	Complexion.	Complexion.									PAID.	DATE.
Frank Lindley	Private	21	White	Light	5' 8"	140	Fair	Blue	Massachusetts	5' 8"	140	Fair	Blue	Light	Fair	July 28/63		

REMARKS: Endorsed by Capt. H. W. Hargis, Post Quartermaster at Alexandria, Louisiana, to include April 30th 1863 \$22.00

Private Frank Lindley was paroled at Vicksburg, Mississippi on the 7th day of July, 1863, by the Federal authorities.

I certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of Company D, 2nd Texas Infantry - Station, Vicksburg, Miss. Date, July 6th 1863. Signed, J. B. Foster 1st Lieut. Comdg. Co. D 2nd Texas Infantry

The Confederate States, To Frank Lindley Dr.

1863 For pay from 30th of April 1863 to 30th of June 1863, being two months and days, at \$11.00 per month. 22.00

For use of Horse and Arms, days, at 40 cts. per day.

For Clothing allowance.

For

Amount, \$22.00

Deduct for Clothing allowance.

Balance paid, \$22.00

I certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 31st day of July 1863. H. W. Hargis CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED, at Houston, Texas, this 31st day of July 1863, of William Cooke, Assistant Quartermaster, O. B. Army, Twenty Two

dollars and cents, in full of the above account. WITNESS: H. W. Hargis Capt. Hargis Frank Lindley (Signed Duplicate.)

Lindley, Frank A

Cot. Co. D

2 Reg't Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Cards

Records

Dis. for Discharge

Charges

Dis. List

Certificates

Present Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dis. List

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Transf. to Hosp'l

Pay Sheet

Account

Effects

Transf. from Hosp'l

Transf. from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 1863.

To ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I, \_\_\_\_\_

of Co. \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_, being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and the Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, G. M. A., Commanding on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn pledge and oath:—  
That I will not take up arms against the United States, nor serve in any military police or combatant force in any form, against or for the United States, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisoners, or in any other manner, until duly ordered by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this \_\_\_\_\_ day of July, 1863.

Notary

AND PAROLING OFFICER

*Handwritten:*  
July 1863  
S. J. [illegible]

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7<sup>th</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I, Frank A. Lindley, a Private of Co. "D" Reg't 2<sup>nd</sup> Yewa  
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-  
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms  
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military  
police or constabulary force in any ~~Confederate~~ work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or  
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United  
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Frank A. Lindley

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

Geo H. Goddard

Capt C. C. Reg't 3<sup>rd</sup> Illini Vols,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1 2 Tex.

Frank Lindley  
Lit Co. D 2 Regt Tex.

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.,

Dated Dec. 23, 1862.

Admitted: Aug. 13, 1861.  
Place: Galveston  
By whom: Ch. J. Sparks  
Remarks: War

Admitted to Hospital:

Age: , 186 .

Previously employed

Discharged: Capt. Wager  
By whom: June 30, 1862

Present or absent: Not stated

Remarks:

Signature:

J. C. Smith

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

San Antonio Tex.

Francis Lindley  
But Capt. Sambles Co. D. 2 Regt.

appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Francis Lindley  
Admitted Aug. 25, 1863  
Returned to duty Sept. 1, 1863.  
Discharged from service, 1863.  
Died, 1863.  
Buried, 1863.  
Remarks:

Ed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 182

W. A. Johnson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1 2 1 Tex.

F Lindley  
Capt Co. 22 Regt Tex. Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,  
Quitman, Miss.

Dec. 23, 1862 to Feb. 7, 1863.  
Dated Feb. 7, 1863.

Admitted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Aug. 13, 1861.  
Galveston Tex.  
Lt. Keyworth  
War

Admitted to Hospital:

When

How employed

, 186

Not paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Decker  
Aug. 31, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present  
Name appears in col. of Recd  
Payment as Frank Lindley.  
Book mark:

J. R. Scabi

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1 2 1 Tex.

J. Lindley  
Co. 2 Regt Tex Inf.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss,

Feb. 7 to 28, 1863.  
dated Feb 28, 1863.

dated:

Aug 13, 1861.

at

Galveston Tex.

where

whom

Lt. Keyworth  
7th Ar

dated

Admitted to Hospital:

Oct. 25, 1862.

when

now employed

not paid:

by whom

Capt. Decker

at what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

present or absent

Remarks: Transferred

mark:

J. C. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 2 | Texas

Frank Lindley  
Pot Co-D, 2 Regt Texas

appears on a

Register

Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

Apr 30, 1863.

June 30, 1863.

July 31, 1863.

paid

whom

Wm Cooke

amount

\$22

marks:

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 301

W. Williams

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*L* | *2* | *Texas*

*Frank Lindley*  
*Co. D, 2 Regt Tex*

enters on a

**Register**

enters on Descriptive Lists.

of service:

*July 1*, 186*3*.  
*Oct 28*, 186*3*.

paid

*Dec 1*, 186*3*.

whom

*Wm Cooke*

amount *\$42.*

marks:

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page *301*

*J. M. Williams*

Copyist.

✓ 15470  
Lindsey James  
Co. G, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50504910	2
2	5017	3
3	5746	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(CONFEDERATE.)

L.

Tex.

John Lindsey

Pvt. Co. E. 2nd. Texas Inf.

Appears on a

LIST

of killed and wounded, of Moore's  
Brigade, Forney's Division, during  
the siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May  
7 to July 4, 1863.

List dated Enterprise Miss.

Sept. 18th, 1863.

Remarks:

Wounded slightly

Series 1, Vol. 24, part 2, page 381.

B. Weeks

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James Lindsey.

Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

March-April, 1862.

Sept 7, 1861.

Houston.

Lt. J. M. Haskell,  
War.

Capt. Richardson.

Oct 31, 1861.

Present.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company M.

W. H. A. Scott,

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

James Lindsey

Capt, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

dated:

Sept 7, 1861.

at Houston.

by whom St. A. M. Haskell,

War.

not paid:

by whom Capt Richardson.

at what time Oct 31, 1861.

present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 68. Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

W. H. Scott,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*L*

**2**

**Texas.**

*James Lindsey.*

*Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

*July & Aug*, 186*2*.

at:

*Sept 7*, 186*1*.

at *Houston.*

by whom *L. A. McVaskill.*

for *War.*

not paid:

by whom

at what time, 186

present or absent

marks *Discharged July 6*  
*62,*

The 2nd (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to the regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

*W. Kay Scott,*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 2 | Texas

Jas Lindsey  
Butler Co. 2 Texas

Appears on a

Register

Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

of discharge 4 July, 1862.

of payment 5 July, 1862.

whom J. T. Shapard.

marks:

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 322

O. F. Taylor

Copied.

A . S . K A D O K

✓ 1599  
*Lindsey John*

Co. *E*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBER

1	50504358	"
2	4416	"
3	7749	"
4	8183	"
5	8433	"
6	8637	"
7	8892	"
8	510708	"
9	1100	"
10	1413	"
11	1850	"
12	1725	"
13	44275496	"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

John Lindsey  
Det, Co E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1863

dated:

Aug 29, 1863

Vanlandt

B. Hubbard

was

paid:

whom

at time

, 186

present or absent

Present

Transferred

from Conscription

Camp July 10, 1863

Prescription roll

was sworn to

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt.

Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861.

Companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred

to 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 44, Dept.

dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that

Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent

company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the

War Department, and became Company K.

mark:

W. H. H.

Copy.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

John Lindsey  
Priv, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 29, 1863.

Where Vannand

By whom B. Hubbard

Period was

Last paid:

By whom Capt. McGinnis

At what time Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent without

leave since Nov. 8.

1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 61, Dept. of War, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

John Lindsey

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Lindsey  
Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

**Regimental Return**

the organization named above,

the month of Nov, 1863.

commissioned officers present and absent:

marks:

men since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

marks:

men on Extra or Daily Duty:

enlisted men accounted for:

absent west of Miss  
River

2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt.  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 22, Dept.  
Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Lindsey

Priv, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Rank

Remarks:

Deaths since last return among the enlisted men:

1863.

Rank

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave since Nov. 8, 1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Captain

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

John Lindsey

Capt, Co E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since Nov. 8, 1863.

(also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Rea-  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by N. O. No 66, Dept.  
dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
General, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

John Lindsey

Pvt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Apr, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Without leave since  
May 10, 1864

all (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Reg-  
iment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. 46 of Dept.  
dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the  
War Department and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Captain

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

John Lindsey  
Capt, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

24. without leave in Smith  
since Nov. 8, 1863.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 21, Dept. Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to the regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

LaBoyd

Copyist.

(Confederate)

L

2

Texas.

John Lindsey

At

, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Place, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Detained as Refractory S.O.  
by 1st. 1865. Gen Walker.

1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry) was organized in September or October, 1861.  
Company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 24, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Osborn's Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
order, and became Company K.

A. J. Antisell

Captain

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. Lindsey*  
*Prv*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

*Feb*, 186*5*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Left by ship Jan 24/65 by*  
*instructions from Div 452.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61 Dept.  
Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Captain.

(Confederate.)  
L | 2 | Texas.

J. Lindsey  
Prs J. Lindsey, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

None

Remarks:

Transfers since last return among the enlisted men:

None, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Beef driver, Jan '65, by  
Instructions from Dist. Atty. Gen.*

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861.  
Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 34, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

*W. Mayfield*

Captain

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

Oct J Linsey  
Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

State       , 186  .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

Discharged by instructions from  
the H. Q. Jan'y 14/65.

Co. M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
of ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 48, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

Wm Potter

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

John Lindsey

Adj., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

### Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated Camp Slaughter  
Jan. 9., 1864.

Date of authority July 17, 1863.

Cause of absence Discharged

Remarks: By Gen Pemberton  
but now absent without  
leave.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 63, Dept.  
War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Orace's Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Check mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Blank

Copyright.

Confederate.)

L1

2

Texas.

John Lindsey,  
Capt., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg Miss*

When captured *July 4*, 186*3*

Remarks:

Number of rolls

85

(1863)

*J. Harvin*

Original.

Lindsey, John

Co. E

2

Reg't

2nd Inf.

(Confederate.)

Inclosures

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dir. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Army Sheet

Assignment

Assets

Books or Effects

Commission

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Company  
C. C. Co  
P. P. P. P. P.

1891

1891

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7<sup>th</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I, John Lindsay, Private of Co. "E" Reg't 2<sup>nd</sup> Texas  
Vol., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pem-  
berton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms  
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military  
police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held by the Confederate  
States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or  
stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United  
States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

John Lindsay  
Mark

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

Wm W. Goddard  
Capt. 31<sup>st</sup> Illinois Vol.,

AND PAROLING OFFICER.

John Lindsay  
John Lindsay

1600  
*Linthicum, P. H.*

Co. *I*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS

1	50506389	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards having *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

O. K. Lenthorn

Priv., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan. 1, 1863.

Noted: Nov. 10, 1862.

Where Camp Ford  
whom Capt. Drake  
was

Not paid: Jan. 19, 1863.  
whom Pay from Enlistment  
what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Assigned to Co. I.  
Jan. 19.  
Died Jan. 22, 1863

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Reg-  
iment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept.  
Texas, dated October 24, 1862, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1862, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

mark:

Resisted

Copy

*Lipkey* <sup>1001</sup> *F*

Co. *I*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBER.

*50511660*

1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40
41	42
43	44
45	46
47	48
49	50

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

*F Lipkey*  
*Pos*, Co. *D*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *April 25*, 1865.

Place *Galveston*

Remarks: *Joined from Depot*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of War, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*N. W. Potter*

Copyist.

*1100*  
*Lipscomb-Moses. Q.*

**Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.**

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

*50505509*  
*7128*

Number of medical cards begin *0*  
Number of personal papers begin *0*

BACK MARK:

See also *24 Texas Law +*  
*5 Tex Eng*

(Confederate.)

L.

2

Texas.

Mosce L. Lipscomb  
Priv., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March 8 apr., 1862

dated:

Sept. 25, 1861.

at Galveston

by whom Capt. W. L. McQuinn

and during the war

paid:

by whom Capt. Richardson

at what time Oct. 31, 1861.

present or absent

Remarks: Discharged at Houston  
Jan. 31, 1862

Co. H (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, as a company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*M. L. Lipscomb*

*privt*, Co. *H*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Jan 31*, 1862

Place *Houston*

Remarks: *Discharged for disability*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of two companies. Captain Odham's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 66, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. Nelson*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. | Moore | Tex.

M. V. Lipscomb  
Capt. McSinnis Co. Moore Regt  
Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease	<u>Int. Fever</u>	
Admitted	<u>Dec 21</u>	, 1861
Returned to duty	<u>Jan'y 17</u>	, 1862
Discharged from service		, 1862
Deserted		, 1862
Paroled		, 1862
Enlaced		, 1862

Remarks: Enlaced for 30 days

Med. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 1st

H. A. Johnson

Copyright

H. Q. L. Spoom

H 2 Tex by

Head Quarters  
Department of Texas  
Harrisburg January 25<sup>th</sup> 1862

Special order No 98.

The General commanding direct that  
Private M. L. Stephens of Company H.  
10<sup>th</sup> Mass. Regiment be discharged from the  
Service.

By order of Wm. H. Nichols  
John H. Hays Major  
John A. Sumner Captain  
Major and J. H. H.

1607  
Liles, T. W.

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. ]

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Liles, T. W.

✓ *1604*  
*Little Joseph*

Co. *D.*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50503515	"
2	1585	"
3	3660	"
4	1733	"
5	3777	"
6	3833	"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein *2*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BACK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Joseph Little

Reg't. { Capt. E. F. Williams' Company,  
Galveston Reg't Texas Volunteers.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

dated

Van Dorn

Aug. 24

, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Aug. 24

, 1861.

and for duty and enrolled:

Aug. 24

, 1861.

at

Houston

by whom

Capt. Williams

and

During War

No. of miles to rendezvous

50.

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 24 Regt.

24 Regt. (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt.

24 Regt. Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,

and its companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred

to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by U. O. No. 61, Dept.

of the Interior, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that

regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent

company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the

Department, and became Company K.

mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Joseph Little

Priv., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch. & Apr. 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 13, 1862.

Where Galveston

by whom Lt. Sparks

period The War

not paid:

by whom D. Richardson

at what time Oct. 31, 1862.

present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Missing since April 1862 at Shiloh. Over drawn 36.

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861.  
The companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of War, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company K of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copied.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Joseph Little

Priv., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

Presented:

Aug 13, 1862.

Where Galveston

by whom Lt. Sparks

for War

Not paid:

whom Captain Richardson

at what time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Missing since the Battle Shiloh April 7, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of War, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Not mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

Joseph Little  
Private, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks: Missing since the battle  
of Shiloh April 7, 1862.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt.  
of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

W. St. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Joseph Little

Part., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct., 1862.

dated:

Aug. 13, 1862.

at Galveston

by Lt. Sparks

for The War

paid:

by Capt. Richardson

on Oct. 31, 1861.

present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Missing since Apr. 7<sup>th</sup> 1862.

(also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt.)  
this Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

W. H. Bozarth

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Joseph Little

Put., Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. & Dec., 1862.

dated:

Aug. 13, 1862.

Galveston

whom Lt. Sparks

War.

at paid:

whom Capt. Richardson

what time Oct. 31, 1861.

present or absent Absent.

marks Missing Apr. 7<sup>th</sup> 62.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 34, Dept. Texas, dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

(H. H. Bozack

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 2 | Tex

Joseph Little  
Art Co D 2 Reg Tex Inf

REPORT ON A

**Register**

Containing a Report of the Killed, Wounded and  
Missing of the Second Corps, Army of the Miss.,  
at the Battle of Shiloh, April 6 and 7, 1862.

and place of wound *April 7*

of wound

marks *Missing*

Arch., Chap. 2, File No. 2204, page 141

*M. C. Leonard*

Copyright

1605  
*Little Lorenzo B*  
**Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.**

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50505465	"
"	5586	"
"	5626	"
"	5790	"
"	5869	"
"	5848	"
"	6010	"
"	7834	"
"	8454	"
"	8825	"
"	9139	"
"	9328	"
"	510481	"
"	44275619	"
"		"
"		"
"		"
"		"
"		"
"		"

Number of medical cards herein 2  
Number of personal papers herein 1

DATE MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

SEE ALSO \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L.

2

Texas.

Lorenzo B. Little

Priv., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March & April, 1862.

dated:

Sept. 12, 1861.

at

Galveston

for

whom

Capt. M. L. McGinnis

period

During the war.

not paid:

by whom

Capt. Richardson

at what time

Oct. 31, 1861.

present or about

Present.

remarks:

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, as a company. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 61, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent unit, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

B. R. Starch

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Lorenzo B. Little

Priv., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May 8 June, 1862.

dated:

Sept. 12, 1861.

at Galveston

whom Capt. McGinnis

for the war.

paid:

whom Ritchardson

at what time Oct. 31, 1861.

present or absent Present.

marks:

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, at Galveston. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 61, Dept. of War, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

B. R. Stough

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L.

2

Texas.

Loungo B. Little

Priv., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug., 1862.

dated:

Sept. 12, 1861.

at Galveston

by whom Capt. M. Ginnis  
For the war.

paid:

whom Lt. Foster

what time Nov 30, 1861.

present or absent Present.

marks: Due him for bounty \$50.00

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
as a company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

mark:

B. R. Stough

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Lorenzo B. Little

Private, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct., 1862.

dated:

Sept. 12, 1861.

Galvestone

whom Capt. N. L. Mc Ginnis

died During the War.

at paid:

whom Capt. Wager

at what time June 30, 1862.

present or absent Present.

Remarks: Due him for Bounty 50.00.

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, as a company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64. Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

L. H. Bozarth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Lorenzo B. Little

Pvt., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 12, 1861.

Where Galveston, Tex.

By whom Capt. Mc. Ginnis

For The War.

Is paid:

whom Capt. Wager

At what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Sent to Quitman Hospital  
Co. H. Bounty due 50.00.

Co. H (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, as a company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 60. Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Mark:

H. H. Bozarth

Coyte.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Lorenzo B Little

Priv., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

dated:

Sept. 12, 1861.

at Galveston

by Capt. Mc Ginnis

during The War.

paid:

whom Decker.

on what time Aug. 31, 1862.

present or absent Present

Remarks Bounty due him 50.00.

2nd (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

M. H. Boyarch

Copies.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

Lorenza B. Little  
Int., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 12, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Mc. Ginnis

Period War.

First paid:

By whom Capt. Mc. Ginnis

At what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent on detached  
duty.

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Mark:

H. H. B. Zarah

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*L. B. Little*

*port*, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

*Not Sick*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the Adjutant, and became Company K.

*J. Nelson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

L. B. Little

Pat. Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

the month of May, 1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

186 .

Remarks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On guard duty at Gen-  
al's office.

enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

L.B. Little  
Pvt, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of March, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On furlough

Company M (also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 68, Dept. of War, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. B. Boyd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

L. B. Little

Priv., Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

to , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Enl'd 30 days July 20/64 Ch  
ill order Gen Hawes

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of ten companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

L. B. Little

Port, Co. H, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

years on

### Regimental Return

organization named above,

the month of Aug 10, 1864.

assigned officers present and absent:

marks:

since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

marks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

enlisted men accounted for:

enlisted 30 days to Washington  
July 20/64

Company K (also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williams

Copied.

(Confederate.)

*L.H.*

2

Texas.

*S.B. Little*

*Pvt.*

*Co. H*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

1864

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*Transferred to Drayton's Co. 3rd Regt. Tex. Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 44, dated October 22, 1864.*

*Also 21 (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, as a company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 44, dated October 22, 1864, and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1864, by the order, and became Company K.*

*B. F. Russell*

Copyist.

Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

L. B. Little;  
Capt., Co. H., 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

85

(1863)

*J. Harvin*

Original.

L

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

Tex.

L

B.

Little

Cot C H 2 Regt Tex.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Texas General Hospital,

at

Quitman, Miss.

for

dated Dec. 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 12, 1862

Where

Galveston

By whom

Col. Moore

Period

War

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

, 186

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wager

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 2 Tex.

L. B. Little

Art. Co. H. 2. Regt. Tex. Inf.

appears on a

**Return**

Post of Galveston, Texas,

the month of

June

1864.

commissioned officers present and absent:

marks:

detached men on extra daily duty:

received

186

marks:

on duty at  
the wharf.

marks:

Miscellaneous File No. 273.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1 2 Tex.

S. B. Little

1st Co. 42 Regt Tex Inf.

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.

Dec. 23, 1862 to Feb. 7, 1863.

Dated Feb 7, 1863.

Sept. 12, 1861.

Galveston

Col. Moore

War

sent to Hospital:

, 186

employed

paid:

whom

Capt. Decker

at time

Aug. 31, 186

sent or absent

marks: Transferred to Regt.

mark:

J. R. Scab

Little, Lorenzo B

Priv. Co H

2

Reg't

1st Inf

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Cards

Records

for Discharge

Certificates

Important Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dir. Reports

Orders

Print of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Pay Sheet

Statement

Effects

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Wm. H. Co

25 Armas

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY 7<sup>th</sup>

1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I *Lorenz B. Little* a *private* of Co. *H.* Reg't *2<sup>nd</sup> Texas*

Vol. C. S. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve in any military, police, or constabulary force in any Fort, Garrison or field work, held by the Confederate States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of prisons, depots or stores, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

*L. B. Little*

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this

day of July 1863.

*W. H. Gooden* Capt. *H. C. Co.* Reg't *2<sup>nd</sup> Texas*

AND PAROLING OFFICER

1000  
Little S B

Co. H, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment. )

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Little Lorenzo B

✓ 1667  
*Little William A*

Co. *B*, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	38502438	2	68610648
3	2526	4	1047
5	2632	6	1351
7	2717	8	1741
9	2799	10	44275392
11	2879	12	50501663
13	2958	14	1807
15	3016	16	
17	5622	18	
19	8130	20	
21	8418	22	
23	8608	24	
25	8867	26	
27	9081	28	
29	9266	30	
31	9528	32	
33	9837	34	
35	510894	36	
37	1360	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Rank NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*W. A. Little*

{ Capt. Wm. C. Timmins' Company,  
1 Regiment Texas Volunteers.\*

*23* years.

Company Muster-in Roll

organization named above.

*Camp Kyle Tex*  
*Aug 7*, 1861.  
*Aug 7*, 1861.

for duty and enrolled:  
*Aug 7*, 1861.

marks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regt.  
Texas Infantry.  
The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt.  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

*W. A. Little*

Copyist.

L (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

William A Little  
Pot, Co B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for March + April, 1862.

Enlisted: Aug 10, 1861.

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Camp Pryor

By whom Lt R. M. Heyworth

Period war

Cost paid:

By whom Ole Richardson

At what time Oct 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks: Back pay due from Aug

10 to 24/61

Mark:

W. D. Potter

Captain.

L

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William A Little  
Col, Co B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May June, 1862.

dated: Aug 10, 1861.

at Camp Kyle  
where Lt. W. H. Taylor  
was

paid: Dr. Richardson  
when Oct 30, 1862.

present or absent present  
Back pay due from Aug  
to 24/61

The 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regi-  
mentary was organized in September or October, 1861,  
Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept.  
dated October 25, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 25, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

mark:

Wm. Potter

Copyin.

L (Confederate.) 2 Texas.

William A Little  
Cot, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When Aug 10, 1861.  
Where Calup Kyle  
By whom Lt R. H. Keyworth  
Period war

Not paid:  
By whom Lt J. E. Foster  
At what time Nov 3, 1861.

Present or absent.  
Remarks Back pay due from Aug 10  
24/61 set back as transfer  
July 12/62.

James H. O'Connell

Company K (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 28, Dept.  
of the Army, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
artillery. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

Mark:  
W. M. Patton

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

William A. Little  
Pos, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1861.

Where Cuba Kyle

by whom L. R. M. Kuyworth was

paid:

by whom Capt. Wagner

at what time June 23, 1862.

present or absent?

Remarks: Detached as Teamster  
July 12/62.

Sign Officers in Column of names  
Recd

2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt.  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861.  
The companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 2d Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
order, and became Company K.

Mark: [Signature]

[Signature]

Copy

(Confederate.)

*L*

*2*

**Texas.**

*William A Little*

*Cos*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*Nov & Dec*

, 1862.

Noted:

*Aug 10*

, 186

*Capt Keph*

*Lt Wm. Heyworth*

*was*

Noted:

*Lt W. Ginnis*

Not time

*Aug 31*

, 1862.

Not or absent

*present*

*Detailed as teamster July*

*1862*

When called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt. Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861. Captain O'Brien's Company was transferred to the Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. W. at Dept. October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that Captain Owens' Company, which was independent and assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the and became Company K.

*Wm Potter*

Original

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William A Little

Co B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Jan'y & Feb'y, 1863.

As: Aug 10, 1861.

Camp Kyle

Lt Col. Keyworth

was

held:

Lt McGinnis

at time

Dec 31, 1862.

present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detailed as transporter

July 12/62

and (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 29, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 29, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Potter

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

William A. Little

Pvt, Co B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan 7 Feb, 1864.

Aug 10, 1864.

Capt. Kyle.

Lt. H. Heyworth

war

paid: Capt Cook

when June 30, 1864.

lost or about absent

Detained on R.R. & C.R.R.

Order May. H. M. A. grinder in.

taken

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, by the 1st Texas Heavy Artillery by A. G. No. 38, Dept. of Texas, and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the 1st Texas Heavy Artillery, and became Company K.

mark:

Wm. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

M. A. Little

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

the month of Nov, 1863.

detained officers present and absent:

Remarks:

since last return among the enlisted men:

186 .

Remarks:

men on Extra or Daily Duty:

enlisted men accounted for:

mailed on B.B.B. & C.R.R.

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Reg-  
iment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861.  
Companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Green's Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

J. Nelson

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

W. A. Little  
Privt, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

Present, 1863.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

On B. B. B. R. R. Order Gen  
Magruder

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
artillery. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Ja Boyd

L

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. A. Little

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of March, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

\_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Detained on B. B. B + C R  
1863.

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
by the companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 46 of Dept.  
of the Gulf, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
artillery. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd  
Captain.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

W. A. Little  
Pvt, Co B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of April, 1864  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

Detained by Gen. Magruder

Co B (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Re-  
giment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861.  
It had three companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. 40 of Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
artillery. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

S. A. Boyd

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L

2

TEXAS.

N. A. Little

Pvt., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

With Capt. E. L. Heriot, Oct. 27,  
by order Gen. Magruder

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 24, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

LaBoyd

Copy to:

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

W. A. Little

Priv., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

Present, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

Rept to Capt Heriot S.O.  
293 Oct 27/63

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, and had ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 62, Dept. of Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. R. Williams

Captain.

L

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

W. A. Little

Priv., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

the month of Aug 10, 1864.

Discontinued officers present and absent:

None

Remarks:

Discontinuations since last return among the enlisted men:

None, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

on Harrisburg R.R. Oct 27/63

in order of Gen Magruder

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept. Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that Artillery. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. A. Little

(Confederate.)

2 | 2 | Texas.

William A. Little

Rot., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

Detached with Capt. L. M.

Enlisted S. O. 292. October 1864.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt) Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 38, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. A. Little

Copyist.

JAN. 23.

50509520

1912.

*Admiral Gen. Magruder.*

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

H. A. Little

1st, Co B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Enlisted men on R. R. R. R. R.

293 Oct. 26 1864

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by M. O. No. 40 of the War Department, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the War Department, and became Company K.

A. J. S. S. S.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

H. A. Little

Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Report on

### Regimental Return

organization named above,

month of *Nov.*, 1864.

named officers present and absent:

Remarks:

actions since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1864.

Remarks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

absent enlisted men accounted for:

*1. on R. R. B. R. R. 293.*

*Oct 24. 1863.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Edmunds*

(Confederate.)

L

2

TEXAS.

N. A. Little

Rt, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of Dec., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Enlisted with Capt. C. L. Harriot  
1892 Oct 26 1862 Gen. Magruder

1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owen's Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

A. F. Odium

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

H. A. Little

Pvt, Co. D, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

Failed on P. O. A. & G. R. R. Co 293.

Feb. 26/1865. Sent Feb. 27.

Co. M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864, as a company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 23, Dept. of War, dated October 23, 1864, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was detached to this regiment October 23, 1864, by the same order, and became Company K.

A. J. Odium

L (Confederate.)  
2  
Texas.

H. A. Little  
For, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Feb, 1865.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Operations since last return among the enlisted men: \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

\_\_\_\_\_ Enlisted men accounted for:  
Resid on R. R. S. O. 34, Feb 3/65  
Rich. A. B.

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 64, Dept.  
of the Gulf, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
artillery. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

H. A. Mayfield  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*H. A. Little*

*Pr*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Mar*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Movements since last return among the enlisted men:

Place, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*R. R. S/O. 34, Feb 3/65.*

*H. A. Little*

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
as a company. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by N. O. No. 64, Dept.  
of the Interior, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

L (Confederate.) 2 TEXAS.

W. A. Little  
Por, Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

1865

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

on B. B. & C. R. S/O. 3.4  
by 3/6.5. By orders from J. H. Lee

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
mentary Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept.  
of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company H.

W. A. Little

Copies.

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*Gen. J. S. ...*  
*But* ... Co. *2*, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

*J. Tharin*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*L*

2

Texas.

*W. a. Little*

*Pvt.*, Co. *B*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on a

Report

of absentees of the organization named above.

Report dated *Camp Slaughter*  
*Jan. 9.*, 1864.

of authority *Oct. 15*, 1863.  
of absence *Selected on B. B. B., R. R.,*  
*By order Genl.*  
*Magruder.*

Co. M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 33, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
artillery. Captain Odium's Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
Department, and became Company K.

Mark:

*J. Bay*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

L

2

Texas.

W. A. Little

Pvt., Co. B, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

List

of officers and privates detached from the organization named above.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

Enlisted as

Laborer

Detailed as

Laborer

Where

By whose order

Gen. Magruder

Date

Oct. 27

1863

Remarks:

On B. B. B. & C. R. R.

promised to send him back as soon as replaced by state troops.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 44, Dept. of War, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

J. Bay

Copyright.

Little, William A.

Co. B

2 Reg't *Sixth*

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

	Final Statements
	Furloughs or L. of A.
	Med. Certificates
	Med. Dir. Reports
	Orders
	Pris. of War Record
	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Chart	Med. Examination
	Misc. Information
	Pay or Clothing
Effects	Personal Reports
	Rank
from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
from Service	Transportation

Little  
B. Co  
22 years

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7<sup>th</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I, William A. Goddard, a Soldier of Co. 1st Reg't 1st  
Vols., C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces,  
of the capitulation of the City of Vicksburg and its Garrison, by Lieut. Gen.  
Sheridan, C. S. A., Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance  
of said capitulation, give this my solemn parole under oath—

That I will not take up arms again against the United States, nor serve  
as police or constabulary force in any Fort, garrison or field work, held  
for the United States of America, against the United States of America, nor as guard of  
prisoners, nor discharge any duties usually performed by Officers or soldiers, against  
the United States of America, until duly exchanged by the proper authorities.

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

Wm A Goddard Reg't 1st Vols,  
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

Little, Wm. A.

Co. B. 2. Tex. Inf.

See personal papers of

James Lambert

Co. B., 2. Reg't Tex. Inf.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

Little, Wm A.

Co. B, 2, Tex. Inf.

See personal papers of

Joseph Le due.

Co. B, 2 Reg't Tex. Inf.

**INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.**

This card must not be taken from the file.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. Moores Tex.

M. A. Little

Confederate S. Moores Ref.

on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Galveston, Texas.

<u>Sore eyes</u>	
<u>Oct. 28</u>	, 1861 .
<u>returned to duty Oct. 29</u>	, 1861 .
<u>discharged from service</u>	, 186 .
<u>started</u>	, 186 .
<u>doughed</u>	, 186 .
<u>ed</u>	, 186 .

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 14

M. A. Johnson

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

Texas

Wm A. Little

Co. B. 2 Regt Texas

ers on a

Register

gments on Descriptive Lists.

of service:

Feb 28, 1863.

June 30, 1863.

July 31, 1863.

paid

whom

ment

marks:

Wm Cooke

\$44.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 301

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 447

Paid the 31<sup>st</sup> day of July 1868

William Hall

Private Secretary

\$1.00 Dollars

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of Private William A Little  
 of Company "B" 2nd Regiment of Mississippi Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.							Where Born.		Occupation.	Enlisted.			Last Paid.	BOUNTY.	
		Age.	Hair.	Complexion.	Feet.	Inches.	Height.	Weight.	Place.	County.		When.	Where.	By whom.		PAID.	DUE.
<u>William A Little</u>	<u>Private</u>	<u>Twenty Three</u>	<u>Brown</u>	<u>Light</u>	<u>Five</u>	<u>Seven</u>	<u>Seven</u>	<u>One</u>	<u>Virginia</u>	<u>James City Co</u>	<u>Blacksmith</u>	<u>April 1862</u>	<u>Mississippi</u>	<u>Wm. A. Little</u>			

REMARKS: Private William A Little was paroled at Vicksburg, Mississippi on the 7th day of July, 1863, by the Federal Authorities.

I Certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of Company "B" 2nd Texas Infantry  
 Station, Vicksburg, Miss. "Signed," Daniel C. Smith 1st Lieut  
 Date, July 1st 1863 Comdr. Co. "B" 2nd Tex Infy

The Confederate States,  
 To William A Little DR.

<u>June 20th</u>	For pay from <u>20th February</u> to <u>20th June</u>	<u>44.00</u>
<u>June 20th</u>	For use of Horse and Arms, <u>four</u> months and <u>four</u> days, at <u>11.00</u> per month.	
	For use of Horse and Arms, <u>four</u> days, at <u>40 cts.</u> per day.	
	For Clothing allowance.	
	For	
	Amount.	<u>\$44.00</u>
	Did not for Clothing overdrawn.	
	Balance paid.	<u>\$44.00</u>

I Certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 21st day of July 1863  
Wm. A. Little  
 CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED: Houston, Texas this 21st day of July 1863  
William Brooke Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army, Forty Four

Witness: Wm. A. Little Dollars and 00 cents, in full of the above account.  
Wm. A. Little (Signed Duplicate.)

1608  
Littlefield, E

Co. A, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1	50 57 1542	2
2	1694	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards havein 0

Number of personal papers havein 4

Back MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*C. Pittsfield*

*Pr*, Co *9*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Report on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*, 1865.

Detached officers present and absent:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

*Apr 21*, 1865.

Remarks: *Galveston*  
*joined from Depot*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copy

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

E Littlefield  
Oct, Co. A, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of April, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

2 on the sick for 6 days April  
21/65 by Lieut Wagner

The 21 (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, at Galveston, Texas. Captain Wagner's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery, 1st S. O. No. 12, Dept. of Texas, dated October 10, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Wagner's company, which was an independent company, was absorbed by the 1st Regiment October 22, 1861, by the 1st, and became Company K.

Will Potter

✓ 1609  
*Littlefield, R. P.*

Co. *I*, 2 Texas Infantry.

{ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50506081	2	
2	6146	3	
3	6206	4	
4	6265	5	
5	6308	6	
6	6369	7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

R. P. Littlefield

Priv., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March 1 Apr., 1862

Sept 16, 1861

Galveston

Col. Moore

War

paid:

Capt. Richardson

Oct. 31, 1861

absent or about absent

Sick in Hoopl. since  
Sept. 14, 1862.

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt.  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861.  
Company. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dep.  
dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that  
Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

(Confederate.)

*L*

*2*

*Texas.*

*R. P. Littlefield*

*Priv*, Co. *I*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*May & June*, 1862.

dated:

*16 Sept.*, 1861.

at

*Galveston*

by whom

*Col. J. C. Moore*

period *War.*

at paid:

by whom *Capt. Richardson*

at what time

*31 Oct.*, 1861.

present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-*  
*ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,*  
*with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred*  
*to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept.*  
*of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that*  
*regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent*  
*company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the*  
*same order, and became Company K.*

mark:

*St. M. Hibbard*

*Copied*

(Confederate.)

*L*

*2*

**Texas.**

*R. P. Kittlefield*

*Priv*, Co. *L*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

*July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

ended:

*Sept. 16*, 186*1*.

*Galveston*

from *Col. J. C. Moore*

ended *Mar*

paid:

whom *Lt. J. E. Foster*

what time *Nov. 30*, 186*1*.

present or absent:

Remarks *Present*  
*Entitled to 50 B.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

*R. H. Fisher*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R. P. Littlefield

Priv., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept + Oct., 1862.

Sept 16, 1861.

Boerston

whom Col Moore

and War

not paid:

whom Capt Wager

what time June 30, 1862.

present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Death Hope Oct

28. 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

R. P. Littlefield

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R. P. Littlefield

Priv., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov. & Dec., 1862.

Enlistment: Sept. 16, 1861.

Place of enlistment: Galveston

By whom: Col Moore

For what service: War.

Where paid: St. Louis

At what time: Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent: Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

R. P. Littlefield

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

R. P. Littlefield

Priv., Co. I, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 16, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Col. Moore

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. McGinnis

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Co. M (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. Texas, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was ordered to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

R. P. Littlefield

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L.

Tex.

Rufus Littlefield

Pvt. Co. 1. 2nd Texas Inf.

Appears on a

LIST

of killed and wounded, of Moore's  
Brigade, Forney's Division, during  
the siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May  
to July 4, 1863.

List dated Enterprise Miss.

Sept. 18th, 1863.

Remarks:

Killed

Vol. 1, Vol. 24, part 2, page 381.

B. Weeks

Copyist.

✓ <sup>1610</sup>  
*Livingston, J. H.*

Co. C, **2 Texas Infantry.**

[ 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) ]

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1 50571582  
2 1779

3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*L* (Confederate.) *2* *Texas.*

*J H Livingston*  
*Post*, Co. *6*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

*April 17*, 186*5*.  
*Galveston*

Remarks: *Joined from Depot*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861.  
The 1st Texas Heavy Artillery was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. Q. No 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

*Must*

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*J. Livingston*

*Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

### Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of *April*, 186*5*.

named officers present and absent:

marks:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186*5*.

marks:

listed men on Extra or Daily Duty:

present enlisted men accounted for:

*on Steamer Pelican April 21/65*  
*for Dist Va 2rs.*

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*Wm. F. Potter*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. Moore / Sec.

Livingston

Bvt. Mc Mahon's Co., Moore's Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Galveston, Texas.

Sambago

Admitted Nov 7, 1861.

Returned to duty Nov 11, 1861.

Discharged from service, 1861.

Discharged, 1861.

Discharged, 1861.

Discharged, 1861.

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 16

H. Johnson

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE).

J. W. Livingston,

2nd Texas Vol. Inf.

name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR.

the Office of the Provost Marshal  
Liveston, Texas, Aug. & Sept., 1865.

roled Aug. 18, 1865.

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

Livingston, J. H.

R. F. F.

Regt

Inf.

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Cards

Cards

of Dis. for Discharge

Certificates

Best Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dis. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

to Hosp'l

Sheet

ment

Effects

from Hosp'l

from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation



1611  
Lloyd Henry B  
Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.) )

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5050 4002	"
2	4101	"
3	4169	"
4	4246	"
5	4293	"
6	4332	"
7	4398	"
8	8887	"
9	9033	"
10	570710	"
11	44275483	"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Henry B Lloyd

Put, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mar & Apr, 1862.

dated:

Sept 15, 1862.

at Galveston

for whom Lt Haskell

period was

not paid:

by whom Capt Richardson

at what time Nov. 1, 1861.

present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Garretts and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to the regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Check mark:

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

Henry B Lloyd  
Det., Co. E., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1862.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Haskell

Period was

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Richardson

To what time Nov. 1, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at  
General Hospital  
June 5, 1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 68, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Mark:

[Signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

Henry B. Lloyd  
Det., Co. E., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

Whom Lt. Haskell

And was

paid:

Whom J. E. Foster

What time Dec 1, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Co. E (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No. 64, Dept.  
of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

mark:

J. E. Foster

(Confederate)

L

2

Texas.

Henry B Lloyd  
Sgt, Co E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

Sept 5, 1861.

Galveston

whom Lt. Haskell

was

paid:

for whom Foster for Wages

what time July 1, 1862.

present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 68, Dept. of Texas, dated October 28, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 28, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(443)

V. J. ...

Copy to

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

Henry B. Lloyd  
Priv, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

on Sept 15, 1861.

at Galveston

by whom Lt Haskell

period was

not paid:

by whom McGinnis for quit

at what time Sept 1, 1862

present or absent Absent

remarks: Absent sick at  
Genl. Hospital Nov 30,  
1862

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 62, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

check mark:

[Signature]

Copy to

Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Harry B. Lloyd  
Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Sept 5, 1861.

Galveston Tex

Lt Haskell

war

paid:

whom

what time

present or absent

Remarks:

1863.

McGinnis  
Jan 1, 1863.

Present  
Promoted 2 Corp.  
from private Jan 7.  
1863.

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 2

Texas.

Henry B. Lloyd  
Capt., Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864.

dated:

Sept 5, 1861.

at

Galveston

whom

Lt Haskell

for

war

paid:

whom

Capt. J. McGinnis

what time

Feb 28, 1863.

present or absent

Present

remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

(42)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

H. B. Lloyd

Capt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Garloughed May 25, 1864

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by H. O. No 61, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

H. B. Loyd

Corpl, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

Dispositions, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Orderly for Board of investigation

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

J. M. Williams

Captain

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

H. B. Lloyd

Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Jan., 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1865.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Transfer of 20 days pay T. R. S.  
San Antonio

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept. Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

O. J. Russell

Captain.

Confederate.

L

2

Texas.

Henry B. Loyd,  
Cpl., Co. E, 2 Reg't Texas Infantry.

appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

dated at Vicksburg, Miss., according to the  
terms of capitulation entered into by the com-  
manding Generals of the United States and  
Confederate forces July 4, 1863.

dated *not dated*

dated *not stated*

Where captured *Vicksburg, Miss*

When captured *July 4*, 1863.

Remarks:

65

(1863)

*J. Harin*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1 2 Tex.

H. B. Lloyd

1st Co E 2 Regt Tex

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.,

Dated Dec 23, 1862.

listed:

186

where

whom

listed

listed to Hospital:

186

now employed

not paid:

whom

what time 186

present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

Entry cancelled.

check mark:

J. R. Scabi

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1 2 Tex.

H. B. Lloyd  
Pvt Co E 2 Regt Tex.

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quincy, Miss.,

Dec. 23, 1862 to Feb. 7, 1863.  
dated Feb. 7, 1863.

ad:

\_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

are

whom

ad

ad to Hospital:

\_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

employed

paid:

whom

at time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

present or absent

marks: Transferred to Regt.

mark:

Gracab

Lloyd, Henry B  
Corp. Co. E

2 Reg. Tex. Inf.

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Cards

Records

Dis. for Discharge

Discharge

Discharge List

Discharge Certificates

Discharge Papers

Final Statements

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dis. Lists

Orders

Proc. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Discharge to Hosp'l

Discharge Sheet

Discharge

Discharge

Discharge Effects

Discharge

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Erdoğan  
Co. Ltd.  
5 Jutta  
2

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI, JULY 7<sup>th</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

I Henry B. Lloyd a Corporal of Co. "E" Reg't 2<sup>d</sup> Texas

Vols. C. S. A., being a prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the capitulation of the city of Vicksburg, Mississippi, to the United States Garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John C. Pemberton, commanding, on July 4<sup>th</sup> 1863, do in pursuance of the terms of the capitulation, hereby swear that I will not

serve in any military, police, or other capacity for the Confederate States of America, nor in any prisons, depots or stores of the Confederate States against the United States

H. B. Lloyd

Sworn to and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss., this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July 1863.

Geo W. McDowell Capt & Co. "E" Reg't 31<sup>st</sup> Illinois Vols.  
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

1612  
Lloyd. John

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Sergeant 1 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

58501384	50609385
1412	9442
1577	9623
1592	9752
3961	9924
4033	510232
4147	4537
4225	0847
4278	1184
4328	1510
4392	
5246	
5577	
5905	
8271	
8492	
8728	
8936	
9193	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

John Lloyd

W.H., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on a

Roster

the organization named above.

dated

Velasco

Dec. 9, 1863.

of commission

Mar. 7

1863.

on

detached service

by order Col. Luckett,

Ordg. Brig<sup>d</sup>.

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of two companies: Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 55, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

at

J. Lloyd

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

John Lloyd

26th, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Jan. 11, 1864.

Date of election or  
appointment,

May 7, 1863.

appointed, by whom

Remarks:

The 26 (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 64, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

J. Law

Copyright

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

J. Lloyd

2nd Lt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on a

### Roster

the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers, organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Confederate service August, September and October, 1861, for the war.

enter dated

Not dated

186

date of entry or muster  
into State service,

186

date of entry or muster  
into Confederate service,

186

date of rank, and whether  
by appointment, election  
or promotion,

Elected

Mar. 7, 1863.

date and cause  
of vacancy,

Pro. July 27, 1864.

Name of successor

P. Taylor

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent command, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Book mark:

J. Bay

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

J. Lloyd  
1st Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

### Roster

of the Second Regiment of Texas Volunteers,  
organized October 12, 1861; mustered into Con-  
federate service August, September and Octo-  
ber, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of entry or muster  
into State service, }

, 186

Date of entry or muster  
into Confederate service, }

, 186

Date of rank, and whether  
by appointment, election  
or promotion, }

No.

July 27, 1864.

Date and cause  
of vacancy, }

, 186

Name of successor

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
with ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept.  
War, dated October 20, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Rank mark:

J. Lloyd

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*John Lloyd*

*Capt.*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*Mar & Apr*, 1862.

dated:

*Sept 5*, 1862.

at *Galveston*

by *Lt. Haskell*

and *was*

paid:

by *Capt Richardson*

on what time *Nov. 1*, 1861.

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Co. E (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regiment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, as a company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept. of War, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

mark:

*W. Johnson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

John Lloyd

Capt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

Noted:

Sept. 5, 1861.

Galveston

Lt. Haskell

was

Not paid:

when Capt. Richardson

Nov. 1, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Mark:

W. H. ...

Captain

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

John Lloyd  
Sgt, Co E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

enlisted:

on Sept 5, 1861.

at Galveston

whom Lt. Haskell

period was

paid:

whom J. E. Foster

what time Dec 1, 1861.

present or absent Present

marks:

Co E (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Heavy  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 66, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

J. E. Foster

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*L*

*2*

**Texas.**

*John Lloyd*  
*Sgt.*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 5*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Lt. Haskell*

Period *was*

Cost paid:

By whom *Foster for Wages*

At what time *July 1*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
as a company. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 33, Dept.  
of the Gulf, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Mark:

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

John Lloyd  
Sgt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

dated:

Sept 5, 1861.

Galveston Tex

whom Lt. Haskell

was

paid:

whom McGinnis for quit

what time Sept 1, 1862

present or absent Present

marks:

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Heavy  
Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
the companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 64 Dept.  
dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company M.

mark:

[Signature]

Captain.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Lloyd

Sgt, Co E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1863.

dated:

Sept 5, 1861.

Galveston Tex

St. Haskell

was

by: McGinnis

whom

at time July 1, 1863.

present or absent Absent

marks: Promoted 3<sup>rd</sup> Sgt

from 5<sup>th</sup> Sgt Jan 7.

that

engaged at Mansury

(2<sup>nd</sup>)

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt.)  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in company. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to 2<sup>nd</sup> Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept.  
of War, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

mark:

W. H. [Signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 2 | Texas.

John Lloyd  
2nd Lt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where Galveston

By whom Lt. Haskell

For what service war

For what pay:

By whom

At what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On extra duty

1st Brigade, Cavalry

substantially same

Jan 14/64

and also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regi-  
ment. This Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
and consisted of two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by A. O. No. 33, Dept.  
of the Interior, dated October 23, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Mark:

[Signature]  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Riley

Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

present on

### Regimental Return

organization named above,

month of Jan, 1862.

present officers present and absent:

since last return among the enlisted men:

1862.

men on Extra or Daily Duty:

enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough from Jan 1862 to 3 Feb 1862

also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt. The Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, by Captain O'Connell's Company was transferred to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 22, Dept. of the Gulf, dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain O'Connell's Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the same order, and became Company E.

J. Nelson

Company

(Confederate)

2

Texas.

John Lloyd

Lieut. Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

returns on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

of the officers present and absent:

absent

absent collecting  
by order  
Magruder

since last return among the enlisted men:

186

of the:

of men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the enlisted men accounted for:

also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regi-  
ment Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
at Galveston. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. Q. No. 68, Regt.  
of the 1st October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Odum's Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company E.

J. Keason

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

John Lloyd

1st Lt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

of the following officers present and absent:

*Present*  
*Camp Blauvelt*

Remarks:

of the following enlisted men since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Remarks:

of the following enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the following enlisted men accounted for:

The 2nd (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1862, in four companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of Texas, dated October 23, 1863, and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 23, 1863, by the same order, and became Company K.

*J. B. ...*

Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

John Lloyd

2 Lt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

*Camp S. Johnston*

Remarks:

Transactions since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, of two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 2d Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 63, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*John Lloyd*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Loyd

2 Lt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Apr., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Present  
Mud Island

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
as a composite. Captain Odham's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 88, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

J. A. Boyd

L

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

Inv. Lloyd  
2nd Lt, Co. C, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of May, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Station

Remarks: Leave of absence from  
May 22, 1864

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) Regt. of Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, in ten companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept. Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

L. B. Boyd

Captain

L

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Lloyd  
2 Lt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present  
Station Galveston  
Remarks: On sp duty Act  
Adjt for Regt

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .  
Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 1st (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
of two companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept.  
War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

Wm Williams

Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Lloyd

2 Lt, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on a tri-monthly

Return

of the organization named above,

Aug 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Hallettville

On recruiting service

Regt by order of Gen

since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

marks:

men on Extra or Daily Duty:

enlisted men accounted for:

... (false called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dora's) ... Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, ... companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred ... Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by E. O. No 22, Dept. ... dated October 22, 1861, and became Company F of that ... Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent ... was assigned to this regiment October 22, 1861, by the ... and became Company K.

William

Captain.

L

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John Lloyd

2 St, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug 20, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Detached on recruiting  
service and sent  
regardless Aug 1/64

Transfers since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt.  
Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 61, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

Erasmus

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

John S. Lloyd

Det., Co. E., 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of July, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

absent

Station Whitlock

Remarks: Presenting for Regt.  
of 22. July 1864. Genl.  
May 1864

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
in two companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 21, Dept.  
of the Gulf, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 21, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

N. W. Spelman

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)  
2  
Texas.

John Lloyd  
2 Lt., Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.  
Appears on a tri-monthly

Return  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept. 10, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Not stated  
Station Galveston  
Remarks: Returned from recruiting service to the Regiment

Observations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.  
Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men accounted for: \_\_\_\_\_

Co. E (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Heavy Artillery was organized in September or October, 1861, as a component. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 61, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent unit, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

Wm. Williams

Copy.

(Confederate.)

*L*

*2*

**TEXAS.**

*John Levy*

*2<sup>nd</sup>*, Co. *G*<sup>o</sup>, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Oct.*

, 186 *4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Galveston*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*2d* (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
at Galveston. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 21, Dept.  
of the Gulf, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
artillery. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

L  
J. Lloyd

1st, Co. G, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Nov.

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Galveston

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

When called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's Regt-  
ment Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
and consisted of Captain Odum's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 46 of Sept.  
10, 1862, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 20, 1861, by the  
War Department and became Company K.

O. J. P. Small

Captain

(Confederate.)

*L*

*2*

Texas.

*John Lloyd*

*1st.*, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec.*

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Fall Co*

*absent*

Remarks: *abs with leave 30 days*  
*Dec 22 1864. Gen. Cooper*

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Place \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Co. 22 (also called the 1st. the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regt. Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, as a company. Captain Odium's Company was transferred to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by G. O. No. 33, Dept. of War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that Regt. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

*A. J. Edmunds*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*L*

*2*

**Texas.**

*John Lloyd*

*1st*, Co. *C*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Galveston*

Remarks: *Company C*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odham's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept.  
War, dated October 24, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1861, by the  
War Department, and became Company K.

*A. J. Odham*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

*John Lloyd*  
*1st*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Absent*

Remarks

*Abs. with leave 70 ds*  
*from Feb 24/65, Dist. Hd. Qrs.*

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1865

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 1st Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 41, Dept.  
of Texas, dated October 21, 1861, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Overton's Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to the regiment October 21, 1861, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

*W. S. Mayfield*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

Texas.

*John Lloyd*  
*Lt*, Co. *E*, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *March*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Galveston Tex.*

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Place, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

(also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regi-  
ment Texas Infantry was organized in September or October, 1864,  
from companies. Captain Odium's Company was transferred  
to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No 62, Dept.  
dated October 24, 1864, and became Company F of that  
regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent  
company, was assigned to this regiment October 24, 1864, by the  
same order, and became Company K.

*Wm Mayfield*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

L

2

Texas.

John Lloyd  
1st, Co. E, 2 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Apr, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present  
Galveston

Remarks:

Transfers since last return among the enlisted men:

to \_\_\_\_\_, 1865.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Company K (also called the 1st, the Galveston and Van Dorn's) Regimental Infantry was organized in September or October, 1861, and was commanded by Captain Odum's Company was transferred to the 2nd Regiment Texas Heavy Artillery by S. O. No. 24, Dept. of Texas, dated October 26, 1861, and became Company F of that regiment. Captain Owens' Company, which was an independent company, was assigned to this regiment October 26, 1861, by the same order, and became Company K.

W. S. Mayfield  
Copyist.

Lloyd, John

Co. E

2 Reg. Tex. Inf.

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

	Final Statements
	Furlough or L. of A.
	Med. Certificate
	Med. Dir. List
	Orders
	Pris. of War Record
	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

	Furlough or L. of A.
	Med. Examination
	Misc. Information
	Pay or Clothing
	Personal Reports
	Rank
	Transfer to Hosp'l
	Transportation

001

*[Handwritten signature]*

VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI. JULY 7<sup>th</sup> 1863.

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN, KNOW YE THAT:

*John Lloyd* a *Lieut* of Co. "E" Regt 2<sup>d</sup> *Regt*

H. A., being a Prisoner of War, in the hands of the United States Forces, in virtue of the surrender of the City of Vicksburg and its garrison, by Lieut. Gen. John A. McClernand, Commanding, on the 4th day of July, 1863, do in pursuance of the provisions of the Act of Congress, give this my solemn oath, that I will not take up arms against the United States, nor will I serve in any capacity, military or naval, for the rebellion, nor will I discharge any duty in connection with the rebellion, nor will I do anything to the injury of the United States, until duly exchanged for American authorities.

*John Lloyd*

Witness my hand and subscribed before me at Vicksburg, Miss, this 7<sup>th</sup> day of July 1863.

*Wm H. Woodard* Capt Co "E" Regt 31<sup>st</sup> *Illinois* *Vol*  
AND PAROLING OFFICER.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

Texas.

J. Lloyd

Co. E. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt. Texas

ON A

**Register**

Bosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Appointment March 10, 1863

Resignation, death, }  
or promotion }

, 186

Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 2

J. Bay

Copy

Head Qrs. 2 Regt. T.V.S.  
Mad Islands May 6<sup>th</sup> 1864

Lt. John Lloyd  
Company C  
Application for leave  
of absence for forty days



H. B. Dyer.

I would respectfully  
recommend the granting  
of the leave asked for  
Lt. Lloyd has been in the  
service near three years  
and during this time he  
was faithful soldier  
and prompt and ever  
ready to obey orders  
and perform his duty  
to the satisfaction of his  
superiors.

Chd Qrs. 1st Sub Det. Troop.  
Garrison May 8. 1864

Wherever I appear  
to take effect upon the  
return of the Capt.  
provided there is  
no other officer in  
charge of absence

J. H. Harris  
Maj. Gen.  
Cady

Wm.

Yes - as soon

as possible

Camp on Mud Island May 6<sup>th</sup> 1864

Capt. C. M. Mason

Art. B.

Capt.

I respectfully ask  
for a leave of absence for forty days to  
visit my family near Martin Falls County  
Va. distant 130 miles from this Post.  
There is one Lieut present and the Captain  
is one the 12<sup>th</sup> Lieut

My reasons for asking for a  
leave of absence at this time are as follows,  
that my life is in such a condition that  
it requires my personal attention at home.

I have not received a furlough  
or leave of absence since March 2<sup>d</sup> 1862.  
I was on detail last November <sup>collecting rabbits</sup> and during  
the time was with my family two (2) days

Praying for the above

I am with respect

Your Most Obedt Servt

John L. Loyd

2<sup>d</sup> Lt Co C 2<sup>d</sup> Reg Vol Inf

No 14

(No. 57.—Officer's Pay Account.)

Paid the 29<sup>th</sup> day of August 1863

Mr. Lloyd 2<sup>nd</sup>

Lieut Infantry O. S.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of August 1863

To the 31<sup>st</sup> day of July 1863

Pay, ..... \$ 160.00

To ..... years' service,

Fringe, .....

Amount, ..... \$ 160.00

# The Confederate States

To

*John Lloyd 2<sup>d</sup> Lt*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay— For myself,.....	<i>June 16</i>	<i>July 31/63</i>	<i>2</i>		<i>80</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>Wounded on Parole Taken Prisoner at Chickamauga July 4<sup>th</sup> 1863 John Lloyd</i>
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage— For ..... horses,.....									

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were numbered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the

Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

*Capt. J. I. McGinnis*

and to the *31<sup>st</sup>* day of

*May 2<sup>d</sup> 1863*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

*Maj. Thompson Harrison P.M. &*

this *29<sup>th</sup>* day of *August* 18*63* the sum of *One Hundred & Sixty*

*Dollars*

Pay,.....*160.00*  
To..... year's service,.....  
(Signed Duplicate)

Forage,.....  
Amount.....*160.00*

*John Lloyd  
Lt Col 8<sup>th</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Reg*







COUPON NO. 1

and the 10<sup>th</sup> day of Dec. 1881  
1st Lieut. A. H. H. H. H.

1st Lieut. A. H. H. H. H.

1st Lieut. A. H. H. H. H.

To the 10<sup>th</sup> day of Dec. 1881

Pay to the order of A. H. H. H. H.

To the order of A. H. H. H. H.

To the order of A. H. H. H. H.



Voucher No. 146

Paid the 9<sup>th</sup> day of November 1863

John Lloyd 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut  
2<sup>nd</sup> Reg Tex Vol Inf C. S.

From the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Aug 1863

To the 31 day of October 1863

Pay.....\$ 240.00

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 240.00

The Confederate States of America,

To Lieut John Lloyd  
Co. 2<sup>d</sup> Texas Infy

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Myself.....	Aug 1/63	Oct 31/63	3		80	00	240	00	Ordered to Camp Lubbock for duty By Genl MacBricker Special Order #282 John Lloyd Co. 2 <sup>d</sup> Texas Infy
For year's service...									
Forage for horses...									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally hold the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Thompson Harrison

and to the 31<sup>st</sup> day of July 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Maj. Thompson Harrison on the 9<sup>th</sup> day of November 1863, the sum of Two Hundred & Forty dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$

(Signed Duplicates.)

Forage.....

Amount, \$

John Lloyd  
2<sup>d</sup> Lieut Co. E  
2<sup>d</sup> Texas Infy

Lloyd John

Co. E, 2 Texas Infantry.

( 1 Texas Infantry.  
Moore's Regiment.  
Galveston Regiment.  
Van Dorn Regiment.  
(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Records filed with

Lloyd John

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

267





